

P2158 Health and Lifestyles of people aged 50 and over

ADDNO

Serial Number

Range: 1..99999999

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

HHNO

Household Number

Range: 1..9

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF EditQre <> Yes AND Pilot <> Yes [(EditQre <> Yes) AND (Pilot <> Yes)]

|

| *IF SFile.SEARCH Key for FFWD lookup [SFile.SEARCH (FFWKey)]*

| |

| | *IF Household Number = 1 AND Address check indicator. <> Satisfied [(HHNo*

| | *= 1) AND (AdrCheck <> Satisfied)]*

| | |

| | | **ADRFIELD**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the first ten characters of the first line of the address taken from A.R.F.

| | | address label. Make sure to type it exactly as it is printed.

| | | STRING 10

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | |

| | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = RESPONSE [AdrField =*

| | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | |

| | | | CHECK: UPPERCASE (AVar) = UPPERCASE (CVar) ENG "Are you sure you

| | | | have chosen the right Serial Number for this address? The A.R.F. address label

| | | | says: ^SFile.QSample.AdrField. If wrong choice, press and then

| | | | + Enter> and Exit. If typing error at AdrField, press and try again."

| | | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

| | END FILTER

| |

| END FILTER

|

END FILTER

FIRST

INTERVIEWER: For your information:.. You are in the Questionnaire for serial number [AllSn] - To enter the main Questionnaire press and . - To enter an Individual Questionnaire, press . -
To update the Admin details, press .
1 Press and to continue.

```
IF QInit.IntDat = EMPTY [QInit.IntDat = EMPTY]
|
| IF HHfw.SEARCH Key for FFW lookup [HHfw.SEARCH (FFWKey)]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | FFWBAD
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is a problem with the feed forward data. Please contact support.
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| END FILTER
END FILTER
```

INTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date. Amend if not correct. Else, press to continue.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

```
IF Household Number > 1 [HHNo > 1]
|
ELSE
|
| DHSAMEH
|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you interviewing at the same address that the respondent was interviewed at last
| time?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END FILTER
```

DHINT

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over.
[Info] I would like to begin by [checking] details about who lives in this household.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.

Range: 1..1

IF QHD.NOFMov > 0 [NOFMov > 0]

```
|
| DHBACK
| [Multiple responses to DHBACK are recorded in variables DHBACK01 to DHBACK12]
| Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes
| in who lives in this household. Our records show that the following people have
| previously lived in this household. Have any of them returned to the household? Do
| any of them live here now? CODE ALL THAY APPLY.
| 01 ^Mover[1]
| 02 ^Mover[2]
| 03 ^Mover[3]
| 04 ^Mover[4]
| 05 ^Mover[5]
| 06 ^Mover[6]
| 07 ^Mover[7]
| 08 ^Mover[8]
| 09 ^Mover[9]
| 10 ^Mover[10]
| 11 ^Mover[11]
| 12 ^Mover[12]
| 96 None of these
|
| IF None IN Before beginning the intervi [None IN DhBack]
| |
| | CHECK: DhBack.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these is an exclusive code for this
| | question.'"
| |
| | END FILTER
|
| LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12
| |
| | IF myloop IN Before beginning the intervi [myloop IN DhBack]
| | |
| | | CHECK: HW1.P[myloop].DHWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] ENG "'^myloop is not
| | | a valid person number.'"
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | END FILTER
|
| END FILTER
```

LOOP FOR P1:= 1 TO 16

```
|
|
| IF QHD.QAHD.P1 <= Complete household size (by pr OR P1 > Complete
| household size (by pr AND P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes [(P1 <= HHPrev) OR ((P1 >
| HHPrev) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes))]
| |
| | IF HW1.P[P1].DHName = Yes OR P1 IN Before beginning the intervi OR P1 > 1
| | AND P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes [((HW1.P[P1].DHName = Yes) OR (P1 IN DhBack))
| | OR ((P1 > 1) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes))]
| | |
| | | IF PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = No]
| | | |
| | | | IF Person <= Complete household size (by pr [Person <= HHPrev]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Dead = Yes [Dead = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHNAME
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNAME are recorded in variables DHNAME01 to
DHNAME16]
| | | | | | Does [name][still] live here?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhName = Yes [DhName = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhName = No AND Dead <> Yes [(DhName = No) AND (Dead <>
| | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHWHAT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHWHAT are recorded in variables DHWHAT01 to
DHWHAT16]
| | | | | | May I ask what has happened to [name]?
| | | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
```

```

| | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhWhat = CoreHH [DhWhat = CoreHH]

| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (HHNo > 1) INVOLVING (DhWhat) ENG "Code 5 is only
| | | | | | valid for new households."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhWhat = Deceased [DhWhat = Deceased]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHEIINT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHEIINT are recorded in variables DHEIIN01 to
DHEIIN16]
| | | | | | I am sorry to hear that [Name] has passed away. I just need to ask a
| | | | | | few questions to check that we have the correct information about
| | | | | | him/her.
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PConfirm = No [PConfirm = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHNN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNN are recorded in variables DHNN01 to DHNN16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
| | | | | STRING 20
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName =
| | | | | Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHNC

```

```

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNC are recorded in variables DHNC01 to DHNC16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([Name]) correct?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName = Yes)
| | | | | | | OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Sex = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHSEXC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHSEXC are recorded in variables DHSEXC01 to
DHSEXC16]
| | | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [iswas] [DhNN] [sex]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhSexC = No OR Sex <> RESPONSE [(DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <>
| | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHSEX
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHSEX are recorded in variables DHSEX01 to DHSEX16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [DhNN]'s sex.
| | | | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | | | 2 Female
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName = Yes)
| | | | | | | OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DoB = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHDOBC

```

```

| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDOBC are recorded in variables DHDOBC01 to
DHDOBC16]
| | | | | | Can I just check, [iswas] [DhNN]'s date of birth [dobtxt]?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhDoBC = No OR DoB <> RESPONSE [(DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHDOB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDOB are recorded in variables DHDOB01 to DHDOB16]
| | | | | | What [iswas] [DhNN]'s date of birth?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhDob = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: DhDob.YEAR >= 1885 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | The year is earlier than 1885!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= DhDob ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | the future (^dhdob)! Please change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName = Yes)
| | | | | | OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhDob = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhAge = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHEAG
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHEAG are recorded in variables DHEAG01 to DHEAG16]

```

```

| | | | | | | Is [DhNN] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... Under 16
| | | | | | | 2 16 to 29
| | | | | | | 3 30 to 49
| | | | | | | 4 50 to 69
| | | | | | | 5 70 to 89

| | | | | | | 6 or, 90 or over?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes AND DhAge >= 16 [(DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >=
| | | | | | | 16)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHWORK
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHWORK are recorded in variables DHWORK01 to
DHWORK16]
| | | | | | | Last week was [DhNN] in paid employment including being away
| | | | | | | temporarily from a job [heshe] would normally be doing?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName = Yes)
| | | | | | | OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF RPers < PPers AND RPres = Yes OR DMWhat[RPers] = Deceased
| | | | | | | [(RPers < PPers) AND ((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat[RPers] =
| | | | | | | Deceased))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF R = RESPONSE [R = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHRC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHRC are recorded in variables DHRC01 to DHRC16]
| | | | | | | And, [iswas] [PName] [RName]'s [reltxt[RORD]]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes

```



```

| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DhRC = No OR R <> RESPONSE [(DhRC = No) OR (R <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | DHR
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHR are recorded in variables DHR01 to DHR16]

```

```

| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD A
| | | | | | | | What is [PName]'s relationship to [RName]. Please choose a number
| | | | | | | | from this card.

```

- | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
- | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
- | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
- | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
- | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
- | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
- | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
- | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
- | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
- | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
- | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
- | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
- | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
- | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
- | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
- | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
- | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
- | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
- | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: DhR <> Self ENG "Code 96 is not valid for this question."
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF R1 < Person [R1 < Person]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF QRel[R1].DhR IN [Spouse .. Part] [QRel[R1].DhR IN [Spouse ..

```

```

| | | | | | | Part]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (DhAge > 15) OR (DhEAg IN [f16to29 .. over90]) ENG
| | | | | | | "Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DHAge years old. Please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QRel[R1].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar] [QRel[R1].DhR

| | | | | | | IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (DhAge > 15) OR (DhEAg IN [f16to29 .. over90]) ENG
| | | | | | | "You've coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a
| | | | | | | grandparent, but ^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check
| | | | | | | ^DhNN's age."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Dead = Yes OR DhWhat = Deceased [(Dead = Yes) OR (DhWhat =
| | | | | | | Deceased)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHDEAD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDEAD are recorded in variables DHDEAD01 to DHDEAD16]
| | | | | | | [When_died]?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhDead = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr = RESPONSE [HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: DhDead >= HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | Individual was recorded as alive at the previous interview in
| | | | | | | ^HW1.IDoI[person].IntYr. Please check date of death."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: DhDead >= 1998 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Individual was
| | | | | | recorded as alive at HSE interview. Please check date of death."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHMON
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHMON are recorded in variables DHMON01 to DHMON16]
| | | | | | (When did [DhNN] die?)

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhMonD = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHDAY
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDAY are recorded in variables DHDAY01 to DHDAY16]
| | | | | | (When did [DhNN] die?)
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Approximate date of death = RESPONSE [DateOfDeath =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (QInit.IntDat >= DateOfDeath) INVOLVING (DhMon)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhmon
| | | | | | | | | ^dhdead)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | [(DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | DHLEFTY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHLEFTY are recorded in variables DHLEFT01 to DHLEFT16]
| | | | | When did [DhNN] move out of this household?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050

```

```

| | | | | DHLEFTM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHLEFTM are recorded in variables DHLEFT01 to DHLEFT16]
| | | | | (When did [DhNN] move out of this household?)
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | 16 Autumn

```

```

| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please
| | | | | change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]

| | | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please
| | | | | change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF HW1.P[Person].ELSA = Yes OR HW1.P[Person].Partner = Yes
| | | | | [(HW1.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HW1.P[Person].Partner = Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat IN [LivElsr, LivElsO]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHARFB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHARFB are recorded in variables DHARFB01 to
DHARFB16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up
| | | | | | address for them. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] AND Pilot <> Yes [(DhWhat IN
| | | | | | [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHMOV
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHMOV are recorded in variables DHMOV01 to
DHMOV16]
| | | | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [DhNN] but we will
| | | | | | | come back to this later.
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person > Complete household size (by pr OR Person IN Before
| | | | | beginning the intervi [(Person > HHPrev) OR (Person IN DhBack)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHJOINY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHJOINY are recorded in variables DHJOIN01 to DHJOIN16]
| | | | | When did [DhNN] move[back] into this household?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr = RESPONSE
| | | | | [(DhJoinY = RESPONSE) AND (HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DhJoinY >= HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date
| | | | | seems to be before the previous interview. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DHJOINM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHJOINM are recorded in variables DHJOIN01 to DHJOIN16]
| | | | | (When did [DhNN] move into this household?)
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | 15 Summer

```

```

| | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE [(DhJoinY =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (DhJoinM = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)! Please
| | | | | change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: TODATE (HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr, HW1.IDoI[1].IntMth,
| | | | | HW1.IDoI[1].IntDay) <= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 31) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview.Please check!"

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person >= Complete household size (by pr [Person >= HHPrev]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSE are recorded in variables DHELSE01 to DHELSE16]
| | | | | Does anyone else live here [now]?[Returner]
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhElse = Yes AND Number of children outside hou - Nof Children
| | | | | covered in grid/c > 0 [(DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSEC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSEC are recorded in variables DHELSEC01 to DHELSEC16]
| | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here[or_moved]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhElseC = Yes [DhElseC = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSCY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSCY are recorded in variables DHELSC01 to

```

DHELSC16]

```
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous interview.
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 01 ^ChName[1]
| | | | | 02 ^ChName[2]
| | | | | 03 ^ChName[3]
| | | | | 04 ^ChName[4]
| | | | | 05 ^ChName[5]
| | | | | 06 ^ChName[6]
| | | | | 07 ^ChName[7]
| | | | | 08 ^ChName[8]
| | | | | 09 ^ChName[9]
| | | | | 10 ^ChName[10]

| | | | | 11 ^ChName[11]
| | | | | 12 ^ChName[12]
| | | | | 13 ^ChName[13]
| | | | | 14 ^ChName[14]
| | | | | 15 ^ChName[15]
| | | | | 16 ^ChName[16]
| | | | | 17 ^ChName[17]
| | | | | 18 ^ChName[18]
| | | | | 19 ^ChName[19]
| | | | | 20 ^ChName[20]
| | | | | 96 No, it is someone else
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HW1.P[P1].DHWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] AND Before beginning the
| | | | | intervi = RESPONSE AND NOT P1 IN Before beginning the intervi
| | | | | [((HW1.P[P1].DHWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (DhBack = RESPONSE))
| | | | | AND NOT (P1 IN DhBack)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person <= Complete household size (by pr [Person <= HHPrev]
```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF Dead = Yes [Dead = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | DHNAME
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNAME are recorded in variables DHNAME01 to
DHNAME16]
| | | | | Does [name][still] live here?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = Yes [DhName = Yes]

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = No AND Dead <> Yes [(DhName = No) AND (Dead
| | | | | <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHWHAT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHWHAT are recorded in variables DHWHAT01 to
DHWHAT16]
| | | | | May I ask what has happened to [name]?
| | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhWhat = CoreHH [DhWhat = CoreHH]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (HHNo > 1) INVOLVING (DhWhat) ENG "Code 5 is only
| | | | | valid for new households."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhWhat = Deceased [DhWhat = Deceased]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHEIINT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHEIINT are recorded in variables DHEIIN01 to

```

DHEIIN16]

| | | | | | | | I am sorry to hear that [Name] has passed away. I just need to ask a
| | | | | | | | few questions to check that we have the correct information about
| | | | | | | | him/her.
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF PConfirm = No [PConfirm = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHNN**

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to DHNN are recorded in variables DHNN01 to DHNN16]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
| | | | | | | | STRING 20
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName
| | | | | | | | = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **DHNC**

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to DHNC are recorded in variables DHNC01 to DHNC16]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([Name]) correct?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName =
| | | | | | | | Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | IF Sex = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHSEXC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHSEXC are recorded in variables DHSEXC01 to
DHSEXC16]
| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [iswas] [DhNN] [sex]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhSexC = No OR Sex <> RESPONSE [(DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <>
RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHSEX
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHSEX are recorded in variables DHSEX01 to DHSEX16]
| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [DhNN]'s sex.
| | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | 2 Female
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElm, Deceased] [(DhName =
| | | | | Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElm, Deceased])]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DoB = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHDOBC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDOBC are recorded in variables DHDOBC01 to
DHDOBC16]
| | | | | Can I just check, [iswas] [DhNN]'s date of birth [dobtxt]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhDoBC = No OR DoB <> RESPONSE [(DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB
| | | | | <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHDOB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDOB are recorded in variables DHDOB01 to

```

DHDOB16]

```
| | | | | | | What [iswas] [DhNN]'s date of birth?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhDob = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: DhDob.YEAR >= 1885 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | sure? The year is earlier than 1885!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= DhDob ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is
| | | | | | | in the future (^dhdob)! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName =
| | | | | | | Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhDob = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhAge = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHEAG
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHEAG are recorded in variables DHEAG01 to
DHEAG16]
| | | | | | | Is [DhNN] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... Under 16
| | | | | | | 2 16 to 29
| | | | | | | 3 30 to 49
| | | | | | | 4 50 to 69
| | | | | | | 5 70 to 89
| | | | | | | 6 or, 90 or over?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = Yes AND DhAge >= 16 [(DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge
| | | | | >= 16)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHWORK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHWORK are recorded in variables DHWORK01 to
DHWORK16]
| | | | | Last week was [DhNN] in paid employment including being away
| | | | | temporarily from a job [heshe] would normally be doing?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhName = Yes OR DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased] [(DhName =
| | | | | Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])]
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | |
| | | | | IF RPers < PPers AND RPres = Yes OR DMWhat[RPers] =
| | | | | Deceased [(RPers < PPers) AND ((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat[RPers] =
| | | | | Deceased))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF R = RESPONSE [R = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHRC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHRC are recorded in variables DHRC01 to DHRC16]
| | | | | And, [iswas] [PName] [RName]'s [reltxt[RORD]]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhRC = No OR R <> RESPONSE [(DhRC = No) OR (R <>
| | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHR are recorded in variables DHR01 to DHR16]
| | | | | SHOW CARD A
| | | | | What is [PName]'s relationship to [RName]. Please choose a

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | number from this card.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild

| | | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: DhR <> Self ENG "Code 96 is not valid for this question."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF R1 < Person [R1 < Person]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QRel[R1].DhR IN [Spouse .. Part] [QRel[R1].DhR IN [Spouse ..
| | | | | | | | | | Part]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (DhAge > 15) OR (DhEAg IN [f16to29 .. over90]) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DHAge years old. Please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QRel[R1].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar]
| | | | | | | | | | [QRel[R1].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (DhAge > 15) OR (DhEAg IN [f16to29 .. over90]) ENG

```

```

| | | | | | | | "You've coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a
| | | | | | | | grandparent, but ^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check
| | | | | | | | ^DhNN's age."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Dead = Yes OR DhWhat = Deceased [(Dead = Yes) OR (DhWhat =
| | | | | | | | Deceased)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DHDEAD
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDEAD are recorded in variables DHDEAD01 to
DHDEAD16]
| | | | | | | | [When_died]?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DhDead = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr = RESPONSE [HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr
| | | | | | | | = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: DhDead >= HW1.IDoI[Person].IntYr ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at the previous
| | | | | | | | interview in ^HW1.IDoI[person].IntYr. Please check date of death."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: DhDead >= 1998 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Individual was
| | | | | | | | recorded as alive at HSE interview. Please check date of death."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DHMON
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHMON are recorded in variables DHMON01 to
DHMON16]
| | | | | | | | (When did [DhNN] die?)

```

```

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhMonD = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHDAY

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDAY are recorded in variables DHDAY01 to
DHDAY16]
| | | | | | | (When did [DhNN] die?)
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Approximate date of death = RESPONSE [DateOfDeath =
RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (QInit.IntDat >= DateOfDeath) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | (DhMon) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future
| | | | | | | (^dhmon ^dhdead)! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | [(DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHLEFTY
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHLEFTY are recorded in variables DHLEFT01 to
DHLEFT16]
| | | | | | When did [DhNN] move out of this household?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHLEFTM
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHLEFTM are recorded in variables DHLEFT01 to
DHLEFT16]
| | | | | | (When did [DhNN] move out of this household?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March

| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)!

```

```

| | | | | | | Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)!
| | | | | | | Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HW1.P[Person].ELSA = Yes OR HW1.P[Person].Partner = Yes
| | | | | | | [(HW1.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HW1.P[Person].Partner = Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat IN [LivElsr,
| | | | | | | LivElsO]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHARFB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHARFB are recorded in variables DHARFB01 to
DHARFB16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up
| | | | | | | address for them. Press 1 and to continue.

| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO] AND Pilot <> Yes [(DhWhat IN
| | | | | | | [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHMOV
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHMOV are recorded in variables DHMOV01 to
DHMOV16]
| | | | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [DhNN] but we will
| | | | | | | come back to this later.
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person > Complete household size (by pr OR Person IN Before
| | | | | beginning the intervi [(Person > HHPrev) OR (Person IN DhBack)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHJOINY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHJOINY are recorded in variables DHJOIN01 to
DHJOIN16]
| | | | | When did [DhNN] move[back] into this household?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr = RESPONSE
| | | | | [(DhJoinY = RESPONSE) AND (HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DhJoinY >= HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | date seems to be before the previous interview. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DHJOINM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHJOINM are recorded in variables DHJOIN01 to
DHJOIN16]
| | | | | (When did [DhNN] move into this household?)
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | 01 January

| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE [(DhJoinY =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (DhJoinM = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)!
| | | | | Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: TODATE (HW1.IDoI[1].IntYr, HW1.IDoI[1].IntMth,
| | | | | HW1.IDoI[1].IntDay) <= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 31) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview.Please
| | | | | check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | IF Person >= Complete household size (by pr [Person >= HHPrev]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSE are recorded in variables DHELSE01 to DHELSE16]
| | | | | Does anyone else live here [now]?[Returner]
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhElse = Yes AND Number of children outside hou - Nof Children
| | | | | covered in grid/c > 0 [(DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSEC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSEC are recorded in variables DHELSE01 to
DHELSE16]
| | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here[or_moved]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhElseC = Yes [DhElseC = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSCY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHELSCY are recorded in variables DHELSC01 to
DHELSC16]

```



```

| |
| | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Spouse .. Part] AND P[P2].DhName = Yes
| | [(P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Spouse .. Part]) AND (P[P2].DhName = Yes)]
| | |
| | | IF QHD.QAHD.P2 > P1 [P2 > P1]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: (P[P1].NumPart IN [0 .. 1]) INVOLVING (P[P2].QRel[P1].DhR) ENG
| | | | "^P[P1].Name has more than one spouse/cohabitee. Establish who is principal
| | | | partner."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF QHD.QAHD.P1 > P2 [P1 > P2]
| | |
| | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR = Spouse AND P[P1].DhSex = RESPONSE AND
| | | P[P2].DhSex = RESPONSE [(P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR = Spouse) AND (P[P1].DhSex
| | | = RESPONSE)) AND (P[P2].DhSex = RESPONSE)]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: P[P1].DhSex <> P[P2].DhSex INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR)
| | | | ENG "A married partner must be of opposite sex."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR = Part [P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR = Part]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: P[P1].DhSex <> P[P2].DhSex INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR)
| | | |
| | | | ENG "A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar]
| | | [P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar]]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: ((P[P1].DhAge > 15) OR (P[P1].DhEAg IN [f16to29 .. over90]))
| | | | INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].R, P[P1].DhAge) ENG "You've coded
| | | | ^P[P1].Name as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she
| | | | is less than 16 years old. Please check ^P[P1].Name's age."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| |

```

```

| | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Child .. Inlaw, GrnChd] AND P[P2].DhAge =
| | | RESPONSE [(P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Child .. Inlaw, GrnChd]) AND
| | | (P[P2].DhAge = RESPONSE)]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: (P[P1].DhAge < P[P2].DhAge) INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR)
| | | | ENG "Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally
| | | | be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the
| | | | ages you have entered."
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw, GrnPar] AND
| | | | P[P1].DhAge = RESPONSE [(P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [parent .. ParInLaw,
| | | | GrnPar]) AND (P[P1].DhAge = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (P[P1].DhAge > P[P2].DhAge) INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR)
| | | | | ENG "Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older
| | | | | than their child/grandchild/step-child. Please check the ages and
| | | | | relationships you've entered."
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Child .. Foster] [P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR IN [Child ..
| | | Foster]]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: (P[P1].NumParn <= 2) INVOLVING (P[P1].QRel[P2].DhR) ENG
| | | | "This suggests that ^P[P1].Name has more than two parents. Please check the
| | | | relationship codes for ^P[P1].Name and select which one to alter."
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12
|
| IF QAHD.P[myloop].DhEiEl = RESPONSE [QAHD.P[myloop].DhEiEl =

```

```

| RESPONSE]
|
| | DHEXIT
| | [Loop: Responses to DHEXIT are recorded in variables DHEXIT01 to DHEXIT12]
| | So that we can be sure that we understand the end of [PName]'s life, I'd like to
| | come back to talking about [himher] towards the end of my visit.
| | INTERVIEWER: Remember to record details of deceased at section D of ARF. INTERVIEWER: Press 1
| | and to continue.
| | Range: 1..1
|
| | DHEXINT
| | [Loop: Responses to DHEXINT are recorded in variables DHEXIN01 to DHEXIN12]
| | Who would be the best person to speak to about [himher]? [AllNames] 97 : Not a
| | household member
| | Range: 1..97
|
| | IF DhExInt = RESPONSE [DhExInt = RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | CHECK: (DhExInt IN [1 .. 16, 97]) INVOLVING (DhExInt) ENG
| | | "INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!"
| | |
| | END FILTER
|
| | IF QExit[myloop].DhExInt IN [1 .. 16] [QExit[myloop].DhExInt IN [1 ..
| | 16]]
| | |
| | | CHECK: (QAHD.P[QExit[myloop].DhExInt].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING
| | | (QExit[myloop].DhExInt) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is not a household
| | | member! Please change!"
| | |
|
| | END FILTER
|
| END FILTER
|
| IF HW1.P[myloop].ELSA = Yes OR HW1.P[myloop].Partner = Yes AND
| QAHD.P[myloop].DhWhat = LivElsM [((HW1.P[myloop].ELSA = Yes) OR
| (HW1.P[myloop].Partner = Yes)) AND (QAHD.P[myloop].DhWhat = LivElsM)]
|
| | DHMIPRX
| | [Loop: Responses to DHMIPRX are recorded in variables DHMIPR01 to DHMIPR12]
| | (You told me that [PName] has moved into a nursing home/residential home). We
| | are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd

```



```

| | like to invite [PName] to continue to participate in this survey. Do you think that
| | [heshe] will be able to answer the questions on [hisher] own behalf if we were to
| | approach [himher] in the future?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | 3 Don't know
| |
| | IF DhMiPrx = No [DhMiPrx = No]
| | |
| | | DHMIPWP
| | | [Loop: Responses to DHMIPWP are recorded in variables DHMIPW01 to DHMIPW12]
| | | Is there someone who could answer on [hisher] behalf in the future?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF DhMiPWP = Yes [DhMiPWP = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | DHMIPWH
| | | | [Loop: Responses to DHMIPWH are recorded in variables DHMIPW01 to
| | | | DHMIPW12]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of [PName]? Priority order is spouse/partner,
| | | | next-of-kin, stable address, care home manager. [AllNames] 97 : Someone else INTERVIEWER:
| | | | Please record details on ARF at section C.
| | | | Range: 1..97
| | | |
| | | | IF DhMiPWh = RESPONSE [DhMiPWh = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DhMiPWh IN [1 .. 16, 97] ENG "This is not a valid code. Please
| | | | | amend."
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | IF QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh IN [1 .. 16] [QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh
| | IN [1 .. 16]]
| | |
| | | CHECK: (QAHD.P[QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh].DhName = Yes)
| | | INVOLVING (QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is not
| | | a valid code! Please change!"
| | |

```

| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

DHRESP

INTERVIEWER: Code who answered the Household Grid. CODE ONE ONLY. [AllNames] 97 : Not a Household Member

Range: 1..97

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF INTERVIEWER: Code who answer = 97 [DhResp = 97]

|
| **DHWARN**
|
| INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if
| all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.
| 1 Press and to continue.

|
END FILTER

IF INTERVIEWER: Code who answer = RESPONSE [DhResp = RESPONSE]

|
| CHECK: (DhResp IN [1 .. 16, 97]) INVOLVING (DhResp) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| is not a valid code! Please change!"

|
END FILTER

IF INTERVIEWER: Code who answer IN [1 .. 16] [DhResp IN [1 .. 16]]

|
| CHECK: (QAHD.P[DhResp].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (DhResp) ENG
| "INTERVIEWER: This is not a household member! Please change!"

|
END FILTER

*IF Total Eligible for interview A >= 1 AND INTERVIEWER: Code who answer =
RESPONSE [(EligBT >= 1) AND (DhResp = RESPONSE)]*

|
| LOOP FOR PP:= 1 TO 20
| |
| | *IF QAHD.QAuxChild[PP].Covered <> Yes AND ChCovered[PP] <> Yes*

```

| | [(QAHD.QAuxChild[PP].Covered <> Yes) AND (ChCovered[PP] <> Yes)]
| | |
| | | IF QHD.QCh.ParNr > 0 [ParNr > 0]
| | | |
| | | | IF Name = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHCGN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCGN are recorded in variables DHCGN01 to DHCGN20]
| | | | | Our records show that when we last interviewed [you], [you_] had a child
| | | | | called [Name], [agedate]. Are these details correct?
| | | | | 1 Yes - Details correct
| | | | | 2 No - Some details need changing
| | | | | 3 Yes - Child has since died
| | | | | 4 No - Respondent never had this child
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF Dh1st = Yes [Dh1st = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHCH
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCH are recorded in variables DHCH01 to DHCH20]
| | | | | | Do you have any[other] children who do not live here[already]? IF
| | | | | | ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhCh = Yes [DhCh = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHNCH
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNCH are recorded in variables DHNCH01 to
DHNCH20]
| | | | | | | In total, how many[other] living children do you have? IF ASKED:
| | | | | | | Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.

| | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DhNCh = RESPONSE [DhNCh = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (DhNCh > 0) INVOLVING (DhCh, DhNCh) ENG "Please
| | | | | | | enter the number of children outside the household or change DhCh
| | | | | | | to 'No' (code 2)"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhCgN IN [Corr, Chang] OR DhC <= DhNCh AND DhCh <> No
| | | | | | [((DhCgN IN [Corr, Chang]) OR (DhC <= DhNCh)) AND (DhCh <>
| | | | | | No)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Name = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> Corr [(Name = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | AND (DhCgN <> Corr)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHNC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHNC are recorded in variables DHNC01 to DHNC20]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([Name]) correct?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DhNC = No OR Name <> RESPONSE [(DhNC = No) OR (Name <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHCNA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCNA are recorded in variables DHCNA01 to DHCNA20]
| | | | | | What is the first name of [this] child?
| | | | | | STRING 20
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Sex = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> Corr [(Sex = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | (DhCgN <> Corr)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHSEXC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHSEXC are recorded in variables DHSEXC01 to
DHSEXC20]
| | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [DhcNA]'s [Sex]?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF DHSexC = No OR Sex <> RESPONSE [(DHSexC = No) OR (Sex <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE)]

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | DHCS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCS are recorded in variables DHCS01 to DHCS20]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [DhcNA]'s sex.
| | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | 2 Female
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DoB = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> Corr [(DoB = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | (DhCgN <> Corr)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHDOBC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHDOBC are recorded in variables DHDOBC01 to
| | | | | DHDOBC20]
| | | | | Can I just check, [iswas] [DhCNa]'s date of birth [dobtxt]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DHDobC = No OR DoB <> RESPONSE [(DHDobC = No) OR (DoB
| | | | | <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHCDB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCDB are recorded in variables DHCDB01 to DHCDB20]
| | | | | What is [DhcNA]'s date of birth?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DhCDB = RESPONSE [DhCDB = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DMDob[DhPA] = RESPONSE [DMDob[DhPA] =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DhCDB > DMDob[DhPA] ENG "INTERVIEWER: Child
| | | | | appears to be older than parent. Please check. Child : ^dhcna -
| | | | |
| | | | | ^DhCDB Parent : ^dmname[dhpa] - ^dmdob[dhpa]"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DMDob[DhPB] = RESPONSE [DMDob[DhPB] =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DhCDB > DMDob[DhPB] ENG "INTERVIEWER: Child

```

```

| | | | | | | | appears to be older than parent. Please check. Child : ^dhcna -
| | | | | | | | ^DhCDB Parent : ^dmname[dhpb] - ^dmdob[dhpb]"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= DhCDB ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is
| | | | | | | | in the future (^DhCDB)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR edloop:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF DhCDB = RESPONSE AND DMDob[edloop] = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | [(DhCDB = RESPONSE) AND (DMDob[edloop] =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: DhCDB <> DMDob[edloop] ENG "EDIT: 'Children
| | | | | | | | | outside HH' ^Dhcna has the same DoB (^DhCDB) as Person
| | | | | | | | | ^edloop (^dmname[edloop]) in the Grid."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF DhCDB = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DHCAG
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCAG are recorded in variables DHCAG01 to DHCAG20]
| | | | | | | | | What was [dhcna]'s age last birthday?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR chloop:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF DMPres[chloop] = Yes [DMPres[chloop] = Yes]

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF CRel[chloop] = RESPONSE [CRel[chloop] = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHRC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHRC are recorded in variables DHRC01 to DHRC20]
| | | | | | | And, is [dhcna] [your] [reltxt[RORD]]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DHRC[chloop] = No OR CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE
| | | | | | | [(DHRC[chloop] = No) OR (CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHCR
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHCR are recorded in variables DHCR01 to DHCR20]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD A...What is [dhcna]'s relationship to [you]? Please
| | | | | | | choose a number from this card.
| | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law

| | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND DHCR[chloop] = RESPONSE [(EditQre =
| | | | | | | | Yes) AND (DHCR[chloop] = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((DHCR[chloop] = Child) OR (DHCR[chloop] = AdCh))
| | | | | | | | OR (DHCR[chloop] = Foster)) OR (DHCR[chloop] = StepCh) ENG
| | | | | | | | "EDIT: 'Children outside HH' DhCr is not codes 3-6 (Child -
| | | | | | | | Natural/adopted/foster/Step) Please check!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: DHCR[chloop] <> Self ENG "This is not a valid code -
| | | | | | | | please change."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF idx < PP AND C[PP].DhCS = RESPONSE AND C[PP].DhCAg =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND C[idx].DhCS = RESPONSE AND C[idx].DhCAg =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE [(((idx < PP) AND (C[PP].DhCS = RESPONSE)) AND
| | | | | | | | (C[PP].DhCAg = RESPONSE)) AND (C[idx].DhCS = RESPONSE)) AND
| | | | | | | | (C[idx].DhCAg = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: NOT ((C[idx].DhCS = C[PP].DhCS) AND (C[idx].DhCAg =
| | | | | | | | C[PP].DhCAg)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This person's details are the same as
| | | | | | | | ^C[idx].DhCNa's. Are you sure it is a different person?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = RESPONSE [C[PP].DHCR[idx] = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Spouse AND QAHD.P[idx].DhSex = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | AND C[PP].DhCS = RESPONSE [((C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Spouse) AND
| | | | | | | | (QAHD.P[idx].DhSex = RESPONSE)) AND (C[PP].DhCS =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QAHD.P[idx].DhSex <> C[PP].DhCS INVOLVING
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "A married partner must be
| | | | | of opposite sex."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Part [C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Part]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QAHD.P[idx].DhSex <> C[PP].DhCS INVOLVING
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "A cohabiting partner is
| | | | | usually of opposite sex."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = parent OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdPar OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = FostPar OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepPar OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = ParInLaw OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnPar
| | | | | [((((C[PP].DHCR[idx] = parent) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdPar)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = FostPar)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepPar)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = ParInLaw)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnPar)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: ((QAHD.P[idx].DhAge > 15) OR (QAHD.P[idx].DhEAg IN
| | | | | [f16to29 .. over90])) INVOLVING (C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DhCAg,
| | | | | C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "You've coded ^C[PP].DhCNa as a parent (inc.
| | | | | foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old.
| | | | | Please check ^C[PP].DhCNa's age."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Child OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdCh OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Foster OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepCh OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Inlaw OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnChd AND
| | | | | QAHD.P[idx].DhAge = RESPONSE [((((C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Child) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdCh)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Foster)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepCh)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Inlaw)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnChd)) AND (QAHD.P[idx].DhAge =
| | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (C[PP].DhCAg < QAHD.P[idx].DhAge) INVOLVING
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "Children (inc.
| | | | | foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than

```

```

| | | | | their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have
| | | | | entered."
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = parent OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdPar OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = FostPar OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepPar OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = ParInLaw OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnPar AND
| | | | | QAHD.P[idx].DhAge = RESPONSE [((((C[PP].DHCR[idx] = parent) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdPar)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = FostPar)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = StepPar)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = ParInLaw)) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = GrnPar)) AND (QAHD.P[idx].DhAge =
| | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (C[PP].DhCAg > QAHD.P[idx].DhAge) INVOLVING
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "Parents (inc.
| | | | | foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their
| | | | | child/grandchild/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships
| | | | | you've entered."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Child OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdCh OR
| | | | | C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Foster [((C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Child) OR
| | | | | (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = AdCh)) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Foster)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (C[PP].NumParn <= 2) INVOLVING (C[PP].DHCR[idx],
| | | | | C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "This suggests that ^C[PP].DhCNa has more
| | | | | than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^C[PP].DhCNa
| | | | | and select which one to alter."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Spouse OR C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Part
| | | | | [(C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Spouse) OR (C[PP].DHCR[idx] = Part)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (C[PP].NumPart IN [0 .. 1]) INVOLVING (C[PP].DHCR[idx],
| | | | |
| | | | | C[PP].DHRC[idx]) ENG "^C[PP].DhCNa has more than one
| | | | | spouse/cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner."
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | END FILTER
|
END FILTER

```

IF Total Eligible for interview A >= 1 [EligBT >= 1]

```

|
| DHANYPX
|
| INTERVIEWER: [eligtxt] [isareb] eligible for interview. [anytxt] need a proxy interview? [err1txt]
| [errmtxt] [err2txt] [err3txt]
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

```

IF INTERVIEWER: eligible for = Yes AND Total Eligible for interview A >= 2
[(DhAnyPx = Yes) AND (EligBT >= 2)]

```

| |
| | DHPROXY
| | [Multiple responses to DHPROXY are recorded in variables DHPROX01 to DHPROX16]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code person numbers of any eligible respondents incapable of interview. NOTE: This
| | will generate a Proxy interview.
| | 01 ^EbName[1]
| | 02 ^EbName[2]
| | 03 ^EbName[3]
| | 04 ^EbName[4]
| | 05 ^EbName[5]
| | 06 ^EbName[6]
| | 07 ^EbName[7]
| | 08 ^EbName[8]
| | 09 ^EbName[9]
| | 10 ^EbName[10]
| | 11 ^EbName[11]
|
| | 12 ^EbName[12]
| | 13 ^EbName[13]

```

```

| | 14 ^EbName[14]
| | 15 ^EbName[15]
| | 16 ^EbName[16]
| |
| END FILTER
|
| LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
| |
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Code person num = RESPONSE AND myloop IN
| | INTERVIEWER: Code person num [(DhProxy = RESPONSE) AND (myloop IN
| | DhProxy)]
| | |
| | | CHECK: EligB[myloop] = Yes ENG "^myloop is not a valid person number!
| | | please change!"
| | |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF IndStat[myloop] <> 1 [IndStat[myloop] <> 1]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF IndStat[myloop] = 1 [IndStat[myloop] = 1]
| | |
| | | IF CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 .. 16] AND IndStat[CoupleN[myloop]] = 1
| | | [(CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 .. 16]) AND (IndStat[CoupleN[myloop]] = 1)]
| | | |
| | | | IF myloop < CoupleN[myloop] [myloop < CoupleN[myloop]]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHIASEP are recorded in variables DHIASE01 to DHIASE16]
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings. Can I just check, [do_you] keep
| | | | | [your] finances totally separate?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | |

```

```

| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 .. 16] AND
| | | | QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhWhat = LivElsM [(CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 ..
| | | | 16]) AND (QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhWhat = LivElsM)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DHIASEP are recorded in variables DHIASE01 to DHIASE16]
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings. Can I just check, [do_you] keep
| | | | | [your] finances totally separate?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

```

IF Total Eligible for interview A = 2 [EligCT = 2]

```

|
| DHNOW
|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with [Ctxt]? The order in which
| respondents will appear in the session would be: [ename[dh2ca]] [ename[dh2cb]] [oktxt]
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about t = Yes [DhNow = Yes]
| |
| | DHSURY
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent interview
| | with [cctxt] The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be : [ename[dh2ca]]
| | [ename[dh2cb]] Note : This cannot then be changed.
| | 1 Correct
| | 2 Not correct
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

```

```

| |
| | CHECK: (DhSurY <> Notc) INVOLVING (DhNow) ENG "INTERVIEWER: please
| | change DhNow."
| |
| |
| END FILTER
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about t = RESPONSE AND Copy of DHNow =
| RESPONSE [(DhNow = RESPONSE) AND (DhNowx = RESPONSE)]
| |
| | CHECK: DhNow = DhNowx ENG "INTERVIEWER: you cannot change your
| | answer to DHNow! Please change back to ^dhnowx."
| |
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about t <> Yes [DhNow <> Yes]
| |
| | IF DhIaSep[myloop] = No [DhIaSep[myloop] = No]
| | |
| | | IF QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhName = Yes
| | | [QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhName = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | DHIAWHO
| | | | [Loop: Responses to DHIAWHO are recorded in variables DHIAWH01 to DHIAWH16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the finances
| | | | questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers IA this time. READ
| | | | OUT: 'I will only need to ask one of [youthem] the questions about [yourtheir] finances. Which
| | | | of [youthem] would be most able to answer these questions?' CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 1 ^DMName[myloop]
| | | | 2 ^dmname[couplen[myloop]]
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
|
|
END FILTER

IF Set to Yes if EligCt=2 and DHH = Yes [DH2C = Yes]

```

```

|
ELSE
|
| IF Total Eligible for interview A = 1 [EligCT = 1]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF Total Eligible for interview A > 1 [EligCT > 1]
| | |
| | | DHHOU
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the housing
| | | questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO this time. READ
| | | OUT: 'Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and housing finances. I
| | | will only need to ask these to one person.[Last] Which of you would be the most able to answer
| | | questions about housing[this_time]?' CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | [EcName[1]][EcName[2]][EcName[3]][EcName[4]][EcName[5]][EcName[6]]
| | | [EcName[7]][EcName[8]][EcName[9]][EcName[10]] [EcName[11]][EcName[12]]
| | | [EcName[13]][EcName[14]] [EcName[15]][EcName[16]]
| | | Range: 1..97
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label = RESPONSE [DHHou =
| | | RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: EligC[DHHou] = Yes ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid
| | | | person number! Please change!"
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: (DHHou <> DONTKNOW) AND (DHHou <> REFUSAL) ENG
| | | | "INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid answer! Please change!"
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
|
END FILTER

```

HILEN

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of household interview in minutes.
Range: 0..9997

IF INTERVIEWER: Enter length <> EMPTY [HILen <> EMPTY]

|

```

| IF QHD.EligBT >= 1 [QHD.EligBT >= 1]
|
|
| | ELIGIBLE
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: For your information: The people in this household eligible for an individual
| | interview are: [EcName[1]][EcName[2]][EcName[3]][EcName[4]][EcName[5]]
| | [EcName[6]][EcName[7]][EcName[8]][EcName[9]][EcName[10]]
| | [EcName[11]][EcName[12]][EcName[13]][EcName[14]][EcName[15]][EcName[16]] The people eligible
| | for a proxy interview are: [PrxNames[1]][PrxNames[2]][PrxNames[3]][PrxNames[4]][PrxNames[5]]
| | [PrxNames[6]][PrxNames[7]][PrxNames[8]][PrxNames[9]][PrxNames[10]]
| | [PrxNames[11]][PrxNames[12]] [PrxNames[13]][PrxNames[14]][PrxNames[15]][PrxNames[16]] The
| | people eligible for the Measurements Section are:
| | [MMNames[1]][mmNames[2]][mmNames[3]][mmNames[4]][mmNames[5]]
| | [mmNames[6]][mmNames[7]][mmNames[8]][mmNames[9]][mmNames[10]]
| | [mmNames[11]][mmNames[12]][mmNames[13]][mmNames[14]][mmNames[15]][mmNames[16]]
| | Write the names of all the eligible respondents on ARF at E2.
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | NOINTS
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is no-one eligible for an interview! Please explain there has been an error in
| | our records and in fact no-one is eligible for interview. Apologise and thank the household for their
| | time.
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR iloop:= 1 TO NofIQ
|
| IF VAllocP[2] <> RESPONSE OR EditQre = Yes [(VAllocP[2] <> RESPONSE) OR
| (EditQre = Yes)]
| |
| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | IF Loop = 1 OR AllocP[Loop - 1] = RESPONSE AND AllocP[Loop - 1] <= 16
| | | OR AllocP[Loop - 1] = 96 [(Loop = 1) OR ((AllocP[Loop - 1] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | ((AllocP[Loop - 1] <= 16) OR (AllocP[Loop - 1] = 96)))]
| | | |

```



```

| | | | ALLOCP
| | | | [Loop: Responses to ALLOCP are recorded in variables ALLOCP1 to ALLOCP4]

| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the person number of the [Order[Loop]] person to be interviewed
| | | | in this session (Session Number [IndNo]).
| | | | [SelNames[1]][SelNames[2]][SelNames[3]][SelNames[4]][SelNames[5]]
| | | | [SelNames[6]][SelNames[7]][SelNames[8]][SelNames[9]][SelNames[10]]
| | | | [SelNames[11]][SelNames[12]] [SelNames[13]][SelNames[14]][SelNames[15]][SelNames[16]] 97 :
| | | | No one else[Ctrl]
| | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF AllocP[Loop] = RESPONSE [AllocP[Loop] = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: ((IndStat[AllocP[Loop]] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (AllocP[Loop] = 97)) OR
| | | | | ((EditQre = Yes) AND (AllocP[Loop] = 96)) ENG "Code ^AllocP[Loop] is
| | | | | not a valid person number."
| | | | |
| | | | | IF AllocP[Loop] <> 97 [AllocP[Loop] <> 97]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: PersSess[AllocP[Loop]] = EMPTY OR (PersSess[AllocP[Loop]] =
| | | | | | IndNo) ENG "Person ^Zero[AllocP[Loop]] is already allocated to session
| | | | | | ^PersSess[AllocP[Loop]].Please select someone else or enter 97."
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Loop > 1 AND AllocP[Loop] IN [1 .. 16] [(Loop > 1) AND
| | | | | (AllocP[Loop] IN [1 .. 16])]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (Loop = 2) AND AllocP[Loop] <> AllocP[Loop - 1] ENG "You
| | | | | | have already selected person ^Zero[AllocP[Loop]]."
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (((VAllocP[Loop] = AllocP[Loop]) OR VAllocP[Loop] = EMPTY)
| | | | | OR (VAllocP[Loop] = 97)) OR (AllocP[Loop] = 96) ENG "You have changed
| | | | | the allocation of the ^Order[Loop] person in this Session. Please change
| | | | | back to person ^Zero[VAllocP[Loop]]."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF AllocP[2] = RESPONSE [AllocP[2] = RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | IF PersDisp <> RESPONSE [PersDisp <> RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | SESSCONF
| | | | [Loop: Responses to SESSCONF are recorded in variables SESSCO1 to SESSCO4]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please confirm your selection of respondents for this session (number [IndNo]).
| | | | The person(s) now selected for this session are: [AlcName[1]][AlcName[2]] Is this correct?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF VAllocP[2] <> RESPONSE [VAllocP[2] <> RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (SessConf = Yes) INVOLVING (AllocP[1]) ENG "You can still change
| | | | | the selection of respondents by pressing . Else, select 'SessConf' below
| | | | | and change to code 1 for Yes."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | PERSDISP
| | | | [Loop: Responses to PERSDISP are recorded in variables PERSDI1 to PERSDI4]
| | | | *** Individual Session [indno] ***
| | | | INTERVIEWER: For your information... ..the person(s) allocated to this session are:
| | | | [AlcName[1]][AlcName[2]] Press and to continue.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF SessConf = Yes [SessConf = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IndSer[Loop] = RESPONSE AND IW1[Loop].DinMa = EMPTY
| | | | | | [(IndSer[Loop] = RESPONSE) AND IW1[Loop].DinMa = EMPTY]

```

```

| | | |
| | | | IF IndFfw.SEARCH IndSer[Loop] [IndFfw.SEARCH (IndSer[Loop])]
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE

| | | | |
| | | | | FFWBAD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FFWBAD are recorded in variables FFWBAD1 to FFWBAD4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: There is a problem with the feed forward data for person [AllocP[Loop]].
| | | | | Please contact support.
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[Loop] = Yes [IAskPx[Loop] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | ADRESP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ADRESP are recorded in variables ADRESP1 to ADRESP4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Who is answering on behalf of [IName[Loop]]?
| | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]

```

```

| | | | 97 Not a household member
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF AdResp[Loop] = RESPONSE AND AdResp[Loop] <> NotHh
| | | | [(AdResp[Loop] = RESPONSE) AND (AdResp[Loop] <> NotHh)]

| | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DMName[AdResp[Loop.ORD] <> EMPTY INVOLVING
| | | | | (AdResp[Loop]) ENG "This is not a valid person number - please change."
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (AskPx[AdResp[Loop.ORD] <> Yes) INVOLVING (AdResp[Loop])
| | | | | ENG "This person is incapacitated - please change."
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IINTDAT
| | [Loop: Responses to IINTDAT are recorded in variables IINTDA1 to IINTDA4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below. Please amend it if it's not correct.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | IF EditQre <> Yes AND IIntDat = RESPONSE [(EditQre <> Yes) AND (IIntDat
| | = RESPONSE)]
| | |
| | | CHECK: (IIntDat.YEAR >= QInit.IntDat.YEAR) AND (IIntDat <= SYSDATE)
| | | ENG "This can't be right. Please check the year."
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF Session[1] = Yes OR Session[2] = Yes [(Session[1] = Yes) OR (Session[2] =
| | Yes)]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIINTA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIINTA are recorded in variables DIINTA1 to DIINTA2]
| | | | | I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about [youname[PNo]] and
| | | | | [hisher[PNo]] family.
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNo] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNo] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIDOB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIDOB are recorded in variables DIDOB1 to DIDOB2]
| | | | | Can I just check that your date of birth is [txtdob]?

| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Incorrect
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiDob = Incorr [DiDob = Incorr]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIDBN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIDBN are recorded in variables DIDBN1 to DIDBN2]
| | | | | What is your date of birth?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiDBN = DONTKNOW [DiDBN = DONTKNOW]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIAG
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIAG are recorded in variables DIAG1 to DIAG2]
| | | | | What was your age last birthday?
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNo] = Yes [IAskPx[PNo] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT DiInt IN [1 .. 16] [NOT (DiInt IN [1 .. 16])]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIPRE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIPRE are recorded in variables DIPRE1 to DIPRE2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD A
| | | | | (Can I just check,) what is your relationship to [himher[PNo]]?
| | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | 10 Foster parent

```

```

| | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister

| | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: DiPre <> Self ENG "This is not a valid code - please
| | | | | | | | change."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DISEXC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DISEXC are recorded in variables DISEXC1 to DISEXC2]
| | | | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that [youname[PNo]] [areisl[PNo]]
| | | | | | | | [ISex[PNo]]?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DiSexC = Yes [DiSexC = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DiSexC = No [DiSexC = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DISEX
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DISEX are recorded in variables DISEX1 to DISEX2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code [Iname[pno]]'s sex.
| | | | | | | | 1 Male

```

```

| | | | | 2 Female
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DIMAR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIMAR are recorded in variables DIMAR1 to DIMAR2]

| | | | | SHOW CARD B
| | | | | What is [yourname[pno]] current legal marital status?
| | | | | 1 Single, that is never married
| | | | | 2 Married, first and only marriage
| | | | | 3 Remarried, second or later marriage
| | | | | 4 Legally separated
| | | | | 5 Divorced
| | | | | 6 Widowed
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiMar = RESPONSE AND ICouple[PNo] = RESPONSE [(DiMar =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (ICouple[PNo] = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ICouple[PNo] = Married [ICouple[PNo] = Married]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DiMar IN [Marr1st, Remarr] ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | sure? Respondent is recorded in HH Grid as having a husband / wife"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IGCINHH[PNo] <> Yes AND IW1[PNo].DiGrand <> Yes
| | | | | [(IGCINHH[PNo] <> Yes) AND (IW1[PNo].DiGrand <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | | DIGRAN
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIGRAN are recorded in variables DIGRAN1 to DIGRAN2]

```

| | | | | [Dodoes[pno]] [youname[pno]] have any living grandchildren or
| | | | | great-grandchildren?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DiGrand = Yes [IW1[PNo].DiGrand = Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | **DIGNMYC**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to DIGNMYC are recorded in variables DIGNMY1 to
DIGNMY2*]

| | | | | Last time we interviewed [youname[PNo]] [HSEIDate], [heshe[PNo]]

| | | | | told us that [heshe[PNo]] had [GranChld] living grandchildren or

| | | | | great-grandchildren. Is this still the case?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | IF IGCINHH[PNo] = Yes AND IW1[PNo].DiGrand <> Yes OR DiGran =

| | | | | Yes OR DiGnMyC = No [((IGCINHH[PNo] = Yes) AND

| | | | | (IW1[PNo].DiGrand <> Yes)) OR ((DiGran = Yes) OR (DiGnMyC =

| | | | | No))]

| | | | |

| | | | | **DIGNMY**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to DIGNMY are recorded in variables DIGNMY1 to DIGNMY2*]

| | | | | How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren [ldodoes[pno]]

| | | | | [youname[pno]] have?

| | | | | Range: 0..97

| | | | |

| | | | | IF DiGnMy = RESPONSE [DiGnMy = RESPONSE]

| | | | |

| | | | | CHECK: DiGnMy < 20 ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^dignmy seems high.

| | | | | Are you sure?"

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | IF DiGnMy = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiGnMy = RESPONSE

| | | | | [(DiGnMy = RESPONSE) AND (IW1[PNo].DiGnMy = RESPONSE)]

| | | | |

| | | | | CHECK: DiGnMy >= IW1[PNo].DiGnMy ENG "INTERVIEWER: Please


```

| | | | | | | check, that is fewer living grandchildren and great-grandchildren now
| | | | | | | than they did when we last interviewed them."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DiSib > 0 [IW1[PNo].DiSib > 0]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DISIBC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DISIBC are recorded in variables DISIBC1 to DISIBC2]
| | | | | | | Last time we interviewed [youname[PNo]] in [HSEIDate], [heshe[PNo]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | told us that [heshe[PNo]] had [SibTxt] living brothers or sisters.
| | | | | | | [DoDoes[PNo]] [heshe[PNo]] still have [SibTxt] living brothers or sisters?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DiSibC = No OR IW1[PNo].DiSib = NONRESPONSE OR
| | | | | | | IW1[PNo].DiSib = EMPTY [((DiSibC = No) OR IW1[PNo].DiSib =
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE) OR IW1[PNo].DiSib = EMPTY]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DISIB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DISIB are recorded in variables DISIB1 to DISIB2]
| | | | | | | How many living brothers or sisters [ldodoes[pno]] [youname[pno]]
| | | | | | | have? IF ASKED: Foster/adoptive/step-brothers/sisters can be included.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DiSib = RESPONSE [DiSib = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: DiSib < 12 ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^disib seems high. Are you
| | | | | | | sure?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DiSib = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiSib = RESPONSE [(DiSib =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IW1[PNo].DiSib = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (DiSib <= IW1[PNo].DiSib) INVOLVING (DiSib) ENG
| | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Please check, that is more living brothers and sisters
| | | | | | | than they had last time they were interviewed."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinMaD <> No AND IMaINHH[PNo] <> Yes
| | | | | [(IW1[PNo].DinMaD <> No) AND (IMaINHH[PNo] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DINMA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DINMA are recorded in variables DINMA1 to DINMA2]
| | | | | Is [yourname[pno]] natural mother still alive?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiNMA = Yes [DiNMA = Yes]

| | | | |
| | | | | DIANM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIANM are recorded in variables DIANM1 to DIANM2]
| | | | | How old is [yourname[pno]] natural mother?
| | | | | Range: 16..120
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANM = RESPONSE [DiANM = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DiANM > 50 ENG "INTERVIEWER: The respondents'
| | | | | mother seems young (^dianm). Please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf[PNo] > 0 [(DiANM =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IAgeOf[PNo] > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (DiANM - IAgeOf[PNo]) > 15 ENG "INTERVIEWER: The
| | | | | respondents' mothers age seems low (^dianm) relative to the age of
| | | | | the respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf[PNo] > 0 [(DiANM =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IAgeOf[PNo] > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DiANM > IAgeOf[PNo] ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | younger than ^iname[pno] now! Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinMaD = No AND IW1[PNo].DiMADD <> RESPONSE
| | | | | OR DiNMA = No [((IW1[PNo].DinMaD = No) AND (IW1[PNo].DiMADD
| | | | | <> RESPONSE)) OR (DiNMA = No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIMAD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIMAD are recorded in variables DIMAD1 to DIMAD2]
| | | | | [ditxt3h] when she died?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.
| | | | | Range: 0..120

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinMaD = No OR DiNMA = No AND
| | | | | IW1[PNo].DiCDNM <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNo].DinMaD = No) OR
| | | | | (DiNMA = No)) AND (IW1[PNo].DiCDNM <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DICDNM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DICDNM are recorded in variables DICDNM1 to DICDNM2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD C
| | | | | [ditxt3] die from any of the conditions on this card? CODE ONE
| | | | | ONLY.
| | | | | 1 Cancer
| | | | | 2 Heart Attack
| | | | | 3 Stroke
| | | | | 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | 5 Respiratory disease
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinFaD <> No AND IPaINHH[PNo] <> Yes
| | | | | [(IW1[PNo].DinFaD <> No) AND (IPaINHH[PNo] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DINFA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DINFA are recorded in variables DINFA1 to DINFA2]
| | | | | Is [hisher[pno]] natural father still alive?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF DiNFA = Yes [DiNFA = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIANF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIANF are recorded in variables DIANF1 to DIANF2]
| | | | | How old is [hisher[pno]] natural father?
| | | | | Range: 16..120
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANF = RESPONSE [DiANF = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DiANF > 50 ENG "INTERVIEWER: The respondents' father
| | | | | seems young (^dianf). Please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf[PNo] > 0 [(DiANF =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IAgeOf[PNo] > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (DiANF - IAgeOf[PNo]) > 15 ENG "INTERVIEWER: The
| | | | | respondents' fathers age seems low (^dianf) relative to the age of the
| | | | | respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf[PNo] > 0 [(DiANF =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IAgeOf[PNo] > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DiANF > IAgeOf[PNo] ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | younger than ^iname[pno] now! Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinFaD = No AND IW1[PNo].DiFADD <> RESPONSE
| | | | | OR DiNFA = No [((IW1[PNo].DinFaD = No) AND (IW1[PNo].DiFADD <>
| | | | | RESPONSE)) OR (DiNFA = No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIFAD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIFAD are recorded in variables DIFAD1 to DIFAD2]
| | | | | [ditxt3h] when he died?

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DinFaD = No OR DiNFA = No AND IW1[PNo].DiCDNF
| | | | | <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNo].DinFaD = No) OR (DiNFA = No)) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNo].DiCDNF <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DICDNF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DICDNF are recorded in variables DICDNF1 to DICDNF2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD C
| | | | | [ditxt3] die from any of the conditions on this card? CODE ONE
| | | | | ONLY.

| | | | | 1 Cancer
| | | | | 2 Heart Attack
| | | | | 3 Stroke
| | | | | 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | 5 Respiratory disease
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNo].DiKLiv <> RESPONSE [IW1[PNo].DiKLiv <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIKLIV
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIKLIV are recorded in variables DIKLIV1 to DIKLIV2]
| | | | | Who did [heshe[pno]] live with for most of [hisher[pno]] childhood?
| | | | | 01 Both natural parents
| | | | | 02 Natural mother and step-father
| | | | | 03 Natural father and step-mother
| | | | | 04 Natural mother
| | | | | 05 Natural father
| | | | | 06 Step-parents
| | | | | 07 Foster Parents
| | | | | 08 Adoptive parents
| | | | | 09 Children's Home
| | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF DiKliv = Other [DiKliv = Other]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIKLO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIKLO are recorded in variables DIKLO1 to DIKLO2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.
| | | | | STRING 20
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DiKliv <> ChHome AND IW1[PNo].DiKliv <> ChHome AND
| | | | | IW1[PNo].DiFJob <> RESPONSE [((DiKliv <> ChHome) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNo].DiKliv <> ChHome)) AND (IW1[PNo].DiFJob <>
| | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIFJOB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to DIFJOB are recorded in variables DIFJOB1 to DIFJOB2]
| | | | | What was [yourname[pno]] [fjobtxt] main occupation when [heshe[pno]]
| | | | | [werewas[pno]] 14?
| | | | | 01 Armed Forces
| | | | | 02 Manager or senior official in someone else's business
| | | | | 03 Running his own business
| | | | | 04 Professional or technical
| | | | | 05 Administrative, clerical or secretarial
| | | | | 06 Skilled trade
| | | | | 07 Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
| | | | | 08 Sales or customer service
| | | | | 09 Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
| | | | | 10 Other jobs
| | | | | 11 Something else
| | | | | 12 Casual jobs
| | | | | 13 Retired
| | | | | 14 Unemployed
| | | | | 15 Sick / disabled
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DITSET

```

```

| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:The Individual Demographics section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEHELF
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHELF are recorded in variables HEHELF1 to HEHELF2]
| | | | | | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. Would
| | | | | | you say your health is...

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | 1 excellent,
| | | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEILL
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEILL are recorded in variables HEILL1 to HEILL2]
| | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]] have any long-standing illness,
| | | | | | disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled
| | | | | | [himher[pnum]] over a period of time, or that is likely to affect
| | | | | | [himher[pnum]] over a period of time.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Heill = Yes [Heill = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HELIM
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HELIM are recorded in variables HELIM1 to HELIM2]
| | | | | | | (Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | activities in any way?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HELWK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HELWK are recorded in variables HELWK1 to HELWK2]
| | | | | Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or
| | | | | amount of paid work you could do, should you want to?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeLWk = Yes [HeLWk = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HETEMP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HETEMP are recorded in variables HETEMP1 to
HETEMP2]

| | | | | Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than
| | | | | three months?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEFINT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFINT are recorded in variables HEFINT1 to HEFINT2]
| | | | | The next questions ask about difficulties you may have walking a quarter
| | | | | of a mile because of a health problem. By health problem we mean any
| | | | | long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEFUNC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFUNC are recorded in variables HEFUNC1 to HEFUNC2]
| | | | | By [himhersf[PNum]] and without using any special equipment, how much
| | | | | difficulty [Idodoes[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] have walking for a quarter of
| | | | | a mile? [DoDoes[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] have...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...no difficulty,
| | | | | 2 some difficulty,
| | | | | 3 much difficulty,

```


| | | | | 4 or, ^areisl[PNum] ^heshe[PNum] unable to do this?

| | | | |

| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | IF HeFunc IN [Some .. Unable] [HeFunc IN [Some .. Unable]]

| | | | |

| | | | | | **HEATT**

| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to HEATT are recorded in variables HEATT01 to HEATT18]*

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEATT are recorded in variables HEATT1 to HEATT2]*

| | | | | | SHOW CARD D

| | | | | | What are the symptoms that [difftxt] walking a quarter of a mile?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.

| | | | | | 01 Chest pain

| | | | | | 02 Fatigue/too tired

| | | | | | 03 Shortness of breath

| | | | | | 04 Tremor(s)

| | | | | | 05 Pain in leg or foot

| | | | | | 06 Swelling in leg or foot

| | | | | | 07 Incontinence or fear of incontinence

| | | | | | 08 Seeing difficulty

| | | | | | 09 Hearing difficulty

| | | | | | 10 Confusion

| | | | | | 11 Difficulty concentrating

| | | | | | 12 Memory problems

| | | | | | 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems

| | | | | | 14 Lightheaded or dizziness

| | | | | | 15 Fear of falling

| | | | | | 16 Anxiety or fear

| | | | | | 17 Amputation

| | | | | | 95 Some other problem or symptom

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1 [HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HEATA**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEATA are recorded in variables HEATA1 to HEATA2]*

| | | | | | | SHOW CARD D

| | | | | | | And which of these is the main symptom that [difftxt1] a quarter of
| | | | | | | a mile?

| | | | | | | 01 Chest pain

| | | | | | | 02 Fatigue/too tired

| | | | | | | 03 Shortness of breath

| | | | | | | 04 Tremor(s)

| | | | | | | | 05 Pain in leg or foot
 | | | | | | | | 06 Swelling in leg or foot
 | | | | | | | | 07 Incontinence or fear of incontinence
 | | | | | | | | 08 Seeing difficulty
 | | | | | | | | 09 Hearing difficulty
 | | | | | | | | 10 Confusion
 | | | | | | | | 11 Difficulty concentrating
 | | | | | | | | 12 Memory problems
 | | | | | | | | 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems
 | | | | | | | | 14 Lightheaded or dizziness
 | | | | | | | | 15 Fear of falling
 | | | | | | | | 16 Anxiety or fear
 | | | | | | | | 17 Amputation
 | | | | | | | | 95 Some other problem or symptom
 | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | *IF HeAta = RESPONSE [HeAta = RESPONSE]*
 | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | CHECK: HeAta.ORD IN HeAtt ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
 | | | | | | | | reason wasn't given at HeAtt. Please change!"

| | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | END FILTER
 | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | END FILTER
 | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | *IF steady IN HeAtt OR dizzy IN HeAtt OR fall IN HeAtt [((steady*
 | | | | | | | | *IN HeAtt) OR (dizzy IN HeAtt)) OR (fall IN HeAtt)]*
 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HEBALB**
 | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEBALB are recorded in variables HEBALB1 to*
HEBALB2]

| | | | | | | | Did you join an exercise programme or get physiotherapy to
 | | | | | | | | improve your walking or balance?
 | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
 | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | *IF Hebalb = Yes [Hebalb = Yes]*
 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HEBALA**
 | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEBALA are recorded in variables HEBALA1 to*
HEBALA2]

| | | | | | | | Did you join the exercise programme or get physiotherapy after a
 | | | | | | | | doctor or nurse recommended you did?

```

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEBALC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBALC are recorded in variables HEBALC1 to
HEBALC2]
| | | | | | | | | Did any doctor or nurse suggest a 'stick' or 'zimmer frame' to
| | | | | | | | | improve your walking or balance?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF steady IN HeAtt OR dizzy IN HeAtt OR fall IN HeAtt [((steady IN
| | | | | | | | | HeAtt) OR (dizzy IN HeAtt)) OR (fall IN HeAtt)]
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | HEAID
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID8]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID2]
| | | | | | | | | Do you use any of the following?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out and code all that apply. Only include personal alarms used to
| | | | | | | | | call for assistance after falls etc.
| | | | | | | | | 1 A cane or walking stick
| | | | | | | | | 2 A zimmer frame or walker
| | | | | | | | | 3 A manual wheelchair
| | | | | | | | | 4 An electric wheelchair
| | | | | | | | | 5 A buggy or scooter
| | | | | | | | | 6 Special eating utensils
| | | | | | | | | 7 A personal alarm
| | | | | | | | | 8 Elbow crutches
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid [None IN HeAid]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HeAid.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code for this question."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid AND IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | NOT None IN IW1[PNum].HeAid [((None IN HeAid) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (None IN
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAid)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAIDC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDC are recorded in variables HEAIDC1 to
HEAIDC2]
| | | | | | | Our records from your last interview show that you were using
| | | | | | | [AidTxt[pnum]].
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeAidC = No [HeAidC = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAIDW
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1 to
HEAIDW8]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1 to
HEAIDW2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code which aid respondent disputes. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 1 ^XAid[1]
| | | | | | | 2 ^XAid[2]
| | | | | | | 3 ^XAid[3]
| | | | | | | 4 ^XAid[4]
| | | | | | | 5 ^XAid[5]
| | | | | | | 6 ^XAid[6]
| | | | | | | 7 ^XAid[7]
| | | | | | | 8 ^XAid[8]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeAidW = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF idx IN HeAidW [idx IN HeAidW]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeAid) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | (HeAidW) ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this
| | | | | | | code."
| | | | | | |

```


| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to HEEYE are recorded in variables HEEYE1 to HEEYE2]**
| | | | | Is [yourname[pnum]] eyesight (using glasses or corrective lens if
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] use[s[PNum]] them)..
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out..
| | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND Heeye <> Blind [(IAskPx[PNum] <>
| | | | | Yes) AND (Heeye <> Blind)]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEFRND**
| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to HEFRND are recorded in variables HEFRND1 to HEFRND2]**
| | | | | How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising
| | | | | a friend across the street (using glasses or corrective lens if [heshe[pnum]]
| | | | | use[s[PNum]] them)? Would you say it is..
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out..
| | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | |
| | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEPAP**
| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to HEPAP are recorded in variables HEPAP1 to HEPAP2]**
| | | | | How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading
| | | | | ordinary newspaper print (using glasses or corrective lens if
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] use[s[PNum]] them)? Would you say it is..
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out..
| | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeOpt = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeOpt [(IW1[PNum].HeOpt = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None

```

| | | | | IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt)
| | | | |
| | | | | HEOPC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOPC are recorded in variables HEOPC1 to HEOPC2]
| | | | | Our records show that when we last interviewed [youname[PNum]]
| | | | | [HSEIDate], [heshe[PNum]] said that [heshe[PNum]] had had (or had
| | | | | been told by a doctor [heshe[PNum]] had had) [W1EyeOpt].
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeOpC = No [HeOpC = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEOPW
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HEOPW are recorded in variables HEOPW1 to
HEOPW4]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOPW are recorded in variables HEOPW1 to HEOPW2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code which condition(s) respondent disputes. Code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ^XConDisp[1]
| | | | | 2 ^XConDisp[2]
| | | | | 3 ^XConDisp[3]
| | | | | 4 ^XConDisp[4]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeOpW = RESPONSE [HeOpW = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 7
| | | | |
| | | | | IF idx IN HeOpW [idx IN HeOpW]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt) INVOLVING (HeOpW)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | | | |
| | | | | IF idx IN HeOpW [idx IN HeOpW]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEOPN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOPN are recorded in variables HEOPN1 to
HEOPN2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the [ConDisp[idx]] report.
| | | | | | | | Respondent says...
| | | | | | | | 1 Never had
| | | | | | | | 2 No longer has
| | | | | | | | 3 Did not have previously, but has now
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeOpC = Yes [HeOpC = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEOPS
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOPS are recorded in variables HEOPS1 to HEOPS2]
| | | | | | | | [DoDoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] still have [W1EyeOpt]?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEOPT
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEOPT are recorded in variables HEOPT1 to HEOPT5]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOPT are recorded in variables HEOPT1 to HEOPT2]
| | | | | | | | [Has] a doctor or optician[ever] told [youname[pnum]] that [heshe[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | [havehas[pnum]] (or [havehas[pnum]] had)[TextfillE]...
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn and code all that apply. Include Diabetic Retinopathy in
| | | | | | | | code 2. Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.
| | | | | | | | 1 ^TextfillF[1]
| | | | | | | | 2 ^TextfillF[2]
| | | | | | | | 3 ^TextfillF[3]
| | | | | | | | 4 ^TextfillF[4]

```



```

| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeOpt = RESPONSE AND HeOpW = RESPONSE AND HeOpC = No
| | | | | [((HeOpt = RESPONSE) AND (HeOpW = RESPONSE)) AND (HeOpC =
| | | | | No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | | | |
| | | | | IF idx IN HeOpt [idx IN HeOpt]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: NOT (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt) INVOLVING (HeOpt)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Clarify that respondent did not have
| | | | | ^TextfillF[idx] at last interview but has now."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeOpt = RESPONSE AND HeOpC = Yes [(HeOpt = RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (HeOpC = Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | | | |

| | | | | IF idx IN HeOpt [idx IN HeOpt]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: NOT (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt) INVOLVING (HeOpt)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeOpN[idx] = HasNow AND HeOpW = RESPONSE
| | | | | [(HeOpN[idx] = HasNow) AND (HeOpW = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (idx IN HeOpt) INVOLVING (HeOpt) ENG "INTERVIEWER:

```

```

| | | | | | Respondent has reported they have a new condition at the previous
| | | | | | question (HeOpN). Please add code ^idx to this question."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF None IN HeOpt [None IN HeOpt]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HeOpt.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF glaucom IN HeOpt OR diaeye IN HeOpt OR macdegen IN HeOpt OR
| | | | | | catarac IN HeOpt [(((glaucom IN HeOpt) OR (diaeye IN HeOpt)) OR
| | | | | | (macdegen IN HeOpt)) OR (catarac IN HeOpt)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF NOT idx IN HeOpt [NOT (idx IN HeOpt)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: NOT (idx IN HeOpt) INVOLVING (HeOpt) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Please check, code ^XHeOpt was not mentioned at
| | | | | | 'HeOpt'."
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND catarac IN HeOpt OR catarac IN
| | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeOpt AND HeOpC = Yes AND Heeye IN [Fair, Poor, Blind]
| | | | | | OR Hefrnd IN [Fair, Poor] OR Hepap IN [Fair, Poor] [((IAskPx[PNum] <>
| | | | | | Yes) AND ((catarac IN HeOpt) OR (catarac IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt) AND
| | | | | | (HeOpC = Yes)))) AND (((Heeye IN [Fair, Poor, Blind]) OR (Hefrnd IN [Fair,
| | | | | | Poor])) OR (Hepap IN [Fair, Poor]))]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEDREYE
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDREYE are recorded in variables HEDREY1 to HEDREY2]
| | | | | | Did any doctor or optician recommend that you have your cataracts

```

```

| | | | | removed?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF catarac IN IW1[PNum].HeOpt OR catarac IN HeOpt AND HeOpC =
| | | | | Yes OR IW1[PNum].Hecat <> RESPONSE [((catarac IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeOpt) OR (catarac IN HeOpt)) AND ((HeOpC = Yes) OR
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].Hecat <> RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HECAT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECAT are recorded in variables HECAT1 to HECAT2]
| | | | | [Have] [heshe[PNum]][ever] had cataract surgery?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHEAR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHEAR are recorded in variables HEHEAR1 to HEHEAR2]
| | | | | Is [yourname[pnum]] hearing (using a hearing aid if [heshe[PNum]]
| | | | | use[s[PNum]] one)...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | 3 good,
| | | | |
| | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHRA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRA are recorded in variables HEHRA1 to HEHRA2]
| | | | | Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background
| | | | | noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as
| | | | | usual)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Hehear IN [Fair, Poor] OR HeHra = Yes [(Hehear IN [Fair, Poor])
| | | | | OR (HeHra = Yes)]

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHRB**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRB are recorded in variables HEHRB1 to HEHRB2]*
| | | | | | | | Have you told a doctor or nurse about your hearing problems?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HeHrb = Yes [HeHrb = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | **HEHRC**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRC are recorded in variables HEHRC1 to HEHRC2]*
| | | | | | | | When you told the doctor or nurse about your hearing problems, did
| | | | | | | | he or she refer you to an ear specialist to check your hearing?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'By ear specialist we mean an ENT doctor, an ear nose and
| | | | | | | | throat doctor, an otolaryngologist, or an audiologist. An audiologist may perform
| | | | | | | | an extensive hearing test.'
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | **HEHRD**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRD are recorded in variables HEHRD1 to HEHRD2]*
| | | | | | | | Has any doctor or nurse or ear specialist recommended a hearing
| | | | | | | | aid?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HeHrd = Yes [HeHrd = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | **HEHRE**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRE are recorded in variables HEHRE1 to*
HEHRE2]
| | | | | | | | Did you get a hearing aid?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HeHre = Yes [HeHre = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | **HEHRF**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRF are recorded in variables HEHRF1 to*
HEHRF2]
| | | | | | | | Did an ear specialist or doctor or nurse teach you how to use
| | | | | | | | your hearing aid?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | **HEHRG**

| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEHRG are recorded in variables HEHRG1 to HEHRG2*]

| | | | | | | | | Do you use your hearing aid?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND QHD.QAHD.P[PNum].DhAge >= 65

| | | | | | | | | [(IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (QHD.QAHD.P[PNum].DhAge >= 65)]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **HEBPCHK**

| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEBPCHK are recorded in variables HEBPCH1 to HEBPCH2*]

| | | | | | | | | In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN

| | | | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [(IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None

| | | | | | | | | IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)]

```

| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Idz IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [Idz IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAC are recorded in variables HEDIAC1 to
HEDIAC9]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud. [Intro]
| | | | | [Con[PSeq]]. INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously
| | | | | disputes this record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeDiaC = No [HeDiaC = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAN are recorded in variables HEDIAN1 to
HEDIAN9]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [Con[PSeq]].
| | | | | Respondent says...
| | | | | 1 Never had
| | | | | 2 No longer has
| | | | | 3 Did not have previously, but has now
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeDiaC = Yes AND NOT PSeq IN [3, 8] [(HeDiaC = Yes)
| | | | | AND NOT (PSeq IN [3, 8])]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAS are recorded in variables HEDIAS1 to
HEDIAS9]
| | | | | [DoDoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] still have [Con[PSeq]]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEDIAA
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEDIAA are recorded in variables HEDIAA01 to HEDIAA10]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAA are recorded in variables HEDIAA1 to HEDIAA2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E
| | | | | | | | [Has] a doctor[ever] told [youname[PNum]] that [heshe[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | [havehas[PNum]] (or have had) any of the[other_] conditions on this card?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | 01 ^XCon[1]
| | | | | | | | 02 ^XCon[2]
| | | | | | | | 03 A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | | | | | | thrombosis)
| | | | | | | | 04 ^XCon[4]
| | | | | | | | 05 ^XCon[5]
| | | | | | | | 06 ^XCon[6]
| | | | | | | | 07 ^XCon[7]
| | | | | | | | 08 A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)
| | | | | | | | 09 High cholesterol
| | | | | | | | 95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HeDiaa [None IN HeDiaa]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HeDiaa.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QHeDiaa[Idx].HeDiaN = HasNow [QHeDiaa[Idx].HeDiaN =
| | | | | | | | HasNow]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (Idx IN HeDiaa) INVOLVING (HeDiaa) ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: The respondent has confirmed they have ^XCon[idx]

```

```

| | | | | | at a previous question (HediaN). Please add code ^idx to this question."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND CVDOth IN HeDiaa [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (CVDOth IN HeDiaa)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEDIAZ
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEDIAZ are recorded in variables HEDIAZ01 to
HEDIAZ12]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAZ are recorded in variables HEDIAZ1 to HEDIAZ2]
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E
| | | | | | Has a doctor ever told [youname[pnum]] that [heshe[pnum]]
| | | | | | [havehas[pnum]] (or [havehas[pnum]] had) any of the conditions on this
| | | | | | card?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.
| | | | | | 01 High blood pressure or hypertension
| | | | | | 02 Angina
| | | | | | 03 A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | | | | thrombosis)
| | | | | | 04 Congestive heart failure
| | | | | | 05 A heart murmur
| | | | | | 06 An abnormal heart rhythm
| | | | | | 07 Diabetes or high blood sugar
| | | | | | 08 A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08
| | | | | | 95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF CVDOth IN HeDiaa AND EditQre <> Yes OR HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR
| | | | | | Other IN HeDiaZ [(CVDOth IN HeDiaa) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | (HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN HeDiaZ)))]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEDIX
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIX are recorded in variables HEDIX1 to HEDIX2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.

```



```

| | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF None IN HeDiaZ [None IN HeDiaZ]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HeDiaZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive
| | | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF CVD1 IN HeDiaa OR CVD1 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | | QHeDiaa[1].HeDiaC = Yes [(CVD1 IN HeDiaa) OR ((CVD1 IN
| | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa[1].HeDiaC = Yes))]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEHIBP
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHIBP are recorded in variables HEHIBP1 to HEHIBP2]
| | | | | | Has a doctor or nurse explained high blood pressure in a way you
| | | | | | could understand at any time since you were first told you had high
| | | | | | blood pressure?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEHIBPA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHIBPA are recorded in variables HEHIBP1 to
| | | | | | HEHIBP2]
| | | | | | In general, have doctors or nurses given you any choice about how to
| | | | | | treat your high blood pressure?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Choices may include whether to treat the high blood pressure at all,
| | | | | | use medication or use an alternative approach.
| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent reports having no preferences for
| | | | | | treatment
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEHIBPB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHIBPB are recorded in variables HEHIBP1 to HEHIBP2]
| | | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | | blood pressure.Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any
| | | | | | medication to lower your blood pressure?

```

```

| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEMDA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEMDA are recorded in variables HEMDA1 to HEMDA2]
| | | | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] currently taking any medication, tablets
| | | | | | | or pills for high blood pressure?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD2 IN HeDiaa OR
| | | | | | | CVD2 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes AND
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgA <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | AND (CVD2 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD2 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | | | (QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgA <>
| | | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGA are recorded in variables HEAGA1 to HEAGA2]
| | | | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had angina?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAga = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | | | 0) AND (HeAga = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeAga <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please check and amend."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeAga = RESPONSE [HeAga = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeAga > 35 ENG "This seems young (^heaga), can I check?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND CVD2 IN HeDiaa AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT CVD2 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [(IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (((CVD2 IN HeDiaa)
| | | | | AND (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD2 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGAR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGAR are recorded in variables HEAGAR1 to
HEAGAR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years were you first told by a doctor that you had
| | | | | angina?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGARY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGARY are recorded in variables HEAGAR1 to
HEAGAR2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 2002..2004
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IIntDat = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeagaRY = RESPONSE [((IIntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeagaR =
| | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeagaRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: IIntDat >= TODATE (HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeagaR ^HeagaRY)!
| | | | | Please change!"

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | AND HeagaRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | (HeagaR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeagaRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD,
| | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF CVD2 IN HeDiaa AND IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [(CVD2 IN HeDiaa)
| | | | | | | AND (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEYRA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEYRA are recorded in variables HEYRA1 to HEYRA2]
| | | | | | | In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your
| | | | | | | heart?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD3 IN HeDiaa OR
| | | | | | | CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes AND
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgB <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | AND (CVD3 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | | | (QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgB <>
| | | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGB are recorded in variables HEAGB1 to HEAGB2]
| | | | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or
| | | | | | | coronary thrombosis)?

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgb = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgb = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgb <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please check and amend."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeAgb = RESPONSE [HeAgb = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgb > 35 ENG "This seems young (^heagb), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CVD3 IN HeDiaa AND IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE [(CVD3
| | | | | IN HeDiaa) AND (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGBR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGBR are recorded in variables HEAGBR1 to HEAGBR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first told
| | | | | by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had a heart attack?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October

| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGBRY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGBRY are recorded in variables HEAGBR1 to

```

HEAGBR2]

```
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 2002..2004
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAgbRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgbR =
| | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgbRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgbR ^HeAgbRY)!
| | | | | Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAgbRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | (HeAgbR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgbRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 28)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[PNum]'s
| | | | | last interview. Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND CVD3 IN HeDiaa
| | | | | [(IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE) AND (CVD3 IN HeDiaa)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HENMMI
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HENMMI are recorded in variables HENMMI1 to HENMMI2]
| | | | | How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | | | thrombosis) [havehas[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] had since we last
| | | | | talked to [himher[PNum]] [HSEIDate] according to a doctor?
| | | | | 1 1
| | | | | 2 2
| | | | | 3 3 or more
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD3 IN HeDiaa OR
```

```

| | | | | CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND NOT CVD3 IN HeDiaa
| | | | | [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD3 IN HeDiaa)) OR
| | | | | ((CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND NOT (CVD3 IN HeDiaa))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEYRB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEYRB are recorded in variables HEYRB1 to HEYRB2]
| | | | | In the past two years, [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had a heart
| | | | | attack or myocardial infarction?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CVD3 IN HeDiaa AND IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE OR
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeYRb = Yes [((CVD3 IN
| | | | | HeDiaa) AND (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)) OR
| | | | | ((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE) AND (HeYRb = Yes))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEBETA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBETA are recorded in variables HEBETA1 to HEBETA2]
| | | | | Did any doctor ever tell [youname[PNum]] that [heshe[PNum]] should
| | | | | take a medication called a betablocker?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'The following drugs are common betas blockers: Atenolol,
| | | | | metoprolol, acebutolol, metoprolol, propranolol, and timolol.'
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEBETB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBETB are recorded in variables HEBETB1 to HEBETB2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD F
| | | | | I would like to check whether any of the medications [youname[PNum]]
| | | | | [areisl[PNum]] taking are on this list of beta-blockers. Could you show me
| | | | | the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that
| | | | | [heshe[PNum]] have been taking over the past week?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications against CARD F to see if they
| | | | |
| | | | | are included in the list of beta-blockers. Press if you identify one of the respondent's
| | | | | medications as being on the list, otherwise press . PROBE: Can I just check that these
| | | | | are/this is a medication that [heshe[PNum]] have been taking over the past week?
| | | | | 1 Taking beta-blocker

```

```

| | | | | 2 Not taking beta-blocker
| | | | | 3 Taking other beta blocker not on the showcard
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeBetb = OthBB [HeBetb = OthBB]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIXA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIXA are recorded in variables HEDIXA1 to HEDIXA2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other beta blocker.
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD4 IN HeDiaa OR
| | | | | CVD4 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa[4].HeDiaC = Yes AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgC <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (CVD4 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD4 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiaa[4].HeDiaC = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgC <>
| | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGC are recorded in variables HEAGC1 to HEAGC2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had congestive heart failure?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgc = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgc = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgc <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeAgc = RESPONSE [HeAgc = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgc > 35 ENG "This seems young (^heagc), can I check?"
| | | | |

```



```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CVD4 IN HeDiaa AND IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT CVD4 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [((CVD4 IN HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD4 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGCR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGCR are recorded in variables HEAGCR1 to
HEAGCR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had congestive heart failure?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGCRY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGCRY are recorded in variables HEAGCR1 to
HEAGCR2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgcR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAgcRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgcR
| | | | | = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgcRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD, 1)

| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR
| | | | | ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!"

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgcR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | AND HeAgcRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | (HeAgcR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgcRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD,
| | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD7 IN HeDiaa OR
| | | | | | | CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaC = Yes AND
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgD <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | AND (CVD7 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | | | (QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaC = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgD <>
| | | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGD are recorded in variables HEAGD1 to HEAGD2]
| | | | | | | Approximately, how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgd = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | | | 0) AND (HeAgd = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeAgd <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF CVD7 IN HeDiaa AND IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [((CVD7 IN HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD7 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGDR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGDR are recorded in variables HEAGDR1 to
HEAGDR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGDRY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGDRY are recorded in variables HEAGDR1 to
HEAGDR2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAgdRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgdR
| | | | | = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgdRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD, 1)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR
| | | | | ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE

```

```

| | | | | | | AND HeAgdRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | (HeAgdR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgdRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD,
| | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF CVD7 IN HeDiaa OR CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa [(CVD7 IN
| | | | | | | HeDiaa) OR (CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEACD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEACD are recorded in variables HEACD1 to HEACD2]
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | that [heshe[pnum]] [havehas[pnum]] diabetes?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeACd = Yes [HeACd = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEINS
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINS are recorded in variables HEINS1 to HEINS2]
| | | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] currently inject insulin for
| | | | | | | diabetes?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEMDB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEMDB are recorded in variables HEMDB1 to HEMDB2]
| | | | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] currently taking any tablets, pills or
| | | | | | | other medication that [heshe[pnum]] swallow[s[pnum]] for diabetes?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEACE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEACE are recorded in variables HEACE1 to HEACE2]

```

| | | | | | | | | | Has a doctor discussed with [youname[pnum]] whether
| | | | | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] should take a medication called an ACE inhibitor or
| | | | | | | | | | A2 receptor blocker?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'These drugs are also called angiotensin converting
| | | | | | | | | | enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril,
| | | | | | | | | | enalapril, lisinopril, losartan, and valsartan.'
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HEACEA**
| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEACEA are recorded in variables HEACEA1 to*
| | | | | | | | | | *HEACEA2]*
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G
| | | | | | | | | | I would like to check whether any of the medications
| | | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] [areisl[pnum]] taking are on this list of ACE
| | | | | | | | | | inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the
| | | | | | | | | | medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that
| | | | | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] have been taking over the past week?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are included in
| | | | | | | | | | the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one of the
| | | | | | | | | | respondent's medications as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers,
| | | | | | | | | | otherwise press 2. PROBE: Can I just check that these are/this is a medication that
| | | | | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [havehas[pnum]] been taking over the past week?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND HeAcea = NotAce [(IAskPx[PNum]*
| | | | | | | | | | *<> Yes) AND (HeAcea = NotAce)]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HEWEE**
| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEWEE are recorded in variables HEWEE1 to HEWEE2]*
| | | | | | | | | | Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in
| | | | | | | | | | their urine. [CHaveHas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had a urine test
| | | | | | | | | | for protein in the past 12 months?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and
| | | | | | | | | | involves a first morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | IF Hewee = Yes [Hewee = Yes]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEWEEA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEWEEA are recorded in variables HEWEEA1 to
HEWEEA2]
| | | | | | | | Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAcea = OthAce [HeAcea = OthAce]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEDIXB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIXB are recorded in variables HEDIXB1 to
HEDIXB2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.
| | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEKIDN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEKIDN are recorded in variables HEKIDN1 to
HEKIDN2]
| | | | | | | | Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused
| | | | | | | | trouble with your kidneys?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HESUG
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESUG are recorded in variables HESUG1 to HESUG2]
| | | | | | | | Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood
| | | | | | | | sugar was controlled? This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin,
| | | | | | | | or haemoglobin A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a
| | | | | | | | doctor's surgery or health centre or laboratory.

```

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Hesug = Yes [Hesug = Yes]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HESUGA**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HESUGA are recorded in variables HESUGA1 to HESUGA2]*

| | | | | | | | Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or
| | | | | | | | fructosamine) performed in the past 12 months?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEFTCHK**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEFTCHK are recorded in variables HEFTCH1 to HEFTCH2]*

| | | | | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a
| | | | | | | | regular foot examination. In the past year, has any doctor or nurse
| | | | | | | | examined your bare feet?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HESLFCR**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HESLFCR are recorded in variables HESLFC1 to HESLFC2]*

| | | | | | | | Some people with diabetes receive training to help manage their
| | | | | | | | diabetes themselves. Have you ever participated in a course or class
| | | | | | | | about diabetes, or received special training on how you can live with
| | | | | | | | your diabetes from day-to-day?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for examples of training.

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Heslfcrcr = Yes [Heslfcrcr = Yes]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HESLFCM**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HESLFCM are recorded in variables HESLFC1 to HESLFC2]*

| | | | | | | | When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes
| | | | | | | | self-management course or class or received special training on

```

| | | | | | | | | how you can manage your diabetes?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month here.
| | | | | | | | | 01 January

| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HESLFCM = RESPONSE [HESLFCM = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HESLFCY
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESLFCY are recorded in variables HESLFC1 to
HESLFC2]
| | | | | | | | | (When was the most recent time that you participated in a
| | | | | | | | | diabetes self-management course or class or received special
| | | | | | | | | training on how you can manage your diabetes?)
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year here.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HESLFCY <= QInit.IntDat.YEAR ENG "You have
| | | | | | | | | entered a future year, please check and amend."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HESLFCY > (QInit.IntDat.YEAR - AgeP[AllocP[PNum]])
| | | | | | | | | ENG "That is before the respondent was born, please check and
| | | | | | | | | amend."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HESLFCB
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESLFCB are recorded in variables HESLFC1 to
HESLFC2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD H
| | | | | | | | | How much do you think you know about managing your diabetes?

```



```

| | | | | | | | Do you know...
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | | | 1 ...just about everything you need to know,
| | | | | | | | 2 most of what you need to know,

| | | | | | | | 3 some of what you need to know,
| | | | | | | | 4 a little of what you need to know,
| | | | | | | | 5 or almost none of what you need to know?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD8 IN HeDiaa OR
| | | | | | | | CVD8 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaC = Yes AND
| | | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgE <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | AND (CVD8 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD8 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | | | | (QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaC = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgE <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAGE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGE are recorded in variables HEAGE1 to HEAGE2]
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had a stroke?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAge = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | | | | 0) AND (HeAge = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HeAge <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAge = RESPONSE [HeAge = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HeAge > 35 ENG "This seems young (^heage), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CVD8 IN HeDiaa AND IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE [(CVD8
| | | | | IN HeDiaa) AND (IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGER
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGER are recorded in variables HEAGER1 to HEAGER2]
| | | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first told
| | | | | | by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had a stroke?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGERY
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGERY are recorded in variables HEAGER1 to HEAGER2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | HeAgeRY = RESPONSE [(QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgeR =
| | | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgeRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgeR ^HeAgeRY)!
| | | | | | Please change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | HeAgeRY = RESPONSE [(PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND

```

```

| | | | | (HeAgeR = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgeRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 28)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s
| | | | | last interview. Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND CVD8 IN HeDiaa
| | | | | [(IW1[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE) AND (CVD8 IN HeDiaa)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HENMST
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HENMST are recorded in variables HENMST1 to HENMST2]
| | | | | How many strokes [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had since we last
| | | | | talked to [himher[pnum]] [HSEIDate], according to a doctor?
| | | | | 1 1
| | | | | 2 2
| | | | | 3 3 or more
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CVD8 IN HeDiaa OR CVD8 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaC = Yes [(CVD8 IN HeDiaa) OR ((CVD8 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaC = Yes))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND Hehibpb <> RESPONSE
| | | | | [(IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (Hehibpb <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHIBPB1
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHIBPB1 are recorded in variables HEHIBP1 to
| | | | | HEHIBP2]
| | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | blood pressure.Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any
| | | | | medication to lower your blood pressure?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPBS

```

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEPBS are recorded in variables HEPBS1 to HEPBS2]*
| | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have any remaining problems
| | | | | | because of [hisher[pnum]] stroke(s)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF HePbs = Yes [HePbs = Yes]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEWKS**
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEWKS are recorded in variables HEWKS1 to HEWKS2]*
| | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have weakness in [hisher[pnum]]
| | | | | | arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HESPK**
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HESPK are recorded in variables HESPK1 to HESPK2]*
| | | | | | ([Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have) any difficulty speaking or
| | | | | | swallowing?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HEVSI**
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEVSI are recorded in variables HEVSI1 to HEVSI2]*
| | | | | | ([Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have) any difficulty with
| | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] vision?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HETHK**
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HETHK are recorded in variables HETHK1 to HETHK2]*
| | | | | | ([Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have) any difficulty in thinking or
| | | | | | finding the right words to say?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF CVD2 IN HeDiaa OR CVD3 IN HeDiaa OR CVD2 IN*

| | | | | | *IW1[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND*

| | | | | QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes OR QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes [((CVD2 IN
| | | | | HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 IN HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD2 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) OR
| | | | | (CVD3 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)) AND ((QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes) OR
| | | | | (QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes)))]

| | | | |

| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | | **HEHRTA**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTA are recorded in variables HEHRTA1 to
HEHRTA2]*

| | | | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take anticoagulant or blood
| | | | | | | thinning medication. Did any doctor suggest that [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | take medication to thin [hisher[pnum]] blood such as warfarin or
| | | | | | | aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF Hehrta = Yes OR IAskPx[PNum] = Yes [(Hehrta = Yes) OR

| | | | | | | (IAskPx[PNum] = Yes)]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HEHRTB**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTB are recorded in variables HEHRTB1 to
HEHRTB2]*

| | | | | | | [AreIs[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] currently taking medication to thin
| | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] blood like Warfarin, Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other
| | | | | | | medication to thin the blood?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF Hehrtb = Yes AND IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [(Hehrtb = Yes) AND

| | | | | | | (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes)]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HEHRTC**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTC are recorded in variables HEHRTC1 to
HEHRTC2]*

| | | | | | | [AreIs[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taking Warfarin?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF Hehrtc = Yes [Hehrtc = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HEHRTD**
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTD are recorded in variables HEHRTD1 to HEHRTD2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested
| | | | | | | | | | regularly. The test checks how thin their blood is, and is
| | | | | | | | | | sometimes called an INR test. [DoDoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | get [hisher[pnum]] blood checked for this?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Hehrtd = Yes [Hehrtd = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | | **HEHRTE**
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTE are recorded in variables HEHRTE1 to HEHRTE2]*

| | | | | | | | | | [CHaveHas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had this blood test in the
| | | | | | | | | | past 12 weeks?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | *IF Hehrte = Yes [Hehrte = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | | **HEHRTEF**
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEHRTEF are recorded in variables HEHRTEF1 to HEHRTEF2]*

| | | | | | | | | | [CHaveHas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had this blood test in
| | | | | | | | | | the past 4 weeks?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND CVD2 IN HeDiaa OR CVD3 IN HeDiaa
| | | | | OR CVD7 IN HeDiaa OR CVD2 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD3 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes OR QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes OR
| | | | | QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaC = Yes AND CVD9 IN HeDiaa [(IAskPx[PNum] <>
| | | | | Yes) AND (((CVD2 IN HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 IN HeDiaa)) OR (CVD7 IN
| | | | | HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD2 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)) OR (CVD7 IN IW1[PNum].HeDiaa)) AND
| | | | | (((QHeDiaa[2].HeDiaC = Yes) OR (QHeDiaa[3].HeDiaC = Yes)) OR
```

```
| | | | | (QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaC = Yes)))] AND (CVD9 IN HeDiaa)]
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | HECHOL
```

```
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOL are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to HECHOL2]
```

```
| | | | | Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This
| | | | | would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise,
| | | | | or taking medication.
```

```
| | | | | 1 Yes
```

```
| | | | | 2 No
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | IF Hechol = Yes [Hechol = Yes]
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | HECHOLA
```

```
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOLA are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to
HECHOL2]
```

```
| | | | | Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?
```

```
| | | | | 1 Yes
```

```
| | | | | 2 No
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND CVD9 IN HeDiaa [(IAskPx[PNum] <>
```

```
| | | | | Yes) AND (CVD9 IN HeDiaa)]
```

```
| | | | |
```

```
| | | | | HECHOLB
```

```
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOLB are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to
HECHOL2]
```

```
| | | | | Has a doctor or nurse explained high cholesterol in a way you could
| | | | | understand?
```

```
| | | | | 1 Yes
```

```

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | HECHOLC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOLC are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to
HECHOL2]
| | | | | Have doctors or nurses taken your preferences into account when
| | | | | making treatment decisions about your high cholesterol?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab [(IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None
| | | | | IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Idx IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [Idx IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIAD are recorded in variables HEDIAD1 to
HEDIAD9]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud. [Intro]
| | | | | [Con[PSeq]]. INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously
| | | | | disputes this record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeDiaD = No [HeDiaD = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAM

```


| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEDIAM are recorded in variables HEDIAM1 to HEDIAM9]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [Con[PSeq]].

| | | | | | | | | | Respondent says...

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Never had

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No longer has

| | | | | | | | | | 3 Did not have previously, but has now

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF HeDiaD = Yes [HeDiaD = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEDIDS**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEDIDS are recorded in variables HEDIDS1 to HEDIDS9]*

| | | | | | | | | | [DoDoes[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] still have [Con[PSeq]]?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEDIAB**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to HEDIAB are recorded in variables HEDIAB1 to HEDIAB9]*

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEDIAB are recorded in variables HEDIAB1 to HEDIAB2]*

| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD I

| | | | | | | | | | [Has] a doctor[ever] told [youname[PNum]] that [heshe[PNum]]

| | | | | | | | | | [havehas[PNum]] (or [havehas[PNum]] had) any of the[other_] conditions

| | | | | | | | | | on this card?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.

| | | | | | | | | | 01 ^XCon[1]

| | | | | | | | | | 02 ^XCon[2]

| | | | | | | | | | 03 ^XCon[3]

| | | | | | | | | | 04 ^XCon[4]

```

| | | | | 05 Cancer or a malignant tumour (excluding minor skin cancers)
| | | | | 06 ^XCon[6]
| | | | | 07 Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
| | | | | 08 ^XCon[8]
| | | | | 09 ^XCon[9]
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | IF None IN HeDiab [None IN HeDiab]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeDiab.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QHeDiab[Idx].HeDiaM = HasNow [QHeDiab[Idx].HeDiaM =
| | | | | HasNow]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (Idx IN HeDiab) INVOLVING (HeDiab) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Respondent has reported they have ^XCon[idx] at a
| | | | | previous question (HediaM). Please add code ^idx to this question."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ChrLung IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[1].HeDiaD = Yes
| | | | | OR ChrLung IN HeDiab [((ChrLung IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiab[1].HeDiaD = Yes)) OR (ChrLung IN HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HELNG
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HELNG are recorded in variables HELNG1 to HELNG2]
| | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taking medication or other treatment
| | | | | for [hisher[pnum]] lung condition?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Asthma IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[2].HeDiaD = Yes OR
| | | | | Asthma IN HeDiab [((Asthma IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND

```

```

| | | | | (QHeDiab[2].HeDiaD = Yes)) OR (Asthma IN HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAMA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAMA are recorded in variables HEAMA1 to HEAMA2]
| | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taking medication or other treatment
| | | | | for [hisher[pnum]] asthma?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Arthrit IN HeDiab [Arthrit IN HeDiab]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEART
| | | | |
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HEART are recorded in variables HEART1 to HEART3]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEART are recorded in variables HEART1 to HEART2]
| | | | | Which type or types of arthritis [ldodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | have...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 Osteoarthritis?
| | | | | 2 Rheumatoid arthritis?
| | | | | 3 Some other kind of arthritis?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Arthrit IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | Arthrit IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[3].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgf <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiab <>
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (Arthrit IN HeDiab)) OR (((Arthrit IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab[3].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeAgf <> RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGF are recorded in variables HEAGF1 to HEAGF2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had arthritis?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgf = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum]
| | | | | > 0) AND (HeAgf = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgf <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:

```

```

| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Arthrit IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | AND NOT Arthrit IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [((Arthrit IN HeDiab) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Arthrit IN
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGFR
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGFR are recorded in variables HEAGFR1 to
HEAGFR2]
| | | | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had arthritis?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGFRY
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGFRY are recorded in variables HEAGFR1 to
HEAGFR2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | HeAgfRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | (HeAgfR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgfRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD, 1)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgfR
| | | | | | | | | ^HeAgfRY)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | | AND (HeAgfR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgfRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD,
| | | | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND Osteo IN HeArt OR osteo IN
| | | | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeArt AND Osteop IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND
| | | | | | | | | QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes OR osteo IN IW1[PNum].HeArt AND Arthrit
| | | | | | | | | IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes [(((IAskPx[PNum]
| | | | | | | | | <> Yes) AND (Osteo IN HeArt)) OR (((osteo IN IW1[PNum].HeArt) AND
| | | | | | | | | (Osteop IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab)) AND (QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes))) OR
| | | | | | | | | (((osteo IN IW1[PNum].HeArt) AND (Arthrit IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab))
| | | | | | | | | AND (QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEARTA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEARTA are recorded in variables HEARTA1 to HEARTA2]
| | | | | | | | | Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about... What your arthritis or
| | | | | | | | | joint pain will be like as time goes on?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEARTB
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEARTB are recorded in variables HEARTB1 to HEARTB2]
| | | | | | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How to keep your
| | | | | | | | | arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | HEARTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEARTC are recorded in variables HEARTC1 to HEARTC2]
| | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How your arthritis
| | | | | or joint pain will be treated?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeArtc = Yes [HeArtc = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEARTD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEARTD are recorded in variables HEARTD1 to
HEARTD2]
| | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) what the specific
| | | | | purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?
| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HEARTE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEARTE are recorded in variables HEARTE1 to HEARTE2]
| | | | | Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for
| | | | | arthritis or joint pain. Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try
| | | | | paracetamol before other medicines for your joint pain?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Osteop IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes OR
| | | | | Osteop IN HeDiab [((Osteop IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiab[4].HeDiaD = Yes)) OR (Osteop IN HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEOSTE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOSTE are recorded in variables HEOSTE1 to HEOSTE2]
| | | | | Has any doctor or nurse recommended taking calcium pills or Vitamin
| | | | | D?
| | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HeOste = Yes OR IAskPx[PNum] = Yes [(HeOste = Yes) OR
| | | | | | (IAskPx[PNum] = Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEOSTEA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOSTEA are recorded in variables HEOSTE1 to
HEOSTE2]
| | | | | | [DoDoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] take calcium pills or Vitamin D for
| | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]

| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEOSTEB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOSTEB are recorded in variables HEOSTE1 to
HEOSTE2]
| | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse recommend treatment with medication for
| | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HeOsteb = Yes [HeOsteb = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEOSTEC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOSTEC are recorded in variables HEOSTE1 to
HEOSTE2]
| | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] take any of them?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEOSTED
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEOSTED are recorded in variables HEOSTE1 to
HEOSTE2]
| | | | | | Were these medicines recommended within 3 months of a doctor
| | | | | | telling you that you had osteoporosis?
| | | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Cancer IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | Cancer IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[5].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgg <> RESPONSE [(IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (Cancer IN HeDiab)) OR (((Cancer IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiab[5].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgg <>
| | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGG
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGG are recorded in variables HEAGG1 to HEAGG2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that

| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had cancer or a malignant tumour?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgg = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgg = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgg <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeAgg = RESPONSE [HeAgg = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgg > 35 ENG "This seems young (^heagg), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Cancer IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT Cancer IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [(Cancer IN HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Cancer IN

```



```

| | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGGR
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGGR are recorded in variables HEAGGR1 to
HEAGGR2]
| | | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had cancer or a malignant tumor?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December

| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGGRY
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGGRY are recorded in variables HEAGGR1 to
HEAGGR2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAggR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | HeAggRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAggR
| | | | | | = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAggRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD, 1)
| | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAggR
| | | | | | ^HeAggRY)! Please change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAggR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | AND HeAggRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | (HeAggR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAggRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD,
| | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Cancer IN HeDiab [Cancer IN HeDiab]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HECANA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECANA are recorded in variables HECANA1 to HECANA2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD J
| | | | | | | In which organ or part of [yourname[pnum]] body did [hisher[pnum]]
| | | | | | | (cancer/cancers/malignant tumour) start?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
| | | | | | | 1 Lung
| | | | | | | 2 Breast
| | | | | | | 3 Colon, bowel or rectum
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 Lymphoma
| | | | | | | 5 Leukaemia
| | | | | | | 6 Melanoma or other skin cancer
| | | | | | | 95 Somewhere else
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HECANB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECANB are recorded in variables HECANB1 to HECANB2]
| | | | | | | During the last two years [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] received
| | | | | | | any treatment for [hisher[pnum]] cancer?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Parkin IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | | | Parkin IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[6].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HePrk <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | AND (Parkin IN HeDiab)) OR (((Parkin IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | | | (QHeDiab[6].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HePrk <>
| | | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | HEPRK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPRK are recorded in variables HEPRK1 to HEPRK2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had Parkinson's disease?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HePrk = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HePrk = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HePrk <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePrk = RESPONSE [HePrk = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HePrk > 50 ENG "This seems young (^heprk), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Parkin IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT Parkin IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [((Parkin IN HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Parkin IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPRKR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPRKR are recorded in variables HEPRKR1 to
| | | | | HEPRKR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had Parkinson's disease?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July

```

```

| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEPRKRY
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPKRY are recorded in variables HEPKR1 to
HEPKR2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD, 1)
| | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HePrkR
| | | | | | ^HePrkRY)! Please change!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HePrkR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | AND HePrkRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | (HePrkR = RESPONSE)) AND (HePrkRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD,
| | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Psych IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | | Psych IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[7].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgh <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | | AND (Psych IN HeDiab)) OR (((Psych IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | | (QHeDiab[7].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgh <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | HEAGH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGH are recorded in variables HEAGH1 to HEAGH2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgh = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgh = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgh <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Psych IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE [(Psych IN
| | | | | HeDiab) AND (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGHR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGHR are recorded in variables HEAGHR1 to HEAGHR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first told
|
| | | | | by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric
| | | | | problems?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGHRY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGHRY are recorded in variables HEAGHR1 to

```

HEAGHR2]

```
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAghRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAghR =
| | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeAghRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD, 1) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAghR ^HEAghRY)!
| | | | | Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | HeAghRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | (HeAghR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAghRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD,
| | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Psych IN HeDiab [Psych IN HeDiab]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPSY
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HEPSY are recorded in variables HEPSY1 to HEPSY9]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSY are recorded in variables HEPSY1 to HEPSY2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD K
| | | | | What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
| | | | | ([ldodoes[pnum]]/did) [youname[pnum]] have?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 Hallucinations
| | | | | 2 Anxiety
| | | | | 3 Depression
| | | | | 4 Emotional problems
| | | | | 5 Schizophrenia
| | | | | 6 Psychosis
```

```

| | | | | 7 Mood swings
| | | | | 8 Manic depression
| | | | | 95 Something else
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Psych IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | Psych IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[7].HeDiaD = Yes AND NOT
| | | | | Psych IN HeDiab [((IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE) AND (Psych IN
| | | | | HeDiab)) OR (((Psych IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab[7].HeDiaD
| | | | | = Yes)) AND NOT (Psych IN HeDiab))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEYRC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEYRC are recorded in variables HEYRC1 to HEYRC2]
| | | | | During the last two years [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had
| | | | | emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Psych IN HeDiab [Psych IN HeDiab]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND depress IN HePsy [(IAskPx[PNum] <>
| | | | | Yes) AND (depress IN HePsy)]
| | | | |
| | | | | | HEPSYA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSYA are recorded in variables HEPSYA1 to HEPSYA2]
| | | | | | I have some questions about any treatment you may have had for your
| | | | | | depression. Did a doctor or nurse suggest that you take medication, or
| | | | | | see a mental health professional for counselling?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This may include seeing a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social
| | | | | | worker for counselling or psychotherapy.'
| | | | | | 1 Medication
| | | | | | 2 Counseling
| | | | | | 3 Both medication and counseling
| | | | | | 4 None
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HePsy <> None [HePsy <> None]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEPSYB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSYB are recorded in variables HEPSYB1 to

```

HEPSYB2]

| | | | | | | | | | Did you start [HePsyTtxt] within 2 weeks of being offered this
| | | | | | | | | | treatment?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF HePsyb = Yes [HePsyb = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPSYC**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSYC are recorded in variables HEPSYC1 to

HEPSYC2]

| | | | | | | | | | Did you feel better within 6 weeks after starting to [HePsyTtxt]?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF HePsync = No [HePsync = No]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPSYD**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSYD are recorded in variables HEPSYD1 to

HEPSYD2]

| | | | | | | | | | Did any doctor or nurse start you on medication, change the
| | | | | | | | | | dose of the medication that you were taking or, change the
| | | | | | | | | | medications to help you feel better?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPSYE**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPSYE are recorded in variables HEPSYE1 to HEPSYE2]

| | | | | | | | | | When you talked about these feelings with a doctor or nurse, did they
| | | | | | | | | | ask you on that day if you had thoughts about suicide?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER


```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Alzheim IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | Alzheim IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[8].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgi <> RESPONSE [(IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (Alzheim IN HeDiab)) OR (((Alzheim IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiab[8].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgi <>
| | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGI
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGI are recorded in variables HEAGI1 to HEAGI2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had Alzheimer's Disease?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgi = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgi = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgi <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeAgi = RESPONSE [HeAgi = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgi > 50 ENG "This seems young (^heagi), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Alzheim IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT Alzheim IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [(Alzheim IN HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Alzheim IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGIR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGIR are recorded in variables HEAGIR1 to HEAGIR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first
| | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had Alzheimer's Disease?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

```

```

| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAGIRY
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGIRY are recorded in variables HEAGIR1 to
HEAGIR2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | HeAgiRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgiR =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgiRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD, 1)
| | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgiR
| | | | | | | ^HeAgiRY)! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | AND HeAgiRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | (HeAgiR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgiRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD,
| | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND CogImp IN HeDiab OR
| | | | | CogImp IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab[9].HeDiaD = Yes AND
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAgj <> RESPONSE [((IW1[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (CogImp IN HeDiab)) OR (((CogImp IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiab[9].HeDiaD = Yes)) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAgj <>
| | | | | RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGJ
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGJ are recorded in variables HEAGJ1 to HEAGJ2]
| | | | | Approximately how old [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] when
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] first told by a doctor that
| | | | | [heshe[pnum]] had dementia, senility or any other serious memory
| | | | | impairment?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] > 0 AND HeAgj = RESPONSE [(IAgeOf[PNum] >
| | | | | 0) AND (HeAgj = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgj <= IAgeOf[PNum] ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeAgj = RESPONSE [HeAgj = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeAgj > 50 ENG "This seems young (^heagj), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CogImp IN HeDiab AND IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | NOT CogImp IN IW1[PNum].HeDiab [((CogImp IN HeDiab) AND
| | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CogImp IN
| | | | | IW1[PNum].HeDiab)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGJR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGJR are recorded in variables HEAGJR1 to HEAGJR2]
| | | | | When in the last two years [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] first

```

```

| | | | | | | | told by a doctor that [heshe[pnum]] had dementia, senility or any other
| | | | | | | | serious memory impairment?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year. Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAGJRY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAGJRY are recorded in variables HEAGJR1 to
HEAGJR2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | | HeAgjRY = RESPONSE [((QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE) AND (HeAgjR =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgjRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (HeAgjRY, HeAgjR.ORD, 1)
| | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgjR
| | | | | | | | ^HeAgjRY)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | AND HeAgjRY = RESPONSE [((PrevDate[PNum] = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | | | (HeAgjR = RESPONSE)) AND (HeAgjRY = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[PNum] <= TODATE (HeAgjRY, HeAgjR.ORD,
| | | | | | | | 28) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of
| | | | | | | | ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60 [(IAskPx[PNum]
| | | | | | <> Yes) AND (IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEFLA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLA are recorded in variables HEFLA1 to HEFLA2]
| | | | | | [TextfillOne] you fallen down [TextfillTwo] (for any reason)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HeFla = Yes [HeFla = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEFLB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLB are recorded in variables HEFLB1 to HEFLB2]
| | | | | | How many times have you fallen down [TextfillThree]?
| | | | | | Range: 0..400
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND HeFlb = RESPONSE [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (HeFlb = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (HeFlb > 0) INVOLVING (HeFla, HeFlb) ENG "EDIT:
| | | | | | | Number of Falls HeFlb=0 Plese change HeFLa to 'no'."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEFLC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLC are recorded in variables HEFLC1 to HEFLC2]
| | | | | | | In [falltxt], did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical
| | | | | | | treatment?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeFlb > 2 AND HeFlc = Yes [(HeFlb > 2) AND (HeFlc =
| | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEFLD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLD are recorded in variables HEFLD1 to HEFLD2]
| | | | | | | With any of your past falls, did a doctor or nurse talk with you to try
| | | | | | | to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEFLE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLE are recorded in variables HEFLE1 to HEFLE2]
| | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist test your balance or
| | | | | | | strength or watch how you walk to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This might include standing with one foot in front of the
| | | | | | | other, standing with your eyes closed, walking heel to toe, getting up from a chair
| | | | | | | without using your hands.'
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEFLF
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFLF are recorded in variables HEFLF1 to HEFLF2]
| | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist recommend any additional
| | | | | | | tests, such as heart tests or brain scans to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEFRAC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFRAC are recorded in variables HEFRAC1 to HEFRAC2]
| | | | | | | Have you[ever] fractured your hip[since]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60 [IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60]

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | HEJI
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEJI are recorded in variables HEJI1 to HEJI2]
| | | | | [CHaveHas[PNum]] [youname[PNum]][ever] had any joint
| | | | | replacements[since]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeJi = Yes [HeJi = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEJIA
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HEJIA are recorded in variables HEJIA1 to HEJIA6]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEJIA are recorded in variables HEJIA1 to HEJIA2]
| | | | | Which joints did [youname[pnum]] have replaced?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 Hip
| | | | | 2 Both hips
| | | | | 3 Knee
| | | | | 4 Both knees
| | | | | 5 Hips(s) and knee(s)
| | | | | 6 Other joint
| | | | |
| | | | | IF hip IN HeJia OR bothhip IN HeJia OR hipkne IN HeJia [((hip IN
| | | | | HeJia) OR (bothhip IN HeJia)) OR (hipkne IN HeJia)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEJIB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEJIB are recorded in variables HEJIB1 to HEJIB2]
| | | | | (Was/Were) the hip replacement(s) because of arthritis, a fracture or
| | | | | for some other reason?
| | | | | 1 Arthritis
| | | | | 2 Fracture
| | | | | 3 Both arthritis and a fracture
| | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeJi <> RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].HeJi <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEJIC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEJIC are recorded in variables HEJIC1 to HEJIC2]
| | | | | [CHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had a hip replacement in
| | | | | the last two years?
| | | | | 1 Yes

```


| | | | | SHOW CARD L
| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or
| | | | | addresses?
| | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEIQC**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQC are recorded in variables HEIQC1 to HEIQC2]*
| | | | | SHOW CARD L
| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | things that have happened recently?
| | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEIQD**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQD are recorded in variables HEIQD1 to HEIQD2]*
| | | | | SHOW CARD L
| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at recalling
| | | | | conversations a few days later?
| | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEIQE**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQE are recorded in variables HEIQE1 to HEIQE2]*
| | | | | SHOW CARD L
| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | [hisher[pnum]] address and telephone number?
| | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQF**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQF are recorded in variables HEIQF1 to HEIQF2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | what day and month it is?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQG**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQG are recorded in variables HEIQG1 to HEIQG2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | where things are usually kept?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQH**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQH are recorded in variables HEIQH1 to HEIQH2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at remembering
| | | | | where to find things which have been put in a different place from
| | | | | usual?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQI**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQI are recorded in variables HEIQI1 to HEIQI2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at knowing how
| | | | | to work familiar machines around the house?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQJ**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQJ are recorded in variables HEIQJ1 to HEIQJ2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at learning to use
| | | | | a new gadget or machine around the house?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQK**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQK are recorded in variables HEIQK1 to HEIQK2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at learning new
| | | | | things in general?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQL**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQL are recorded in variables HEIQL1 to HEIQL2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at following a
| | | | | story in a book or on TV?

| | | | | 1 Much improved

| | | | | 2 A bit improved

| | | | | 3 Not much change

| | | | | 4 A bit worse

| | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQM**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQM are recorded in variables HEIQM1 to HEIQM2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at making
| | | | | decisions on everyday matters?

- | | | | | 1 Much improved
- | | | | | 2 A bit improved
- | | | | | 3 Not much change
- | | | | | 4 A bit worse
- | | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQN**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQN are recorded in variables HEIQN1 to HEIQN2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at handling money for shopping?

- | | | | | 1 Much improved
- | | | | | 2 A bit improved
- | | | | | 3 Not much change
- | | | | | 4 A bit worse
- | | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQO**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQO are recorded in variables HEIQO1 to HEIQO2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at handling financial matters, like the pension or dealing with the bank?

- | | | | | 1 Much improved
- | | | | | 2 A bit improved
- | | | | | 3 Not much change
- | | | | | 4 A bit worse
- | | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQP**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQP are recorded in variables HEIQP1 to HEIQP2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD L

| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at handling other everyday arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing how long between visits from family or friends?

- | | | | | 1 Much improved
- | | | | | 2 A bit improved
- | | | | | 3 Not much change
- | | | | | 4 A bit worse
- | | | | | 5 Much worse

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEIQQ**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEIQQ are recorded in variables HEIQQ1 to HEIQQ2]*

```

| | | | | SHOW CARD L
| | | | | Compared with [last_time], how is [youname[pnum]] at using
| | | | | [hisher[pnum]] intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason
| | | | | things through?
| | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAIN are recorded in variables HEPAIN1 to HEPAIN2]
| | | | | Are you often troubled with pain?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePain = Yes [HePain = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAA are recorded in variables HEPAA1 to HEPAA2]
| | | | | How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 mild,
| | | | | 2 moderate,
| | | | | 3 or, severe
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAB are recorded in variables HEPAB1 to HEPAB2]
| | | | | How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?

| | | | | Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no
| | | | | pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine.

```

```

| | | | | 1 Press 1 and enter to continue
| | | | | 2 Can't walk or never walks
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePab = Cont [HePab = Cont]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEBCK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBCK are recorded in variables HEBCK1 to HEBCK2]
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your back? PROMPT IF
| | | | | NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating
| | | | | pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHIP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHIP are recorded in variables HEHIP1 to HEHIP2]
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your hips? PROMPT IF
| | | | | NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating
| | | | | pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | | HEKNE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEKNE are recorded in variables HEKNE1 to HEKNE2]
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your knees? PROMPT IF
| | | | | NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating
| | | | | pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | | HEFET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEFET are recorded in variables HEFET1 to HEFET2]
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your feet? PROMPT IF
| | | | | NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating
| | | | | pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeKne IN [6 .. 10] OR HeHip IN [6 .. 10] AND Osteo IN
| | | | | QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt OR osteo IN IW1[PNum].HeArt [((HeKne IN [6 ..
| | | | | 10]) OR (HeHip IN [6 .. 10])) AND ((Osteo IN QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt) OR
| | | | | (osteo IN IW1[PNum].HeArt))]
| | | | |
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | HEPAC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAC are recorded in variables HEPAC1 to HEPAC2]
| | | | | Has your knee or hip pain been bothering you for more than six months?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePac = Yes [HePac = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAD are recorded in variables HEPAD1 to HEPAD2]
| | | | | Are you taking or have you taken any medication or exercises to
| | | | | control the pain in your knee or hip?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePad = Yes [HePad = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAE are recorded in variables HEPAE1 to HEPAE2]
| | | | | Do exercises and medicines control the pain in your knee or hip?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePae = No [HePae = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAF are recorded in variables HEPAF1 to HEPAF2]
| | | | | Did any doctor recommend that you should have surgery or joint
| | | | | replacement?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HePaf = Yes [HePaf = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEPAF1
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAF1 are recorded in variables HEPAF11 to
HEPAF12]
| | | | | Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeKne IN [1 .. 5] AND Osteo IN QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt OR osteo
| | | | | | | | IN IW1[PNum].HeArt AND NOT HeHip IN [6 .. 10] [((HeKne IN [1 .. 5])
| | | | | | | | AND ((Osteo IN QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt) OR (osteo IN
| | | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeArt))] AND NOT (HeHip IN [6 .. 10])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEKNEA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEKNEA are recorded in variables HEKNEA1 to HEKNEA2]
| | | | | | | | Has your knee pain been bothering you for more than 3 months?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeKnea = Yes [HeKnea = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEKNEB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEKNEB are recorded in variables HEKNEB1 to
| | | | | | | | HEKNEB2]
| | | | | | | | Has a doctor or nurse suggested that you receive physiotherapy or
| | | | | | | | attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeKneb = Yes [HeKneb = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEKNEC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEKNEC are recorded in variables HEKNEC1 to
| | | | | | | | HEKNEC2]
| | | | | | | | Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise
| | | | | | | | program for your knee pain?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeKnec = Yes [HeKnec = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEPAK1

```


| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEPAK1 are recorded in variables HEPAK11 to HEPAK12]*

| | | | | | | | | | How well does the treatment control your pain?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Very well

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Fairly well

| | | | | | | | | | 3 Not very well

| | | | | | | | | | 4 Not at all

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HePaa IN [moder, severe] AND HePac <> RESPONSE AND HeKnea*

| | | | | | *<> RESPONSE [(HePaa IN [moder, severe]) AND ((HePac <> RESPONSE)*

| | | | | | *AND (HeKnea <> RESPONSE))]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPAG**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEPAG are recorded in variables HEPAG1 to HEPAG2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Has this pain started within the past 12 months?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF HePag = Yes [HePag = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPAH**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEPAH are recorded in variables HEPAH1 to HEPAH2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Have you told your doctor or nurse about this pain?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF HePah = Yes [HePah = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEPAI**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEPAI are recorded in variables HEPAI1 to HEPAI2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did your doctor or nurse recommend any treatments for your pain?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | IF HePai = Yes [HePai = Yes]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEPAJ
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAJ are recorded in variables HEPAJ1 to HEPAJ2]
| | | | | | | | Are you currently receiving any treatment for your pain?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HePaj = Yes [HePaj = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEPAK2
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEPAK2 are recorded in variables HEPAK21 to
HEPAK22]
| | | | | | | | How well does the treatment control your pain?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | | | 1 Very well
| | | | | | | | 2 Fairly well
| | | | | | | | 3 Not very well
| | | | | | | | 4 Not at all
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HePab <> CantW [HePab <> CantW]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEBAL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBAL are recorded in variables HEBAL1 to HEBAL2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD M
| | | | | | | | How often do you have problems with keeping your balance when you
| | | | | | | | are walking on a level surface?
| | | | | | | | 1 Always
| | | | | | | | 2 Very often
| | | | | | | | 3 Often
| | | | | | | | 4 Sometimes
| | | | | | | | 5 Never

```

| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks

| | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk

| | | | |

| | | | | IF HeBal IN [Always, Veroften, Often] AND NoHebal[PNum] <> Yes

| | | | | [(HeBal IN [Always, Veroften, Often]) AND (NoHebal[PNum] <> Yes)]

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEBALA**

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBALA are recorded in variables HEBALA1 to HEBALA2]

| | | | | Did a doctor or nurse recommend that you join an exercise program or get physiotherapy to improve your walking or balance?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | IF Hebala = Yes [Hebala = Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEBALB**

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBALB are recorded in variables HEBALB1 to HEBALB2]

| | | | | Did you join an exercise program or get physiotherapy?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEBALC**

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEBALC are recorded in variables HEBALC1 to HEBALC2]

| | | | | Did any doctor or nurse suggest a 'stick' or 'zimmer frame' to improve your walking or balance?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | IF NoHeAid1[PNum] <> Yes [NoHeAid1[PNum] <> Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEAID**

| | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID8]

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID2]

| | | | | Do you use any of the following?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out and code all that apply. Only include personal alarms used to call for assistance after falls etc.

| | | | | 1 A cane or walking stick

| | | | | 2 A zimmer frame or walker

```

| | | | | | | | 3 A manual wheelchair
| | | | | | | | 4 An electric wheelchair
| | | | | | | | 5 A buggy or scooter

| | | | | | | | 6 Special eating utensils
| | | | | | | | 7 A personal alarm
| | | | | | | | 8 Elbow crutches
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid [None IN HeAid]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HeAid.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code for this question."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid AND IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | AND NOT None IN IW1[PNum].HeAid [((None IN HeAid) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (None IN
| | | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAid)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDC are recorded in variables HEAIDC1 to
HEAIDC2]
| | | | | | | | Our records from your last interview show that you were using
| | | | | | | | [AidTxt[pnum]].
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
| | | | | | | | record.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAidC = No [HeAidC = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDW
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1
to HEAIDW8]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1 to
HEAIDW2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code which aid respondent disputes. Code all that apply
| | | | | | | | 1 ^XAid[1]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 ^XAid[2]
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ^XAid[3]
| | | | | | | | | | 4 ^XAid[4]
| | | | | | | | | | 5 ^XAid[5]

| | | | | | | | | | 6 ^XAid[6]
| | | | | | | | | | 7 ^XAid[7]
| | | | | | | | | | 8 ^XAid[8]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HeAidW = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx IN HeAidW [idx IN HeAidW]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeAid) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | | | | (HeAidW) ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this
| | | | | | | | | | code."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HeAidW = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx IN HeAidW [idx IN HeAidW]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HEAIDN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDN are recorded in variables
HEAIDN1 to HEAIDN2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Never used ^Aid[idx]
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No longer use ^Aid[idx]
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Did not use ^Aid[idx] previously but does
| | | | | | | | | | now
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF NOT HeBal IN [nowalk, CntWalk] [NOT (HeBal IN [nowalk,
| | | | | | | | | | CntWalk])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HEDIZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEDIZ are recorded in variables HEDIZ1 to HEDIZ2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD M
| | | | | | | | | | How often do you have problems with dizziness when you are
| | | | | | | | | | walking on a level surface?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Always
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Very often
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Often
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Never
| | | | | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks
| | | | | | | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | **HEANINT**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANINT are recorded in variables HEANIN1 to HEANIN2]*
| | | | | I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the
| | | | | chest.
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |

| | | | | **HEANA**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANA are recorded in variables HEANA1 to HEANA2]*
| | | | | Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF HeAna = Yes [HeAna = Yes]*
| | | | |

| | | | | **HEANB**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANB are recorded in variables HEANB1 to HEANB2]*
| | | | | Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Sometimes/Occasionally
| | | | | 4 Never walks uphill or hurries
| | | | | 5 Cannot walk
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF HeAnb = Sotimes [HeAnb = Sotimes]*
| | | | |

| | | | | **HEANC**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANC are recorded in variables HEANC1 to HEANC2]*
| | | | | Does this happen on most occasions?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |

| | | | | **END FILTER**
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF HeAnb IN [Yes, Sotimes, Nerverdo] [HeAnb IN [Yes, Sotimes,
| | | | | Nerverdo]]*
| | | | |

| | | | | **HEAND**
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEAND are recorded in variables HEAND1 to HEAND2]*
| | | | | Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Sometimes/Occasionally

| | | | | | 4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HeAnd = Sotimes [HeAnd = Sotimes]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HEANE**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANE are recorded in variables HEANE1 to HEANE2]*

| | | | | | Does this happen on most occasions?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HeAnb = Yes OR HeAnc = Yes OR HeAnd = Yes OR HeAne = Yes*

| | | | | | *[(((HeAnb = Yes) OR (HeAnc = Yes)) OR (HeAnd = Yes)) OR (HeAne = Yes)]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HEANF**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANF are recorded in variables HEANF1 to HEANF2]*

| | | | | | What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...

| | | | | | 1 ...stop,

| | | | | | 2 slow down,

| | | | | | 3 or, do you carry on?

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HeAnf IN [Stop, Slow] [HeAnf IN [Stop, Slow]]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HEANG**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANG are recorded in variables HEANG1 to HEANG2]*

| | | | | | If you stand still does the pain go away or not?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain on most occasions?'

| | | | | | 1 Pain goes away

| | | | | | 2 Pain doesn't go away

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HeAng = Paingo [HeAng = Paingo]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **HEANH**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANH are recorded in variables HEANH1 to HEANH2]*

| | | | | | How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ...10 minutes or less,
| | | | | | | | | 2 or, more than 10 minutes?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF HeAnh = LessTen [HeAnh = LessTen]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEANI**
| | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to HEANI are recorded in variables HEANI1 to*
HEANI7]
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANI are recorded in variables HEANI1 to*
HEANI2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD N
| | | | | | | | | Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?' Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
| | | | | | | | | 2 Sternum lower
| | | | | | | | | 3 Left anterior chest
| | | | | | | | | 4 Left arm
| | | | | | | | | 5 Right anterior chest
| | | | | | | | | 6 Right arm
| | | | | | | | | 95 Somewhere else
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Other IN HeAni [Other IN HeAni]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEANJ**
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEANJ are recorded in variables HEANJ1 to*
HEANJ2]
| | | | | | | | | Please could you tell me where you get this pain or
| | | | | | | | | discomfort?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF HeAni = RESPONSE AND NOT Other IN HeAni AND*
| | | | | | | | | *NOT CVD2 IN QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD3 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD7 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa OR CVD8 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa [((HeAni = RESPONSE) AND NOT*
| | | | | | | | | *(Other IN HeAni)) AND NOT (((CVD2 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa)) OR (CVD7 IN*
| | | | | | | | | *QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa)) OR (CVD8 IN*

```

| | | | | | | | | QHE3.Qre[PNum].HeDiaa))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEANL
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEANL are recorded in variables HEANL1 to
HEANL2]
| | | | | | | | | Have you spoken to a doctor or nurse about this pain or
| | | | | | | | | discomfort?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HEAnl = Yes AND NoHeHrt[PNum] <> Yes [(HEAnl = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | (NoHeHrt[PNum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEHRTA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTA are recorded in variables HEHRTA1 to HEHRTA2]
| | | | | | | | | Did a doctor suggest that you take medication to thin your blood such as
| | | | | | | | | warfarin or aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Hehrta = Yes [Hehrta = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEHRTB
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTB are recorded in variables HEHRTB1 to
HEHRTB2]
| | | | | | | | | Are you currently taking medication to thin your blood like Warfarin,
| | | | | | | | | Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other medication to thin the blood?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF Hehrtb = Yes [Hehrtb = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEHRTC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTC are recorded in variables HEHRTC1 to
HEHRTC2]
| | | | | | | | Are you taking Warfarin?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Hehrtc = Yes [Hehrtc = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEHRTD
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTD are recorded in variables HEHRTD1 to
HEHRTD2]
| | | | | | | | Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested
| | | | | | | | regularly. The test checks how thin their blood is, and is
| | | | | | | | sometimes called an INR test. Do you get your blood checked for
| | | | | | | | this?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Hehrtd = Yes [Hehrtd = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEHRTE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTE are recorded in variables HEHRTE1 to
HEHRTE2]
| | | | | | | | Have you had this blood test in the past 12 weeks?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Hehrte = Yes [Hehrte = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEHRTF
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHRTF are recorded in variables HEHRTF1 to
HEHRTF2]
| | | | | | | | Have you had this blood test in the past 4 weeks?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HEAnl = Yes AND NoHechol[PNum] <> Yes [(HEAnl = Yes) AND
| | | | | (NoHechol[PNum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HECHOL
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOL are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to HECHOL2]
| | | | | | Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This
| | | | | | would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise,
| | | | | | or taking medication.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Hechol = Yes [Hechol = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HECHOLA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECHOLA are recorded in variables HECHOL1 to
HECHOL2]
| | | | | | | Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEANK
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEANK are recorded in variables HEANK1 to HEANK2]
| | | | | | | Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for
| | | | | | | half an hour or more?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPA are recorded in variables HERPA1 to HERPA2]
| | | | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, first thing in the
| | | | | morning in winter?

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeRpa = No OR HeRpa = DKnow [(HeRpa = No) OR (HeRpa =
| | | | | DKnow)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HERPB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPB are recorded in variables HERPB1 to HERPB2]
| | | | | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, during the day or
| | | | | | at night in the winter?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeRpa = Yes OR HeRpb = Yes [(HeRpa = Yes) OR (HeRpb =
| | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HERPC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPC are recorded in variables HERPC1 to HERPC2]
| | | | | | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three
| | | | | | months each year?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPD are recorded in variables HERPD1 to HERPD2]
| | | | | Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground or

```

```

| | | | | walking up a slight hill?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Never walks up hill or hurries
| | | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeRpd IN [Yes, NeverDo] [HeRpd IN [Yes, NeverDo]]
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPE are recorded in variables HERPE1 to HERPE2]
| | | | | Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on
| | | | | level ground?

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
| | | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeRpe IN [Yes, No] [HeRpe IN [Yes, No]]
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPF are recorded in variables HERPF1 to HERPF2]
| | | | | Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on
| | | | | level ground?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPG
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPG are recorded in variables HERPG1 to HERPG2]
| | | | | Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in
| | | | | the last 12 months?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPH are recorded in variables HERPH1 to HERPH2]
| | | | | Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an
| | | | | attack of shortness of breath?
| | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPI
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPI are recorded in variables HERPI1 to HERPI2]
| | | | | Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeRpi = Yes [HeRpi = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HERPJ
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HERPJ are recorded in variables HERPJ1 to HERPJ2]
| | | | | Is/Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HECDA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDA are recorded in variables HECDA1 to HECDA2]
| | | | | Do you get pain or discomfort in either of your legs which comes on when
| | | | | you walk?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Cannot walk
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeCda = Yes [HeCda = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HECDB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDB are recorded in variables HECDB1 to HECDB2]
| | | | | Does this pain ever begin when you are standing still or sitting?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | HECDC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDC are recorded in variables HECDC1 to HECDC2]
| | | | | Do you get it if you walk uphill or hurry?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Never walks uphill or hurries
| | | | |
| | | | | HECDD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDD are recorded in variables HECDD1 to HECDD2]
| | | | | Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

| | | | |
| | | | | HECDE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDE are recorded in variables HECDE1 to HECDE2]
| | | | | If you stand still does the pain usually...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...continue for more than 10 minutes,
| | | | | 2 or, disappear in 10 minutes or less?
| | | | |
| | | | | HECDF
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HECDF are recorded in variables HECDF1 to HECDF3]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECDF are recorded in variables HECDF1 to HECDF2]
| | | | | Where do you get this pain or discomfort? Is it in the...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... Calf muscle?
| | | | | 2 ... Thigh or buttocks?
| | | | | 3 ... Somewhere else?
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND IAskInst[PNum] <> Yes

```


| | | | | [(IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (IAskInst[PNum] <> Yes)]

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEAVOID**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEAVOID are recorded in variables HEAVOI1 to HEAVOI2*]

| | | | | When you go on a trip away from your home like a trip to the shop,
| | | | | restaurant, or visits to friends, how often do you purposely limit the
| | | | | amount of walking you have to do? Is it...

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...

| | | | | 1 never,

| | | | | 2 rarely,

| | | | | 3 sometimes,

| | | | | 4 often,

| | | | | 5 or, always?

| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never takes trip away from home

| | | | | 7 Cannot walk

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | **HEADLA**

| | | | | [*Multiple responses to HEADLA are recorded in variables HEADLA01 to HEADLA10*]

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to HEADLA are recorded in variables HEADLA1 to HEADLA2*]

| | | | | SHOW CARD O

| | | | | We need to understand difficulties people may have with various activities
| | | | | because of a health or physical problem. Please tell me whether
| | | | | [youname[PNum]] [havehas[PNum]] any difficulty doing each of the
| | | | | everyday activities on this card. Exclude any difficulties that you expect to
| | | | | last less than three months. Because of a health problem, [Idodoes[PNum]]
| | | | | [heshe[PNum]] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'....Code all that apply.

| | | | | 01 Walking 100 yards

| | | | | 02 Sitting for about two hours

| | | | | 03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods

| | | | | 04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting

| | | | | 05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting

| | | | | 06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching

| | | | | 07 Reaching or extending ^hisher[PNum] arms above shoulder level
| | | | | (either arm)

| | | | | 08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair

| | | | | 09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of
| | | | | groceries

| | | | | 10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table

| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF None IN HeADLa [None IN HeADLa]*
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeADLa.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEADLB**
| | | | | *[Multiple responses to HEADLB are recorded in variables HEADLB01 to
HEADLB14]*
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEADLB are recorded in variables HEADLB1 to HEADLB2]*
| | | | | SHOW CARD P
| | | | | Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if [youname[PNum]]
| | | | | [havehas[PNum]] any difficulty with these because of a physical, mental,

| | | | | emotional or memory problem. Again exclude any difficulties you expect to
| | | | | last less than three months. Because of a health or memory problem,
| | | | | [ldoes[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] have difficulty doing any of the activities
| | | | | on this card?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.
| | | | | 01 Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
| | | | | 02 Walking across a room
| | | | | 03 Bathing or showering
| | | | | 04 Eating, such as cutting up your food
| | | | | 05 Getting in or out of bed
| | | | | 06 Using the toilet, including getting up or down
| | | | | 07 Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
| | | | | 08 Preparing a hot meal
| | | | | 09 Shopping for groceries
| | | | | 10 Making telephone calls
| | | | | 11 Taking medications
| | | | | 12 Doing work around the house or garden
| | | | | 13 Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of
| | | | | expenses
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF None IN HeADLb [None IN HeADLb]*
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HeADLb.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HeADLa OR HeADLb =
| | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HeADLb [(HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | NOT (None IN HeADLa)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None
| | | | | IN HeADLb))]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHPA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHPA are recorded in variables HEHPA1 to HEHPA2]
| | | | | Thinking about the activities that [youname[PNum]] [havehas[PNum]]
| | | | | problems with, does anyone ever help [himher[PNum]] with these
| | | | | activities (including [hisher[PNum]] partner or other people in
| | | | | [hisher[PNum]] household)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HeHpa = Yes AND HeHpa = No
| | | | |
| | | | | [(IW1[PNum].HeHpa = Yes) AND (HeHpa = No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHPD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHPD are recorded in variables HEHPD1 to HEHPD2]
| | | | | Our records from [hisher[PNum]] last interview show that someone
| | | | | was helping [youname[PNum]] with the activities that
| | | | | [heshe[PNum]] [havehas[PNum]] problems with.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeHpd = No [HeHpd = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHPE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHPE are recorded in variables HEHPE1 to HEHPE2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record. Respondent
| | | | | says...
| | | | | 1 Helper from wave 1 never helped
| | | | | 2 Helper from wave 1 no longer helps
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeHpa = Yes [HeHpa = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEHPB
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEHPB are recorded in variables HEHPB01 to
HEHPB16]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHPB are recorded in variables HEHPB1 to HEHPB2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD Q
| | | | | | | Who helps [youname[PNum]] with these activities?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help [himher[PNum]] with these activities?'
| | | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | 01 Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | | | 02 Mother or father
| | | | | | | 03 Son
| | | | | | | 04 Son-in-law

| | | | | | | 05 Daughter
| | | | | | | 06 Daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | 07 Sister
| | | | | | | 08 Brother
| | | | | | | 09 Grandson
| | | | | | | 10 Granddaughter
| | | | | | | 11 Other relative
| | | | | | | 12 Unpaid volunteer
| | | | | | | 13 Privately paid employee
| | | | | | | 14 Social or health service worker
| | | | | | | 15 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | 95 Other person
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEHPC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEHPC are recorded in variables HEHPC1 to HEHPC2]
| | | | | | | Would you say that the help [heshe[PNum]] receive...
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | | 1 ...Meets ^hisher[PNum] needs all the time,
| | | | | | | 2 usually meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
| | | | | | | 3 sometimes meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
| | | | | | | 4 or, hardly ever meets ^hisher[PNum] needs?
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HeADLa OR HeADLb =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HeADLb AND NoHeAid1[PNum] <> Yes
| | | | | | | AND NoHeAid5[PNum] <> Yes [(((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT
| | | | | | | (None IN HeADLa)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN
| | | | | | | HeADLb))) AND (NoHeAid1[PNum] <> Yes)) AND (NoHeAid5[PNum] <>
| | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEAID
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID8]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAID are recorded in variables HEAID1 to HEAID2]
| | | | | | | [DoDoes[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] use any of the following?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out and code all that apply. Only include personal alarms used to call
| | | | | | | for assistance after falls etc.

| | | | | | | 1 A cane or walking stick
| | | | | | | 2 A zimmer frame or walker
| | | | | | | 3 A manual wheelchair
| | | | | | | 4 An electric wheelchair
| | | | | | | 5 A buggy or scooter
| | | | | | | 6 Special eating utensils
| | | | | | | 7 A personal alarm
| | | | | | | 8 Elbow crutches
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid [None IN HeAid]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeAid.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN HeAid AND IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | NOT None IN IW1[PNum].HeAid [((None IN HeAid) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[PNum].HeAid = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (None IN
| | | | | | | IW1[PNum].HeAid)]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDC are recorded in variables HEAIDC1 to
HEAIDC2]
| | | | | | | | Our records from [hisher[PNum]] last interview show that
| | | | | | | | [youname[PNum]] were using [AidTxt[pnum]].
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAidC = No AND IW1[PNum].HeAid.CARDINAL > 1
| | | | | | | | [(HeAidC = No) AND (IW1[PNum].HeAid.CARDINAL > 1)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDW
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1 to
HEAIDW8]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDW are recorded in variables HEAIDW1 to
HEAIDW2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code which aid respondent disputes. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | | | | 1 ^XAid[1]
| | | | | | | | 2 ^XAid[2]
| | | | | | | | 3 ^XAid[3]
| | | | | | | | 4 ^XAid[4]
| | | | | | | | 5 ^XAid[5]
| | | | | | | | 6 ^XAid[6]
| | | | | | | | 7 ^XAid[7]
| | | | | | | | 8 ^XAid[8]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAidW = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF idx IN HeAidW [idx IN HeAidW]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (idx IN IW1[PNum].HeAid) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | | (HeAidW) ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this
| | | | | | | | code."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HeAidW = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx IN HeAidW [idx IN HeAidW]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HEAIDN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEAIDN are recorded in variables HEAIDN1 to
HEAIDN2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Never used ^Aid[idx]
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No longer use ^Aid[idx]
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Did not use ^Aid[idx] previously but does now
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HEINCT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCT are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | | | We would like to ask you about incontinence. During the last 12 months,
| | | | | | | | | | have you lost any amount of urine beyond your control?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HeInct = Yes [HeInct = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | HEINCTA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCTA are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeIncta = Yes [HeIncta = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCTB are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to
HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | Have you ever mentioned this problem to a doctor or nurse?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeInctb = Yes [HeInctb = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCTC are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to
HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ask you when you lose urine, for example
| | | | | | | | when you sneeze or laugh?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTD
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCTD are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to
HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ask you if you had trouble getting to the
| | | | | | | | toilet?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEINCTE are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to
HEINCT2]
| | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ask you if you had been treated for this
| | | | | | | | problem before?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTF

```


| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEINCTF are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ask you how important this problem was to you?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEINCTG**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEINCTG are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ask you to provide a sample of urine for testing?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEINCTH**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEINCTH are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse talk with you about how to treat urinary incontinence?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF ISex[PNum] = female [ISex[PNum] = female]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEINCTI**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEINCTI are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did a doctor or specialist such as a urologist or gynecologist perform an internal exam?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER PROBE: This is called a pelvic examination, where a doctor examines your vagina and/or rectum.

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF ISex[PNum] = male [ISex[PNum] = male]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HEINCTJ**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HEINCTJ are recorded in variables HEINCT1 to HEINCT2]*


```

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].HESka = Yes AND HESka = No [(IW1[PNum].HESka =
| | | | | Yes) AND (HESka = No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESKD are recorded in variables HESKD1 to HESKD2]
| | | | | The last time we interviewed you [HSEIDate], you said that you were
| | | | | smoking at that time.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeSkd = No [HeSkd = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESKE are recorded in variables HESKE1 to HESKE2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record. Respondent says...
| | | | | 1 Never smoked cigarettes
|
| | | | | 2 No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview (wave 1)
| | | | | 3 Stopped smoking cigarettes between waves 1 and 2
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HeSkd = Yes [HeSkd = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESKF are recorded in variables HESKF1 to HESKF2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code response given by respondent
| | | | | 1 Does smoke cigarettes nowadays
| | | | | 2 Stopped smoking cigarettes between waves 1 and 2
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeSke = StopSmo OR HeSkf = StopSmok [(HeSke = StopSmo)
| | | | | | | | OR (HeSkf = StopSmok)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HESTOP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESTOP are recorded in variables HESTOP1 to
HESTOP2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD R
| | | | | | | | What was the main reason that you stopped smoking
| | | | | | | | cigarettes?
| | | | | | | | 01 Doctor or nurse said I should stop
| | | | | | | | 02 It is unhealthy
| | | | | | | | 03 It is expensive / to save money
| | | | | | | | 04 Pressure from family or friends
| | | | | | | | 05 Worried about effect of passive smoke on people around me
| | | | | | | | 06 Stopped enjoying it
| | | | | | | | 07 Cosmetic reasons (e.g. smell, stained teeth, fingers, hair)
| | | | | | | | 08 It's becoming harder to smoke in public or at work
| | | | | | | | 09 Advertising
| | | | | | | | 95 Other (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Hestop = Other [Hestop = Other]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HESTOPA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESTOPA are recorded in variables HESTOP1 to
HESTOP2]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason given for stopping smoking.
| | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HENICO
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HENICO are recorded in variables HENICO1 to
HENICO2]
| | | | | | | | Did you use any nicotine products, such as nicotine patches,
| | | | | | | | chewing gum, lozenges or other similar products at all to help you
| | | | | | | | give up?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent has given up more than once, ask about most recent
| | | | | | | | occasion.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes AND HESka = Yes [(IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes)
| | | | | | | AND (HESka = Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HECIG
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECIG are recorded in variables HECIG1 to HECIG2]
| | | | | | | Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups?
| | | | | | | 1 Cigarettes
| | | | | | | 2 Roll ups
| | | | | | | 3 Both cigarettes and roll-ups
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HECig IN [Cigso, Both] [HECig IN [Cigso, Both]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HESKB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESKB are recorded in variables HESKB1 to HESKB2]
| | | | | | | About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point. If less than one a
| | | | | | | day, enter 0.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HESKC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HESKC are recorded in variables HESKC1 to HESKC2]
| | | | | | | About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point. If less than one a
| | | | | | | day, enter 0.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HeSkb = RESPONSE [HeSkb = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeSkb <= 200 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200
| | | | | | | a day. Please change."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HeSkb <= 60 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | | (^heskb). Please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HeSkc = RESPONSE [HeSkc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HeSkc <= 200 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200
| | | | | | a day. Please change."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HeSkc <= 60 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | (^heskc). Please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HECig IN [Rollso, Both] [HECig IN [Rollso, Both]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HETBA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HETBA are recorded in variables HETBA1 to HETBA2]
| | | | | | How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | 1 Grams
| | | | | | 2 Ounces
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HETBB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HETBB are recorded in variables HETBB1 to HETBB2]
| | | | | | (How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HETbb = RESPONSE [HETbb = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HETbb <= 200 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200
| | | | | | a day. Please change."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HeTba = Ounces [HeTba = Ounces]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HETbb <= 4 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HETbb <= 120 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check."

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HETBC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HETBC are recorded in variables HETBC1 to HETBC2]
| | | | | | | | How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | 1 Grams
| | | | | | | | 2 Ounces
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HETBD
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HETBD are recorded in variables HETBD1 to HETBD2]
| | | | | | | | (How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HETbd = RESPONSE [HETbd = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HETbd <= 200 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is more than
| | | | | | | | 200 a day. Please change."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeTbc = Ounces [HeTbc = Ounces]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HETbd <= 4 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | | | (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HETbd <= 120 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems high
| | | | | | | | (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HECGSTP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECGSTP are recorded in variables HECGST1 to HECGST2]
| | | | | | | | Has a doctor or nurse ever advised you to stop smoking?

```

```

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Hecgstp = Yes [Hecgstp = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HECGSTA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECGSTA are recorded in variables HECGST1 to
HECGST2]
| | | | | Did you stop for more than 6 months as a result of this advice?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HECGNIC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HECGNIC are recorded in variables HECGNI1 to HECGNI2]
| | | | | Has any doctor or nurse ever told you about any nicotine products, such
| | | | | as nicotine patches, chewing gum, lozenges or other similar products at
| | | | | all to help you give up smoking?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | HENICTK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HENICTK are recorded in variables HENICT1 to HENICT2]
| | | | | [AreIs[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] taking any medication to help
| | | | | [himher[PNum]] stop smoking, such as nicotine replacement medication
| | | | | or gum or patches?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEACTA

```



```

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEACTA are recorded in variables HEACTA1 to HEACTA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD S
| | | | | We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved
| | | | | in your daily life. Do you take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...more than once a week,
| | | | | 2 once a week,
| | | | | 3 one to three times a month,
| | | | | 4 hardly ever, or never?
| | | | |
| | | | | HEACTB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEACTB are recorded in variables HEACTB1 to HEACTB2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD S
| | | | | And do you take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ..more than once a week,
| | | | | 2 once a week,
| | | | | 3 one to three times a month,
| | | | | 4 hardly ever, or never?
| | | | |
| | | | | HEACTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to HEACTC are recorded in variables HEACTC1 to HEACTC2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD S
| | | | | And do you take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ..more than once a week,
| | | | | 2 once a week,
| | | | | 3 one to three times a month,
| | | | | 4 hardly ever, or never?
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HETSET
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:The Health section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program store the
| | | | | current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

```

```

| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] =
| | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | |
| | | | | SPCAR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPCAR are recorded in variables SPCAR1 to SPCAR2]
| | | | | Do you have use of a car or van when you need one (either as a passenger
| | | | | or driver)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SPCar = Yes [SPCar = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | | SPCARA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPCARA are recorded in variables SPCARA1 to SPCARA2]
| | | | | | Do you ever drive this car or van yourself?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No, passenger only
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | SPTRAA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPTRAA are recorded in variables SPTRAA1 to SPTRAA2]
| | | | | Do you use public transport ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... a lot,
| | | | | 2 quite often,
| | | | | 3 sometimes,
| | | | | 4 rarely,
| | | | | 5 or, never?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SPTraA IN [rarely, never] [SPTraA IN [rarely, never]]
| | | | |
| | | | | | SPTRAB
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to SPTRAB are recorded in variables SPTRAB1 to SPTRAB7]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPTRAB are recorded in variables SPTRAB1 to SPTRAB2]
| | | | | | Why don't you use public transport more often? PROBE: What else?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 1 Too expensive
| | | | | | 2 Unreliable
| | | | | | 3 Infrequent
| | | | | | 4 My health prevents me
| | | | | | 5 Do not need to

```

```

| | | | | 6 No public transport available
| | | | | 7 Not convenient
| | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND other IN SPTraB [(EditQre = Yes) AND (other
| | | | | IN SPTraB)]
| | | | |
| | | | | SPTRAZ
| | | | | [Multiple responses to SPTRAZ are recorded in variables SPTRAZ01 to
SPTRAZ11]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPTRAZ are recorded in variables SPTRAZ1 to SPTRAZ2]
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 5 Why don't you use public
| | | | | transport more often? PROBE: What else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01 Too expensive
| | | | | 02 Unreliable
| | | | | 03 Infrequent
| | | | | 04 My health prevents me
| | | | | 05 Do not need to
| | | | | 06 No public transport available
| | | | | 51 Other - Inconvenient
| | | | | 52 Other - Dirty
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 06 or 51 to 52
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 06 or 51 to 52
| | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF other IN SPTraB AND EditQre <> Yes OR SPTraZ = EMPTY OR
| | | | | other IN SPTraZ [(other IN SPTraB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (SPTraZ
| | | | | = EMPTY OR (other IN SPTraZ)))]
| | | | |
| | | | | SPPUBX
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to SPPUBX are recorded in variables SPPUBX1 to SPPUBX2]

| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | SPTSET
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:The Social Participation section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[1] >= 60 OR
| | | Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[2] >= 60 [(((Session[1] =
| | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[1] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[1] >= 60)) OR (((Session[2] = Yes)
| | | AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[2] >= 60))]
| | | |
| | | | IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | REMINDA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to REMINDA are recorded in variables REMIND1 to REMIND4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now? - To enter the measurements
| | | | | questionnaire, press . - Else, press to continue.
| | | | | STRING 1
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPINT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINT are recorded in variables WPINT1 to WPINT2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.
| | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPACT
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPACT are recorded in variables WPACT1 to WPACT7]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACT are recorded in variables WPACT1 to WPACT2]
| | | | | | SHOW CARD T
| | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] do any of these activities during the last month, that

```

```

| | | | | is since [DMTAGO]? IF YES, PROBE: Which ones? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Paid work
| | | | | 2 Self-employment
| | | | | 3 Voluntary work
| | | | | 4 Cared for someone
| | | | | 5 Looked after home or family
| | | | | 6 Attended a formal educational or training course
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAct = RESPONSE AND Other IN WpAct [(WpAct = RESPONSE)
| | | | | AND (Other IN WpAct)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpAct.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT paidw IN WpAct AND NOT Sempl IN WpAct [NOT (paidw IN
| | | | | WpAct) AND NOT (Sempl IN WpAct)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPAWAY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAWAY are recorded in variables WPAWAY1 to
WPAWAY2]
| | | | | Can I just check, at any point during the last month [werewas[pnum]]
| | | | | [youname[pnum]] ...READ OUT...
| | | | | 1 ... temporarily away from paid work,
| | | | | 2 looking for paid work,
| | | | | 3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WPAcW = tempaway [WPAcW = tempaway]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPTAW
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTAW are recorded in variables WPTAW1 to WPTAW2]
| | | | | What was the main reason [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] away from
| | | | | work last month? CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | 1 Leave/holiday
| | | | | 2 Sick/injured
| | | | | 3 Attending a training course

```

```

| | | | | 4 Laid off/on short time
| | | | | 5 On strike
| | | | | 6 Maternity/Paternity leave
| | | | | 7 Other personal/family reasons
| | | | | 95 Other reasons (SPECIFY)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpTaw = Other [WpTaw = Other]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPTAWO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTAWO are recorded in variables WPTAWO1 to
WPTAWO2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | WPDES
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDES are recorded in variables WPDES1 to WPDES2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD U
| | | | | Which one of these, would you say best describes [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | current situation?CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1 Retired
| | | | | 2 Employed
| | | | | 3 Self-employed
| | | | | 4 Unemployed
| | | | | 5 Permanently sick or disabled
| | | | | 6 Looking after home or family
| | | | | 95 Other (SPECIFY)
| | | | | 96 SPONTANEOUS : Semi-retired
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Wpdes = Other [Wpdes = Other]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPDESA

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDESA are recorded in variables WPDESA1 to WPDESA2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER SITUATION
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT EdCourse IN WpAct [NOT (EdCourse IN WpAct)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPEDC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEDC are recorded in variables WPEDC1 to WPEDC2]
| | | | | [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taken a formal educational or
| | | | | training course in the last 12 months?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | WPVW
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPVW are recorded in variables WPVW1 to WPVW2]
| | | | | How often[iftxt] [ldodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] do [anytxt]
| | | | | voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... twice a month or more,
| | | | | 2 about once a month,
| | | | | 3 every few months,
| | | | | 4 about once or twice a year,
| | | | | 5 less than once a year,
| | | | | 6 or, never?
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpActW IN [paidw, tempaway,
| | | | | waitwork] AND AgeP[pnum] < 70 [NOT (QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpActW
| | | | | IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) AND (AgeP[pnum] < 70)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpActw = nowork AND AgeP[pnum] < 70

```

```

| | | | | | | | [(IW1[pnum].WpActw = nowork) AND (AgeP[pnum] < 70)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPJOB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPJOB are recorded in variables WPJOB1 to WPJOB2]
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] had a paid job
| | | | | | | | since last time we interviewed [youname[pnum]] [HSEIDATE]?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | | continuousself-employment.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
| | | | | | | | [(IW1[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPJOB1
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPJOB1 are recorded in variables WPJOB11 to
| | | | | | | | WPJOB12]
| | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed [youname[pnum]] [HseIDATE],
| | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] [wptxt1]. Is this
| | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] most recent job?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | | continuousself-employment.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND
| | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
| | | | | | | | [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPSTJ
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSTJ are recorded in variables WPSTJ1 to WPSTJ2]
| | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed [youname[pnum]], [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | [werewas[pnum]] [wptxt1], is this still [yourname[pnum]] main job?

```



```

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | continuousself-employment. If more than one job, main = the job with most hours. If
| | | | | | | equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | | Employee]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPEMP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEMP are recorded in variables WPEMP1 to
WPEMP2]
| | | | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] still working for the same
| | | | | | | employer?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If self-employed, code 'no'
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW = nowork AND
| | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW =
| | | | | | | nowork) AND (IW1[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPEVER
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEVER are recorded in variables WPEVER1 to
WPEVER2]
| | | | | | | [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] ever done any paid work?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Wpstj = No OR WpEmp = No [(Wpstj = No) OR (WpEmp =
| | | | | | | No)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPLJOB
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPLJOB are recorded in variables WPLJOB01 to
WPLJOB11]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLJOB are recorded in variables WPLJOB1 to

```

WPLJOB2]

| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | | | | | | What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for leaving [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | [prevjob]? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | 95 Other reason

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF other IN WpLJob [other IN WpLJob]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPLJOBX**

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLJOBX are recorded in variables WPLJOB1 to

WPLJOB2]

| | | | | | | | What was this reason?

| | | | | | | | STRING 60

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF WpLJob = RESPONSE [WpLJob = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1 [WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPLJOBM**

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLJOBM are recorded in variables WPLJOB1 to

WPLJOB2]

| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | | | | | | What was [yourname[pnum]] main reason for leaving

| | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] [prevjob]? CODE ONE ONLY

| | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability

| | | | | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful

| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend

| | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down

| | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

| | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy

```

| | | | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLJobM = RESPONSE [WpLJobM = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLJobM.ORD IN WpLJob ENG "^wpljobm wasn't
| | | | | | | | | mentioned at WPLJob! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpESd = Employee AND ownill IN WpLJob OR
| | | | | | | | | jobstress IN WpLJob [(IW1[pnum].WpESd = Employee) AND ((ownill
| | | | | | | | | IN WpLJob) OR (jobstress IN WpLJob))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCHG
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPCHG are recorded in variables WPCHG1 to
WPCHG7]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHG are recorded in variables WPCHG1 to
WPCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | If [yourname[pnum]] work had been changed in any of these ways,
| | | | | | | | | would [youname[pnum]] have been able to continue working
| | | | | | | | | [foremp]? IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled
| | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] to continue working [foremp]? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | | | APPLY
| | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpChg = RESPONSE AND none IN WpChg [(WpChg =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (none IN WpChg)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpChg.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive
| | | | | | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF none IN WpChg [none IN WpChg]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCHGNON
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGNON are recorded in variables WPCHGN1 to
WPCHGN2]
| | | | | | | | | Would anything else have enabled [yourname[pnum]] to stay
| | | | | | | | | [withemp]?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpChgnon = Yes [WpChgnon = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCHGX
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGX are recorded in variables WPCHGX1 to
WPCHGX2]
| | | | | | | | | What was this change?
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpChg = RESPONSE AND NOT WpChg.CARDINAL = 1
| | | | | | | | | AND none IN WpChg [(WpChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | ((WpChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND (none IN WpChg))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCHGO
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGO are recorded in variables WPCHGO1 to
WPCHGO2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | Did [yourname[pnum]] employer offer to change
| | | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpChgO = No [WpChgO = No]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCHGA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGA are recorded in variables WPCHGA1 to
WPCHGA2]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] ask [yourname[pnum]] employer to
| | | | | | | | | | change [yourname[pnum]] job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpChgO = Yes OR WpChgA = Yes [(WpChgO = Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (WpChgA = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGB
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPCHGB are recorded in variables WPCHGB1 to
WPCHGB7]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGB are recorded in variables WPCHGB1 to
WPCHGB2]
| | | | | | | | | | In what ways did [youask] to change [yourname[pnum]] job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] = Yes AND QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw,
| | | | | | | | | | tempaway, waitwork] [(IAskPx[pnum] = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF NOT Wpstj = Yes AND WpEmp = Yes OR IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IW1[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp [NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND (((WpEmp =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd

```

```

| | | | | = REFUSAL)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp)))]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPESP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPESP are recorded in variables WPESP1 to WPESP2]
| | | | | [esptxt] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... an employee,
| | | | | 2 or, self-employed in ^hisher[pnum] main job?
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WPAaskF = Yes [WPAaskF = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPDET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDET are recorded in variables WPDET1 to WPDET2]
| | | | | I'd like to ask some details about [wptxt2]. What is the name or title of
| | | | | this job?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | continuousself-employment. If more than one job, main = the job with the most hours.
| | | | | If equal hours: main = the highest paid job. Write in.
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WPAaskD = Yes [WPAaskD = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPJDO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPJDO are recorded in variables WPJDO1 to WPJDO2]
| | | | | [jdotxt] What kind of work [wptxt7] do most of the time? IF
| | | | | RELEVANT: What materials / machinery [wptxt7] use?
| | | | | STRING 80
| | | | |
| | | | | WPQUAL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPQUAL are recorded in variables WPQUAL1 to
WPQUAL2]
| | | | | What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job? WRITE IN
| | | | | STRING 120
| | | | |
| | | | | WPSUP

```

```

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSUP are recorded in variables WPSUP1 to WPSUP2]
| | | | | | | | [wptxt5] directly supervise or [wptxt3l] directly responsible for the
| | | | | | | | work of any other people?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPAse = Yes [WPAse = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPEST
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEST are recorded in variables WPEST1 to WPEST2]
| | | | | | | | [WPTxt3] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... an employee,
| | | | | | | | 2 or, self-employed in your main job?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpest = employ [Wpest = employ]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPSAL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSAL are recorded in variables WPSAL1 to WPSAL2]
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, [wptxt3L] paid either a salary or wage by an
| | | | | | | | employer in your main job?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpest = semploy OR Wpsal = No [(Wpest = semploy) OR
| | | | | | | | (Wpsal = No)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPCJB
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPCJB are recorded in variables WPCJB1 to WPCJB4]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCJB are recorded in variables WPCJB1 to WPCJB2]
| | | | | | | | (Can I just check) [wptxt3L] ...
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4) ...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?
| | | | | | | | 2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company?
| | | | | | | | 3 ... running a business or professional practice?
| | | | | | | | 4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice?
| | | | | | | | 5 ... working for yourself?
| | | | | | | | 6 ... a sub-contractor?
| | | | | | | | 7 ... doing freelance work?

```

```

| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF None IN WpCJb [None IN WpCJb]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCJb.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusvie
| | | | | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAskD = Yes [WpAskD = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpEs = Employee [WpEs = Employee]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMAKE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMAKE are recorded in variables WPMAKE1 to
WPMAKE2]
| | | | | | | | What [wptxt6] your employer make or do at the place where you
| | | | | | | | [wptxt4]?
| | | | | | | | STRING 100
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPNEMP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNEMP are recorded in variables WPNEMP1 to
WPNEMP2]
| | | | | | | | Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the
| | | | | | | | place where you [wptxt4]?
| | | | | | | | 1 1 or 2
| | | | | | | | 2 3 to 24
| | | | | | | | 3 25 to 499
| | | | | | | | 4 500+
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpEs = SelfEmp [WpEs = SelfEmp]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPKAKS
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPKAKS are recorded in variables WPKAKS1 to
WPKAKS2]
| | | | | | | | What [wptxt7] make or do in your business?

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | STRING 100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPEMPL

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEMPL are recorded in variables WPEMPL1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPEMPL2]
| | | | | | | | | | [wptxt5] have any employees?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 None
| | | | | | | | | | 2 1 or 2
| | | | | | | | | | 3 3 to 24
| | | | | | | | | | 4 25 to 499
| | | | | | | | | | 5 500+
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND WpEs =
| | | | | | | | | | Employee [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (WpEs = Employee)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNOE
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNOE are recorded in variables WPNOE1 to WPNOE2]
| | | | | | | | | | Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your
| | | | | | | | | | employer at all locations in the UK?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 2-4
| | | | | | | | | | 2 5-19
| | | | | | | | | | 3 20-99
| | | | | | | | | | 4 100-499
| | | | | | | | | | 5 500-999
| | | | | | | | | | 6 1000+
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

| | | | | [QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]]
| | | | |

| | | | | | **WPJACT**

| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPJACT are recorded in variables WPJACT1 to WPJACT2]

| | | | | | SHOW CARD X/CC

| | | | | | Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?

| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY

| | | | | | 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as
| | | | | | in an office)

| | | | | | 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or
| | | | | | walking. However the way you spend your time does not require
| | | | | | intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard
| | | | | | etc.)

| | | | | | 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including
| | | | | | handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse,
| | | | | | sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)

| | | | | | 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity
| | | | | | including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner,
| | | | | | bricklayer, construction worker etc.)

| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF NOT QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes OR IW1[pnum].WpESd
| | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR IW1[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp [NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp =
| | | | | | Yes) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | SelfEmp))]

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPSJOBY**

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSJOBY are recorded in variables WPSJOB1 to
WPSJOB2]

| | | | | | | When did you start your current job? JOB=PERIOD OF PAID
| | | | | | | WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS
| | | | | | | SELF-EMPLOYMENT ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpsjobY = RESPONSE [WpsjobY = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPSJOBM**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPSJOBM are recorded in variables WPSJOB1 to WPSJOB2]*

| | | | | | | | | | (When did you start your current job?) CODE MONTH AT THIS

| | | | | | | | | | QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON

| | | | | | | | | | 01 January

| | | | | | | | | | 02 February

| | | | | | | | | | 03 March

| | | | | | | | | | 04 April

| | | | | | | | | | 05 May

| | | | | | | | | | 06 June

| | | | | | | | | | 07 July

| | | | | | | | | | 08 August

| | | | | | | | | | 09 September

| | | | | | | | | | 10 October

| | | | | | | | | | 11 November

| | | | | | | | | | 12 December

| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)

| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring

| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer

| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn

| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [QInit.FWYear =*

| | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpsjobY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This

| | | | | | | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] =*

| | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (WpsjobY - IDoB[pnum].YEAR) >= 14 ENG "Check:

| | | | | | | | | | | This means that ^iname[pnum] was less than 14 when he/she

| | | | | | | | | | | started their current job. Please check"

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpsjobM = RESPONSE AND WpsjobM IN [January ..*

| | | | | | | | | | *December] [(WpsjobM = RESPONSE) AND (WpsjobM IN*

| | | | | | | | | | *[January .. December])]*

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpsjobY,
| | | | | | | | | | WpsjobM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the

| | | | | | | | | | future (^wpsjobm ^wpsjoby)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IW1[pnum].WpActw =
| | | | | | | | | | nowork]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPWHYWK
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPWHYWK are recorded in variables WPWHYW1 to
WPWHYW6]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWHYWK are recorded in variables WPWHYW1 to
WPWHYW2]
| | | | | | | | | | What were your reasons for starting working?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 I needed the money
| | | | | | | | | | 2 My own health improved
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Health of relative/friend improved
| | | | | | | | | | 4 For enjoyment/company at work
| | | | | | | | | | 5 I was able to find a suitable job
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpWhyWk [Other IN WpWhyWk]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPWHYWKX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWHYWKX are recorded in variables WPWHYW1
to WPWHYW2]
| | | | | | | | | | What was this other reason?
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes OR IW1[pnum].WpESd
| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR IW1[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp [NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp =
| | | | | | | | Yes) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | | | SelfEmp))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPWHYJB
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPWHYJB are recorded in variables WPWHYJ01 to
| | | | | | | | WPWHYJ10]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWHYJB are recorded in variables WPWHYJ1 to
| | | | | | | | WPWHYJ2]
| | | | | | | | What were your reasons for taking this job? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | | APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF other IN WpWhyJb [other IN WpWhyJb]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPWYJBX
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWYJBX are recorded in variables WPWYJB1 to
| | | | | | | | WPWYJB2]
| | | | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpWhyJb = RESPONSE [WpWhyJb = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1 [WpWhyJb.CARDINAL >
| | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPWHYJBM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWHYJBM are recorded in variables WPWHYJ1
to WPWHYJ2]
| | | | | | | | | | What was your main reason for taking this job? CODE ONE
| | | | | | | | | | ONLY
| | | | | | | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | | | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited
me
| | | | | | | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | | | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpWhyJbM = RESPONSE [WpWhyJbM =
RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpWhyJbM.ORD IN WpWhyJb ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "^WpWhyJbm wasn't mentioned at WpWhyJb! Please
change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs
= Employee]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCJOB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCJOB are recorded in variables WPCJOB1 to
WPCJOB2]
| | | | | | | | | | (Can I just check,) Is your current job ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months),
| | | | | | | | | | 2 a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years,
| | | | | | | | | | 4 or, a permanent job?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPHJOB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPHJOB are recorded in variables WPHJOB1 to

```

WPHJOB2]

| | | | | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding
| | | | | | | | meal breaks but including any paid overtime?

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..168

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF WpHjob = RESPONSE [WpHjob = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpHjob < 70 ENG "INTERVIEWER: That seems high

| | | | | | | | (^wphjob hours), can I check?"

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = SelfEmp [QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs =

| | | | | | | | SelfEmp]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPHWRK**

| | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPHWRK are recorded in variables WPHWRK1 to*

WPHWRK2]

| | | | | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the
| | | | | | | | books, VAT and so on?

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..168

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF WpHwrk = RESPONSE [WpHwrk = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpHwrk < 70 ENG "INTERVIEWER: That seems high

| | | | | | | | (^wphwrk hours), can I check?"

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF NOT QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND

| | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob =

| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = REFUSAL OR

| | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl <> EMPTY OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever =

| | | | | | | | Yes OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever = DONTKNOW OR

| | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever = REFUSAL [NOT

| | | | | | | | (QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND

| | | | | | ((((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl <> EMPTY) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever =
| | | | | | Yes)) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever = REFUSAL)))

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPWLY**

| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPWLY are recorded in variables WPWLY1 to WPWLY2*]

| | | | | | Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since
| | | | | | [dyrago]?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] OR WpWly =
| | | | | | Yes [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) OR (WpWly
| | | | | | = Yes)]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPWLYM**

| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPWLYM are recorded in variables WPWLYM1 to
WPWLYM2*]

| | | | | | How many weeks were you [inemttx] during the last 12 months, that is
| | | | | | since [dyrago][incpaid]

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only
| | | | | | worked for part of the week.

| | | | | | Range: 1..52

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPHLY**

| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPHLY are recorded in variables WPHLY1 to WPHLY2*]

| | | | | | How many weeks [paidttx] leave did you take in the last 12 months,
| | | | | | that is since [dyrago]?

| | | | | | Range: 0..52

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF WpWly = Yes [WpWly = Yes]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPWLYY**

| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPWLYY are recorded in variables WPWLYY1 to
WPWLYY2*]

| | | | | | About how much did your income from work amount to in the last


```

| | | | | | | year, including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund,
| | | | | | | but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension
| | | | | | | contributions, union dues and so on?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpWlyy = RESPONSE [WpWlyy = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpWlyy <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^WpWlyy seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpWlyy = DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL [(WpWlyy =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpWlyy = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpWlyb
| | | | | | | Did it amount to.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWll, WpWlu, WpWle, WpWlr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl =
| | | | | | | Yes OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl = No OR QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever =
| | | | | | | Yes [(((QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl =
| | | | | | | Yes)) OR (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl = No)) OR
| | | | | | | (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpever = Yes)]
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPLLSY
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLLSY are recorded in variables WPLLSY1 to WPLLSY2]

```

```

| | | | | | | When did your last job start?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | continuousself-employment. Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF WpllsY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | [(WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpllsY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpllsY = RESPONSE [WpllsY = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPLLSM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLLSM are recorded in variables WPLLSM1 to
WPLLSM2]
| | | | | | | | (When did your last job start?)
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code
| | | | | | | | season.
| | | | | | | | 01 January

| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPLLJY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLLJY are recorded in variables WPLLJY1 to WPLLJY2]
| | | | | | | | When did your last job end?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | | continuousself-employment. Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WplljY = RESPONSE AND IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [(WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE)]

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WplljY >= IDoB[pnum].YEAR ENG "EDIT: Wplljy
| | | | | | | | (^wplljy) is before respondents year of birth (^idob[pnum])."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WplljY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [(WplljY
| | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WplljY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WplljY = RESPONSE AND WplljY > 1990 [(WplljY =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPLLJM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLLJM are recorded in variables WPLLJM1 to
| | | | | | | | WPLLJM2]
| | | | | | | | (When did your last job end?)
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code
| | | | | | | | season.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WplljY = RESPONSE AND WplljM IN [January .. December]
| | | | | | | AND WpllsY = RESPONSE AND WpllsM IN [January .. December]
| | | | | | | [(((WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljM IN [January .. December]))
| | | | | | | AND (WpllsY = RESPONSE)) AND (WpllsM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | December])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1) <= TODATE (WplljY,
| | | | | | | WplljM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: The job ended before it
| | | | | | | began! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF NOT QWPA.Qre[pnum].Wpdes IN [Retire, Semi] [NOT
| | | | | | | (QWPA.Qre[pnum].Wpdes IN [Retire, Semi])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPYSTP
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPYSTP are recorded in variables WPYSTP01 to
| | | | | | | WPYSTP15]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYSTP are recorded in variables WPYSTP1 to
| | | | | | | WPYSTP2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD DD
| | | | | | | What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for stopping working?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 07 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | 08 Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | 09 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 13 To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | 14 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpYStp [Other IN WpYStp]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYSTPX
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYSTPX are recorded in variables WPYSTP1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPYSTP2]
| | | | | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYStp = RESPONSE [WpYStp = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1 [WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYSTPM

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYSTPM are recorded in variables WPYSTP1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPYSTP2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD DD
| | | | | | | | | What was your main reason for stopping working?
| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | | | 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | | 07 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | | 08 Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | | | 09 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | | 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | | | 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 12 To stop working at same time as
| | | | | | | | | husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 13 To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | | 14 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYStpM = RESPONSE [WpYStpM = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYStpM.ORD IN WpYStp ENG "'Main' reason
| | | | | | | | | was not given as a reason at WpYStp. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF OwnIll IN WpYStp OR TooStres IN WpYStp AND WplljY =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND WplljY > 2000 [(OwnIll IN WpYStp) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (((TooStres IN WpYStp) AND (WplljY = RESPONSE)) AND (WplljY
| | | | | | | | | | > 2000))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee OR
| | | | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = EMPTY AND IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | | | | | Employee [(QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = EMPTY AND (IW1[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | | | | | | Employee))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPNCHG are recorded in variables WPNCHG1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG7]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHG are recorded in variables WPNCHG1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | If [yourname[pnum]] work had been changed in any of these
| | | | | | | | | | ways, would [youname[pnum]] have been able to continue
| | | | | | | | | | working for that employer? IF YES: Which of these changes
| | | | | | | | | | would have enabled [youname[pnum]] to continue working for
| | | | | | | | | | that employer? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNChg = RESPONSE AND none IN WpNChg
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpNChg = RESPONSE) AND (none IN WpNChg)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF none IN WpNChg [none IN WpNChg]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNCHGN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGN are recorded in variables WPNCHG1

```

to WPNCHG2]

| | | | | | | | | | Would anything else have enabled [yourname[pnum]] to stay
| | | | | | | | | | with this employer?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNChgN = Yes [WpNChgN = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGX**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGX are recorded in variables WPNCHG1

to WPNCHG2]

| | | | | | | | | | What was this change?

| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNChg = RESPONSE AND NOT

| | | | | | | | | | WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND none IN WpNChg [(WpNChg

| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND

| | | | | | | | | | (none IN WpNChg))]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGO**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGO are recorded in variables WPNCHG1

to WPNCHG2]

| | | | | | | | | | Did [yourname[pnum]] employer offer to change

| | | | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] job in any of these ways?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNChgO = No [WpNChgO = No]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGA**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGA are recorded in variables

WPNCHG1 to WPNCHG2]

| | | | | | | | | | Did [yourname[pnum]] ask [yourname[pnum]] employer to

| | | | | | | | | | change [yourname[pnum]] job in any of these ways?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpNChgO = Yes OR WpNChgA = Yes [(WpNChgO =
| | | | | | | | | | | Yes) OR (WpNChgA = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCHGB
| | | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPNCHGB are recorded in variables
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG1 to WPNCHG7]
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGB are recorded in variables
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG1 to WPNCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | | In what ways did [jobch] to change [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | job?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation

| | | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF other IN WpNChgB [other IN WpNChgB]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCHGBX
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCHGBX are recorded in variables
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCHG1 to WPNCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | | What is this other change?
| | | | | | | | | | | STRING 50
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE AND QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl <

```



```

| | | | | | Yes AND WpllsY = RESPONSE AND WpllsM IN [January .. December]
| | | | | | AND PrevDate[pnum] < TODATE WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0 OR
| | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = No AND WpsjobY = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | WpsjobM IN [January .. December] AND PrevDate[pnum] < TODATE
| | | | | | WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0 [((PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | AND (QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjobl <> Yes)) AND (((WpllsY = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | AND (WpllsM IN [January .. December])) AND (PrevDate[pnum] <
| | | | | | (TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR
| | | | | | (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY = RESPONSE))
| | | | | | AND (WpsjobM IN [January .. December])) AND (PrevDate[pnum] <
| | | | | | (TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No OR
| | | | | | | | QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR QStEnd[kk -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpOWb = REFUSAL [(kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpOWb = No) OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW))
| | | | | | | | OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = REFUSAL)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPOJ
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOJ are recorded in variables WPOJ1 to WPOJ5]
| | | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] have another job before this one?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpOJ = Yes [WpOJ = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPOWB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOWB are recorded in variables WPOWB1 to
WPOWB5]
| | | | | | | | [cwerewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] working in this job at the
| | | | | | | | time of the last interview? IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB
| | | | | | | | BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpOWb = No [WpOWb = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPLPSY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPSY are recorded in variables WPLPSY1 to
WPLPSY5]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | When did this job start?
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period
| | | | | | | | | | | of continuous self-employment. Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpsy = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE [(WpLpsy = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLpsy <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpsy = RESPONSE [WpLpsy = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLPSM
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPSM are recorded in variables WPLPSM1
to WPLPSM5]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | (When did this job start?)
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month,
| | | | | | | | | | | code season.
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE AND WpLpsy =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND Wplpsm IN [January .. December]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wplpem IN [January .. December] AND WpLpey =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND Wplpsm IN [January .. December] AND
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpsy = RESPONSE [(((Wplpem IN [January .. December])
| | | | | | | | | | AND (WpLpey = RESPONSE)) AND (Wplpsm IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | December])) AND (WpLpsy = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: TODATE (WpLpsy, Wplpsm.ORD, 1) <= TODATE
| | | | | | | | | | (WpLpey, Wplpem.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: The job
| | | | | | | | | | ended before it began! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] < 65 OR ISex[pnum] =
| | | | | | | | | | female AND AgeP[pnum] < 60 [((ISex[pnum] = male) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (AgeP[pnum] < 65)) OR ((ISex[pnum] = female) AND (AgeP[pnum] <
| | | | | | | | | | 60))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPNIC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNIC are recorded in variables WPNIC1 to WPNIC2]
| | | | | | | Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any
| | | | | | | that are paid on your behalf?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpNIC = No AND IW1[pnum].WpNIC <> Yes AND
| | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpNICE <> Yes [((WpNIC = No) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpNIC <> Yes)) AND (IW1[pnum].WpNICE <>
| | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPNICE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNICE are recorded in variables WPNICE1 to
| | | | | | | WPNICE2]
| | | | | | | Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any
| | | | | | | that have been paid on your behalf?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF ISex[pnum] = female AND QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Single
| | | | | | | AND IW1[pnum].WpNImw <> RESPONSE [((ISex[pnum] = female)
| | | | | | | AND (QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Single)) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpNImw <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPNIMW
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNIMW are recorded in variables WPNIMW1 to
| | | | | | | WPNIMW2]
| | | | | | | Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married
| | | | | | | women. This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAcW IN [paidw, tempaway]
| | | | | | | [QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAcW IN [paidw, tempaway]]
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes
| | | | | | | | | | [QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLIMWK
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLIMWK are recorded in variables WPLIMW1 to
WPLIMW2]
| | | | | | | | | | You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability
| | | | | | | | | | that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this
| | | | | | | | | | health problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you
| | | | | | | | | | can do in your current job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee
| | | | | | | | | | [QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLimWk = No [WpLimWk = No]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGD
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPCHGD are recorded in variables WPCHGD1 to
WPCHGD7]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGD are recorded in variables WPCHGD1 to
WPCHGD2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | Has your employer changed your work in any of these ways to
| | | | | | | | | | make it easier for you to continue working with your health
| | | | | | | | | | problem or disability? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpChgD = RESPONSE AND none IN WpChgD
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpChgD = RESPONSE) AND (none IN WpChgD)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpChgD.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF none IN WpChgD [none IN WpChgD]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGDN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGDN are recorded in variables WPCHGD1
to WPCHGD2]
| | | | | | | | | | Would anything else enable [youname[pnum]] to stay with
| | | | | | | | | | this employer?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpChgDn = Yes [WpChgDn = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGDX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGDX are recorded in variables
WPCHGD1 to WPCHGD2]
| | | | | | | | | | What was this change?
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLimWk = Yes [WpLimWk = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGL
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPCHGL are recorded in variables WPCHGL1 to
WPCHGL8]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGL are recorded in variables WPCHGL1 to
WPCHGL2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | Would you like the work that you do for your employer to
| | | | | | | | | | change in any of these ways because of your health problem or
| | | | | | | | | | disability?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 95 SPONTANEOUS: Other change
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpChgL = RESPONSE AND None IN WpChgL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpChgL = RESPONSE) AND (None IN WpChgL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpChgL.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF other IN WpChgL [other IN WpChgL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCHGLX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCHGLX are recorded in variables WPCHGL1
to WPCHGL2]
| | | | | | | | | | What other changes?
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpChgL = RESPONSE [WpChgL = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPOCHG
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOCHG are recorded in variables WPOCHG1
to WPOCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | Has your employer offered to change your job in any of these
| | | | | | | | | | ways?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpOChg = No [WpOChg = No]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACHG
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACHG are recorded in variables WPACHG1
to WPACHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | Have you asked your employer to change your job in any
| | | | | | | | | | of these ways?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpOChg = Yes OR WpAChg = Yes [(WpOChg = Yes)
| | | | | | | | | | OR (WpAChg = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPBCHG
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPBCHG are recorded in variables
WPBCHG1 to WPBCHG7]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBCHG are recorded in variables WPBCHG1
to WPBCHG2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD Z
| | | | | | | | | | In what ways did [youask] to change [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLNJ
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLNJ are recorded in variables WPLNJ1 to WPLNJ2]
| | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, are you currently looking for a new job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wplnj = Yes [Wplnj = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPWHYNJ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPWHYNJ are recorded in variables WPWHYN01 to
WPWHYN13]

```

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPWHYN] are recorded in variables WPWHYN1 to WPWHYN2]*

| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AA

| | | | | | | | | What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?

| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability

| | | | | | | | | 02 Job too tiring/stressful

| | | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend

| | | | | | | | | 04 Company going out of business/site closing down

| | | | | | | | | 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice

| | | | | | | | | 06 Taking voluntary redundancy

| | | | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family

| | | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and want a change

| | | | | | | | | 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change

| | | | | | | | | 10 To progress my career

| | | | | | | | | 11 To earn more money

| | | | | | | | | 12 Moving to a different area

| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF Other IN WpWhyNJ [Other IN WpWhyNJ]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPWYNJX**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPWYNJX are recorded in variables WPWYNJ1 to WPWYNJ2]*

| | | | | | | | | What was this other reason?

| | | | | | | | | STRING 60

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE AND WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1*

| | | | | | | | | *[(WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1)]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPMYNJ**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMYNJ are recorded in variables WPMYNJ1 to WPMYNJ2]*

| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AA

| | | | | | | | | What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?

| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability

| | | | | | | | | 02 Job too tiring/stressful

| | | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend

| | | | | | | | | 04 Company going out of business/site closing down

| | | | | | | | | 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice

| | | | | | | | | 06 Taking voluntary redundancy

```

| | | | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and want a change
| | | | | | | | | 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
| | | | | | | | | 10 To progress my career
| | | | | | | | | 11 To earn more money
| | | | | | | | | 12 Moving to a different area
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Wplnj <> Yes AND WpLimWk <> Yes [(Wplnj <> Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | (WpLimWk <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPLKCH
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPLKCH are recorded in variables WPLKCH1 to
WPLKCH8]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLKCH are recorded in variables WPLKCH1 to
WPLKCH2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD BB
| | | | | | | | | Would you like your current job to change in any way of these
| | | | | | | | | ways? IF YES: How would you like your job to change?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours

| | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLkCh = RESPONSE AND None IN WpLkCh [(WpLkCh
| | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (None IN WpLkCh)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLkCh.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive
| | | | | | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF other IN WpLkCh [other IN WpLkCh]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPLKCHX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLKCHX are recorded in variables WPLKCH1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPLKCH2]
| | | | | | | | | | What other changes?
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLkCh = RESPONSE [WpLkCh = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNOLK
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPNOLK are recorded in variables WPNOLK1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNOLK7]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNOLK are recorded in variables WPNOLK1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNOLK2]
| | | | | | | | | | What are your reasons for staying in your current job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Don't think could get another job that would suit me
| | | | | | | | | | better
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Too difficult/time-consuming to look for another job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Pay in current job
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Will be retiring soon so not worth looking for another
| | | | | | | | | | job
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Pension scheme in current job
| | | | | | | | | | 6 No other suitable jobs available in local area
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpNoLk [Other IN WpNoLk]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNOLKX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNOLKX are recorded in variables WPNOLK1
| | | | | | | | | | to WPNOLK2]
| | | | | | | | | | What is this reason?
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpTaw = Sick AND QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs =
| | | | | Employee [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpTaw = Sick) AND
| | | | | (QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WSPAY
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WSPAY are recorded in variables WSPAY1 to WSPAY2]
| | | | | Can I just check [areisl[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] currently receiving sick
| | | | | pay from an employer?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee AND
| | | | | QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]
| | | | | [(QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee) AND (QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW
| | | | | IN [paidw, tempaway])]

| | | | |
| | | | | WPOTP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOTP are recorded in variables WPOTP1 to WPOTP2]
| | | | | How much [areisl[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] paid including any
| | | | | overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any
| | | | | deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union
| | | | | dues and so on?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | 05 Calendar month

```

```

| | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Wpotp = RESPONSE [Wpotp = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPAOTP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAOTP are recorded in variables WPAOTP1 to
WPAOTP2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount. Round to nearest £.
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAotp = RESPONSE [WpAotp = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (((Wpotp = OneWeek) AND (WpAotp <= 3000)) OR
| | | | | ((Wpotp = TwoWeek) AND (WpAotp <= 6000))) OR ((Wpotp IN
| | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (WpAotp <= 12000)) OR ((Wpotp IN
| | | | | [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | LumpSum]) AND (WpAotp <= 150000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | you sure? £^Wpaotp seems high - please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Wpotp = DONTKNOW OR Wpotp = REFUSAL OR WpAotp =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpAotp = REFUSAL [((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp =
| | | | | REFUSAL))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Wpotp = OneWeek [Wpotp = OneWeek]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpAowb
| | | | | Is it.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpotp = TwoWeek [Wpotp = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpAofb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpotp IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [Wpotp IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpAomb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpotp IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [Wpotp IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpAoyb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpAoob
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPPERI**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPERI are recorded in variables WPPERI1 to WPPERI2]*
| | | | | | | | Thinking about the last time [heshe[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] paid, what
| | | | | | | | period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPSLIP**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPSLIP are recorded in variables WPSLIP1 to WPSLIP2]*
| | | | | | | | We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted
| | | | | | | | from [yourname[pnum]] pay. Do you have [hisher[pnum]] last payslip to
| | | | | | | | hand which you could consult?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | | | | 1 Latest payslip consulted
| | | | | | | | 2 Old payslip consulted
| | | | | | | | 3 Payslip not consulted
| | | | | | | | 4 No payslip provided by employer
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF WpPeri = RESPONSE [WpPeri = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPTHP**
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPTHP are recorded in variables WPTHP1 to WPTHP2]*


```

| | | | | | | | What was [hisher[pnum]] take-home pay last time, that is after any
| | | | | | | | deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union
| | | | | | | | dues etc?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount. Round to the nearest £.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpthp = RESPONSE [Wpthp = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((WpPeri = OneWeek) AND (Wpthp <= 2000)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((WpPeri = TwoWeek) AND (Wpthp <= 4000))) OR ((WpPeri IN
| | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (Wpthp <= 8000))) OR ((WpPeri IN
| | | | | | | | [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (Wpthp <= 100000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | you sure? £^Wpthp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpthp = DONTKNOW OR Wpthp = REFUSAL OR WpPeri =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpPeri = REFUSAL [(((Wpthp = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | | | | (Wpthp = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPeri =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPeri = OneWeek [WpPeri = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpthpWb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPeri = TwoWeek [WpPeri = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wpthpfb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPeri IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPeri IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpthpmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPeri IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPeri IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpthpyb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpthpob
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Wpthp = RESPONSE [Wpthp = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPTH L
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTH L are recorded in variables WPTH L1 to WPTH L2]
| | | | | | Is this [yourname[pnum]] usual take home pay?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpthl = No [Wpthl = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPUP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPUP are recorded in variables WPUP1 to WPUP2]
| | | | | | | | How much [areisl[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] usually paid?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpUP = RESPONSE [WpUP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPUPA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPUPA are recorded in variables WPUPA1 to
WPUPA2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.Round to nearest £.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpUPa = RESPONSE [WpUPa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((WpUP = OneWeek) AND (WpUPa <= 2000)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((WpUP = TwoWeek) AND (WpUPa <= 4000))) OR ((WpUP IN
| | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (WpUPa <= 8000))) OR ((WpUP
| | | | | | | | IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (WpUPa <= 10000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | Are you sure? £^Wpupa seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpUP = DONTKNOW OR WpUP = REFUSAL OR WpUPa =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpUPa = REFUSAL [((WpUP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | OR (WpUP = REFUSAL)) OR (WpUPa = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | | | | (WpUPa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpUP = OneWeek [WpUP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpupaWb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpUP = TwoWeek [WpUP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wpupafb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpUP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpUP IN
| | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wpupamb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF WpUP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpUP IN
| | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wpupayb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

```



```

| | | | | | | | job? That is do you have to stop working when you reach a certain
| | | | | | | | age?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPCRet = Yes [WPCRet = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPCRAGE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCRAGE are recorded in variables WPCRAG1 to
WPCRAG2]
| | | | | | | | What is the compulsory retirement age?
| | | | | | | | Range: 40..80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPCRETL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCRETL are recorded in variables WPCRET1 to
WPCRET2]
| | | | | | | | Would [youname[pnum]] like to work longer if [hisher[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | employer would let [himher[pnum]]?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAcTW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND
| | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = SelfEmp [(QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAcTW IN
| | | | | | | | [paidw, tempaway]) AND (QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = SelfEmp)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPIR
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPIR are recorded in variables WPIR1 to WPIR2]
| | | | | | | | [irtxt] for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | 3 Not yet but will be
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF WpIR = Yes [WpIR = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPAP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAP are recorded in variables WPAP1 to WPAP2]
| | | | | | | | | Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership
| | | | | | | | | with someone else?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Own account (sole owner)
| | | | | | | | | 2 In partnership
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Wpap = Partners [Wpap = Partners]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYSH
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYSH are recorded in variables WPYSH1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPYSH2]
| | | | | | | | | The questions that follow are just about your own share of the
| | | | | | | | | business - that is not including your partner's share.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPRAIR
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRAIR are recorded in variables WPRAIR1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPRAIR2]
| | | | | | | | | What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | | prepared for the Inland Revenue?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpraIR = RESPONSE [WpraIR = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPRAIM
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRAIM are recorded in variables WPRAIM1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPRAIM2]
| | | | | | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | | prepared for the Inland Revenue?)
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code month at start of the period. If doesn't know month, code
| | | | | | | | | season.
| | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpraIR <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | | is later than ^Qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpraIR >= 1995 ENG "INTERVIEWER: That seems a
| | | | | | | | | long time ago (^wprair). Can I check I have recorded that
| | | | | | | | | correctly?"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpraIM IN [January .. December] AND QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE [(WpraIM IN [January .. December]) AND
| | | | | | | | | (QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpraIR, WpraIM.ORD, 1)
| | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^wpraim
| | | | | | | | | ^wprair)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPRAEY
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRAEY are recorded in variables WPRAEY1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPRAEY2]

| | | | | | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | | prepared for the Inland Revenue?)

```



```

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpraEY = RESPONSE [WpraEY = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpraEY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpraEY >= 1995 ENG "INTERVIEWER: That seems a
| | | | | | | | long time ago (^wpraey). Can I check I have recorded that
| | | | | | | | correctly?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPRAEM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRAEM are recorded in variables WPRAEM1 to
WPRAEM2]
| | | | | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | prepared for the Inland Revenue?)
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code month at end of the period. If doesn't know month, code
| | | | | | | | season.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF WpraEM IN [January .. December] AND QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE [(WpraEM IN [January .. December]) AND
| | | | | | | | | (QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpraEY, WpraEM.ORD,
| | | | | | | | | 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^wpraem
| | | | | | | | | ^wpraey)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpraEM IN [January .. December] AND WpraEY =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND WpraIM IN [January .. December] AND
| | | | | | | | | WpraIR = RESPONSE [(((WpraEM IN [January .. December])
| | | | | | | | | AND (WpraEY = RESPONSE)) AND (WpraIM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | December])) AND (WpraIR = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: TODATE (WpraIR, WpraIM.ORD, 1) < TODATE
| | | | | | | | | (WpraEY, WpraEM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: The start
| | | | | | | | | date should be before the end date! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPROF
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPROF are recorded in variables WPPROF1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPROF2]
| | | | | | | | | What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure
| | | | | | | | | shown on these accounts for this period?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpProf = RESPONSE [WpProf = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpProf <= 120000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^WpProf seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpProf = DONTKNOW OR WpProf = REFUSAL [(WpProf =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpProfb

```

| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPrl, WpPru, WpPre, WpPrr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPPL**
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPL are recorded in variables WPPL1 to WPPL2]*
| | | | | | | | | Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Profit/earnings
| | | | | | | | | 2 Loss
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF WpPL = ProfEarn [WpPL = ProfEarn]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPBDT**
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPBDT are recorded in variables WPBDT1 to WPBDT2]*
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes (before tax)
| | | | | | | | | 2 No (after tax)
| | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPBDNI**
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPBDNI are recorded in variables WPBDNI1 to WPBDNI2]*
| | | | | | | | | And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes (before NI)
| | | | | | | | | 2 No (after NI)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF WpIR IN [No, NYet] [WpIR IN [No, NYet]]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPBI**
| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPBI are recorded in variables WPBI1 to WPBI2]*
| | | | | | | | | Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your
| | | | | | | | | [bus1txt], that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods
| | | | | | | | | that you use in your work. On average what was your weekly or
| | | | | | | | | monthly income from [bus2txt] over the last 12 months, before
| | | | | | | | | deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension contributions?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.

```

| | | | | | | | | 1 Weekly
| | | | | | | | | 2 Monthly
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpBI = Weekly [WpBI = Weekly]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPBIWA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBIWA are recorded in variables WPBIWA1 to
WPBIWA2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpBIwa = RESPONSE [WpBIwa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBIwa <= 8000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpbiwa seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpBIwa = DONTKNOW OR WpBIwa = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpBiwab
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBil, WpBiu, WpBie, WpBir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpBI = Monthly [WpBI = Monthly]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPBIMA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBIMA are recorded in variables WPBIMA1 to
WPBIMA2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpBIma = RESPONSE [WpBIma = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBIma <= 30000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpbima seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpBIma = DONTKNOW OR WpBIma = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBIma
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBIll, WpBIlu, WpBIle, WpBIlr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpBI = DONTKNOW OR WpBI = REFUSAL [(WpBI =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBIma
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBIll, WpBIlu, WpBIle, WpBIlr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF SDirectr IN QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb OR RunBuss IN
| | | | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb OR BPartner IN QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb
| | | | | | | | | | [((SDirectr IN QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb) OR (RunBuss IN
| | | | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb)) OR (BPartner IN
| | | | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPBUSV
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBUSV are recorded in variables WPBUSV1 to
WPBUSV2]

```

```

| | | | | | | | About how much is[sharetxt] the business worth?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99999997

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpbusV = RESPONSE [WpbusV = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpbusV <= 2000000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpBusV seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpbusV = DONTKNOW OR WpbusV = REFUSAL [(WpbusV
| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpBusVB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBul, WpBuu, WpBue, WpBur]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMOJ
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMOJ are recorded in variables WPMOJ1 to WPMOJ2]
| | | | | | | | [mojtxt] you currently earn any money from [moj2txt]?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent etc.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpMoJ = Yes [WpMoJ = Yes]
| | | | | |

| | | | | | | WPHMSJ
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPHMSJ are recorded in variables WPHMSJ1 to
WPHMSJ2]
| | | | | | | How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs,
| | | | | | | excluding any meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..700
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpHmsj = RESPONSE [WpHmsj = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (tohours < 70) INVOLVING (WpHmsj) ENG
| | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This means ^iname[pnum] works more than 70
| | | | | | | hours per week (in all his/her jobs). Please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | WPESJ
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPESJ are recorded in variables WPESJ1 to WPESJ2]
| | | | | | | After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from
| | | | | | | these jobs in the last month?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount. Round to the nearest £.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpEsj = RESPONSE [WpEsj = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpEsj <= 5000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^WpESj seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpEsj = DONTKNOW OR WpEsj = REFUSAL [(WpEsj =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpEsjB
| | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpEsl, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | IF WpEsj = RESPONSE AND WpEsj = 0 [(WpEsj = RESPONSE)
AND (WpEsj = 0)]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPESJM**

| | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPESJM are recorded in variables WPESJM1 to
WPESJM2*]

| | | | | | | After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly
income from these jobs? ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO THE
NEAREST £.

| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF WpEsjm = DONTKNOW OR WpEsjm = REFUSAL [(WpEsjm
= DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL)]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | WpEsjmb

| | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)

| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpEsl, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPBUS**

| | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPBUS are recorded in variables WPBUS1 to WPBUS2*]

| | | | | | | Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do
you own all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF WpBus = Yes [WpBus = Yes]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPVBUS**

| | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPVBUS are recorded in variables WPVBUS1 to
WPVBUS2*]

| | | | | | | About how much is your share of the business worth?

| | | | | | | Range: 0..99999997

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF WpVBus = DONTKNOW OR WpVBus = REFUSAL [(WpVBus =
DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL)]


```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpVBusB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpVBI, WpVBu, WpVBe, WpVBr]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR xx:= 1 TO 3
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSPS = Yes [WpSPS = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSRul IN [Yes, Prompt] [WpSRul IN [Yes, Prompt]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpDpSNb IN [DC, DB] [WpDpSNb IN [DC, DB]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPNum = 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DC [(WPNum =
| | | | | | | | 1) AND (IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DC)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DC ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last time you
| | | | | | | | were interviewed, you had a Type A pension. Can I check that
| | | | | | | | you now have a Type B pension? INTERVIEWER: IF
| | | | | | | | RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES THAT SCHEME RULES
| | | | | | | | HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPNum = 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DB [(WPNum

```

```

| | | | | | | | | = 1) AND (IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DB)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DB ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last time
| | | | | | | | | you were interviewed, you had a Type B pension. Can I
| | | | | | | | | check that you now have a Type A pension? INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES THAT SCHEME RULES

| | | | | | | | | HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPNum >= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | 1].WpPdes = DC [(WPNum >= 2) AND
| | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPdes = DC)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DC ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last time
| | | | | | | | | you were interviewed, you had a Type A pension. Can I
| | | | | | | | | check that you now have a Type B pension?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES THAT
| | | | | | | | | SCHEME RULES HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK AND
| | | | | | | | | CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPNum >= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | 1].WpPdes = DB [(WPNum >= 2) AND
| | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPdes = DB)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DB ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last
| | | | | | | | | time you were interviewed, you had a Type B pension.
| | | | | | | | | Can I check that you now have a Type A pension?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES
| | | | | | | | | THAT SCHEME RULES HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK
| | | | | | | | | AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskPst = Yes [AskPst = Yes]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPstR = Yes [WpPstR = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = DONTKNOW OR WpPay = REFUSAL OR WpPyR
| | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR WpPyR = REFUSAL [(((WpPay =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPay = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPyR =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPyR = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = OneWeek [WpPay = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = TwoWeek [WpPay = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbf, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpfbr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Wpmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpmbf, Wpmbu, Wpmbe, Wpmbr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpyb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpybl, Wpybu, Wpybe, Wpybr]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpob
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpobl, Wpobu, Wpobe, Wpobr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLumpS = Yes [WPLumpS = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLumpA = DONTKNOW OR WPLumpA = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | | [(WPLumpA = DONTKNOW) OR (WPLumpA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLmpAB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WPTakeP = IncDraw [WPTakeP = IncDraw]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```
| | | | | | | | | IF WpIncD = DONTKNOW OR WpIncD = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpIncD = DONTKNOW) OR (WpIncD = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPIncDun
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^WpMca seems high - please check."
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpYca seems high - please check."
```

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND
| | | | | | | | | (WpErc = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcob seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpcony seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND
| | | | | | | | | (WpErc = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = dcont [WpYcAmt = dcont]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpEcona seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | unususal (^wpbtha), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | unususal (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]
| | | | | | | | [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No,
| | | | | | | | DKnow])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young
| | | | | | | | (^wpyaer), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [(WpYaer = RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older than
| | | | | | | | the normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incamon [WpPTP = Incamon]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = RESPONSE [WpAsal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAsal <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpasal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = DONTKNOW OR WpAsal = REFUSAL [(WpAsal =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAsal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL [(WpPTP
| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | WpPtoP = DKnow [(WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL)) OR (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx - 1].WpKP
| | | | | | | | = S226P [(QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpKP = S226P)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCB = RESPONSE [WpCB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCB <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^WpCB seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF WpCB = DONTKNOW OR WpCB = REFUSAL [(WpCB =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpCB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpCBb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpCBI, WpCBu, WpCBe, WpCBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = Yes [WpSRC = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMrc = RESPONSE [WpMrc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMrc <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpMrc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = No [WpSRC = No]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLrcY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcY >= 1999 [(WpLrcY =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcM IN
| | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLrcY,

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | WpLrcM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the
| | | | | | | | | | | future (^wplrcm ^wplrcy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLac = RESPONSE [WpLac = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLac <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | | £^Wplac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = 2001 [WpLrcY = 2001]
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpNCont = RESPONSE [WpNCont = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNCont < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | | (^wpncont), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe IN [totalA, AnAmount] [WpLpe IN [totalA,
| | | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpA = RESPONSE [WpLpA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpLpe = totalA) AND (WpLpA <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | | ((WpLpe = AnAmount) AND (WpLpA <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpLpA seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = totalA AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL [(WpLpe = totalA) AND ((WpLpA = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | | | | (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpLpTB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = AnAmount AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpLpA = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = AnAmount) AND ((WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)

| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = DKnow OR WpLpe = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpLpe = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = DKnow) OR (WpLpe =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpLpe = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx - 1].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP,
| | | | | | RetAnnu] AND QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes [(IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx -
| | | | | | 1].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu]) AND (QWPj[xx].WpKpS
| | | | | | = Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPCont = Regu [WpPCont = Regu]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpHCon = amount [WpHCon = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpCAmt = RESPONSE [WpCAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpCAmt <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | sure? £^WpCAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPCont = Irregu [WpPCont = Irregu]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpLcoY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >= 1999 [(WpLcoY =
| | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= 1999)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoM IN [January ..
| | | | | | December] [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoM IN
| | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLcoY,
| | | | | | | | | | | WpLcoM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplcom ^wplcoy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = amount [WpMcon = amount]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpAC = RESPONSE [WpAC = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY >= 2004 [WpLcoY >= 2004]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpNirr = RESPONSE [WpNirr = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNirr < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | | (^wpnirr), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = StopCon [WpPCont = StopCon]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | | [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLastY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:

```

```

| | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastY >= 1999 [(WpLastY
| | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastM IN
| | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLastY,
| | | | | | | | | WpLastM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | the future (^wplastm ^wplasty)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMlas = RESPONSE [WpMlas = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMlas <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpmlas seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskCEmp = Yes [AskCEmp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Irregu [WpCemp = Irregu]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = amount [WpECPP = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAECP = RESPONSE [WpAECP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAECP <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^Wpaecp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Regu [WpCemp = Regu]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = amount [WpMEC = amount]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE [WpAMEC = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAMEC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpamec seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = RESPONSE [Wpcuv = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcuv <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | | £^Wpcuv seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = DONTKNOW OR Wpcuv = REFUSAL [(Wpcuv =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Wpcuv = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpcuvb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpcul, Wpcuu, Wpcue, Wpcur]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPExp IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAmou = RESPONSE [WpAmou = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPExp = TotalA) AND (WpAmou <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((WpPExp = AnAmount) AND (WpAmou <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Wpamou seems high - please
| | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = TotalA AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = TotalA) AND ((WpAmou =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wppt2tb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = AnAmount AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | OR WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = AnAmount) AND
| | | | | | | | ((WpAmou = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = DKnow OR WpPExp = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpPExp = REFUSAL [((WpPExp = DKnow) OR (WpPExp =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPExp = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF xx = 1 AND QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes OR xx IN [2 .. 3] AND
| | | | | | | | | | QWPj[xx].WpSPS = Yes OR QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes [((xx = 1) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes)) OR ((xx IN [2 .. 3]) AND ((QWPj[xx].WpSPS =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes) OR (QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND
| | | | | | | | | | QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee
| | | | | | | | | | [(QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPAActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[pnum] >= 50 [IAgeOf[pnum] >= 50]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF WpEret = Yes [WpEret = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpERAG = RESPONSE [WpERAG = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpERAG <= IAgeOf[pnum] ENG "INTERVIEWER: The
| | | | | | respondent is only ^iageof[pnum] now. Please check!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpMca seems high - please check."

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpYca seems high - please check."
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND (WpErc =
| | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^WpAcob seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Wpcony seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND (WpErc =
| | | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = dcont [WpYcAmt = dcont]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpEcona seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems unusual
| | | | | (^wpbtha), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems unusual
| | | | | (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]
| | | | | [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow])]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young (^wpyaer),
| | | | |
| | | | | can I check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE [(WpYaer =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older than the
| | | | | normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL [(WpLump =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpPTP = Incamon [WpPTP = Incamon]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAsal = RESPONSE [WpAsal = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpAsal <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | £^Wpasal seems high - please check."
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAsal = DONTKNOW OR WpAsal = REFUSAL [(WpAsal =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAsal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL [(WpPTP =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

```

```

| | | | | | £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000)) OR
| | | | | | ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high - please
| | | | | | check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPenB =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WpPenTB

| | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR WpPtoP
| | | | | = DKnow [(WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPp.WpPS = Yes [QWPp.WpPS = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]

| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR xx:= 5 TO 6
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpAsk = Yes [WpAsk = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpCPS = Yes OR WpCPSC = Yes [(WpCPS = Yes) OR (WpCPSC =
| | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpKP = EmplPS [WpKP = EmplPS]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: QreCurE[pnum].QWpP.WpPS <> No ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent said ealier that they
| | | | | | | | were not a member of their employer's pension scheme."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs <> SelfEmp ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent said earlier they were
| | | | | | | | | self employed."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

| | | | | | | | | | | £^WpMca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^WpYca seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND (WpErc
| | | | | | = Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | sure? £^WpAcob seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^Wpcony seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND (WpErc
| | | | | | | = Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | sure? £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = dcont [WpYcAmt = dcont]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^WpEcona seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems unusual
| | | | | | | (^wpbtha), can I check?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems unusual
| | | | | | | (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]
| | | | | | | [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow])]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young (^wpyaer),
| | | | | | | can I check?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE [(WpYaer
| | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older than the
| | | | | | | | normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incamon [WpPTP = Incamon]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = RESPONSE [WpAsal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAsal <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Wpasal seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAsal = DONTKNOW OR WpAsal = REFUSAL [(WpAsal =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAsal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL [(WpPTP =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | sure? £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPi, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPenB
| | | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | WpPtoP = DKnow [((WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP =
| | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)) OR (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskPx[pnum] <> Yes [AskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpKP = S226P [QWPq[xx].WpKP = S226P]
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF WpCB = RESPONSE [WpCB = RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCB <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^WpCB seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCB = DONTKNOW OR WpCB = REFUSAL [(WpCB =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpCB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpCBb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpCBl, WpCBu, WpCBe, WpCBr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = Yes [WpSRC = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMrc = RESPONSE [WpMrc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMrc <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^WpMrc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = No [WpSRC = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLrcY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcY >= 1999 [(WpLrcY =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | December] [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcM IN [January

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | .. December]]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLrcY, WpLrcM.ORD,
| | | | | | | | | | 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^wplrcm
| | | | | | | | | | ^wplrcy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLac = RESPONSE [WpLac = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLac <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^Wplac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = 2001 [WpLrcY = 2001]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNCont = RESPONSE [WpNCont = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNCont < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpncont), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe IN [totalA, AnAmount] [WpLpe IN [totalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpA = RESPONSE [WpLpA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpLpe = totalA) AND (WpLpA <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((WpLpe = AnAmount) AND (WpLpA <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpLpA seems high - please

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = totalA AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL [(WpLpe = totalA) AND ((WpLpA = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpTB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = AnAmount AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpA = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = AnAmount) AND ((WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = DKnow OR WpLpe = DONTKNOW OR WpLpe
| | | | | | | | | | = REFUSAL [((WpLpe = DKnow) OR (WpLpe = DONTKNOW))
| | | | | | | | | | OR (WpLpe = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpKP = RESPONSE AND QWPq[xx].WpKP IN [PPP,
| | | | | | GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu] [(QWPq[xx].WpKP = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | | (QWPq[xx].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu])]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPCont = Regu [WpPCont = Regu]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpHCon = amount [WpHCon = amount]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpCAmt = RESPONSE [WpCAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpCAmt <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | sure? £^WpCAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpPCont = Irregu [WpPCont = Irregu]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: WpLcoY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >= 1999 [(WpLcoY =
| | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= 1999)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoM IN [January ..
| | | | | | December] [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoM IN [January
| | | | | | .. December])]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLcoY,
| | | | | | | | | | WpLcoM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the
| | | | | | | | | | future (^wplcom ^wplcoy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = amount [WpMcon = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAC = RESPONSE [WpAC = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^Wpac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY >= 2004 [WpLcoY >= 2004]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNirr = RESPONSE [WpNirr = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNirr < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpnirr), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = StopCon [WpPCont = StopCon]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLastY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastY >= 1999 [(WpLastY =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLastY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | December] [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastM IN
| | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLastY,
| | | | | | | | WpLastM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the
| | | | | | | | future (^wplastm ^wplasty)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMlas = RESPONSE [WpMlas = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMlas <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Wpmlas seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AskCEmp = Yes [AskCEmp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Irregu [WpCemp = Irregu]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = amount [WpECPP = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAECP = RESPONSE [WpAECP = RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAECp <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpaecp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Regu [WpCemp = Regu]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = amount [WpMEC = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE [WpAMEC = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAMEC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpamec seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = RESPONSE [Wpcuv = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcuv <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^Wpcuv seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = DONTKNOW OR Wpcuv = REFUSAL [(Wpcuv =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Wpcuv = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpcuvb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpcul, Wpcuu, Wpcue, Wpcur]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPExp IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAmou = RESPONSE [WpAmou = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPExp = TotalA) AND (WpAmou <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((WpPExp = AnAmount) AND (WpAmou <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Wpamou seems high - please
| | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = TotalA AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = TotalA) AND ((WpAmou =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wppt2tb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = AnAmount AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = AnAmount) AND ((WpAmou =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = DKnow OR WpPExp = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpPExp = REFUSAL [((WpPExp = DKnow) OR (WpPExp =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPExp = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpCPS = Yes OR QWPq[xx].WpCPSC = Yes
| | | | | | | | | [(QWPq[xx].WpCPS = Yes) OR (QWPq[xx].WpCPSC = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(Session[perno] =
| | | | | | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR xx:= 1 TO 3
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WPNum = 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes OR WPNum >= 2
| | | | | | AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP = EmplPS [((WPNum =
| | | | | | 1) AND (IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes)) OR ((WPNum >= 2) AND
| | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP = EmplPS))]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee AND
| | | | | | QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes
| | | | | | [(QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee) AND
| | | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WSPSPS
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WSPSPS are recorded in variables WSPSPS1 to WSPSPS3]
| | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [hseidate], you told us that you
| | | | | | were a member of the pension scheme that your employer offered
| | | | | | [pentxt]. Are you still a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WPNum >= 2 [WPNum >= 2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP IN [PPP ..
| | | | | | RetAnnu, Other] [IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP IN [PPP
| | | | | | .. RetAnnu, Other]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPKPS
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPKPS are recorded in variables WPKPS1 to
| | | | | | WPKPS3]
| | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [hseidate], you told us that you
| | | | | | were contributing to or could contribute to [kptxt] [pentxt]. Are
| | | | | | you still contributing or could you still contribute to this pension
| | | | | | scheme?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpSPS = No OR WpKpS = No [(WpSPS = No) OR (WpKpS =
| | | | | | | | | No)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPLFTPS

| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPLFTPS are recorded in variables WPLFTP1 to
WPLFTP4]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLFTPS are recorded in variables WPLFTP1 to
WPLFTP3]
| | | | | | | | | Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme? CODE
| | | | | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Employer no longer offers pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | 2 No longer eligible to be a member of pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | 3 Left as could not afford payments
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpLftPS [Other IN WpLftPS]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYLFT
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYLFT are recorded in variables WPYLFT1 to
WPYLFT3]
| | | | | | | | | What was this other reason?
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpSPS = Yes [WpSPS = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPSRUL
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSRUL are recorded in variables WPSRUL1 to
WPSRUL3]
| | | | | | | | | Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last
| | | | | | | | | interviewed you?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Scheme rules are age/period of service after which scheme
| | | | | | | | | members can retire, method by which pension will be calculated, etc.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No

```



```

| | | | | | | | 3 AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have changed
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSRul = No [WpSRul = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPDPINTA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDPINTA are recorded in variables WPDPIN1 to
| | | | | | | | WPDPIN3]
| | | | | | | | Even though your scheme rules have not changed, we would still
| | | | | | | | like to collect some information about the contributions you have
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | made.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpSRul IN [Yes, Prompt] [WpSRul IN [Yes, Prompt]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPDPINTB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDPINTB are recorded in variables WPDPIN1 to
| | | | | | | | WPDPIN3]
| | | | | | | | We would like to collect details of the new arrangements for your
| | | | | | | | employer pension, even if some aspects have remained the same.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPDPSN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDPSN are recorded in variables WPDPSN1 to
| | | | | | | | WPDPSN3]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD FF/II
| | | | | | | | Is your pension more like TYPE A or Type B?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money
| | | | | | | | purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
| | | | | | | | 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which
| | | | | | | | grows over time and the pension will depend on the size of this
| | | | | | | | fund when I retire
| | | | | | | | 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age,
| | | | | | | | years of service and salary
| | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpDpSNb IN [DC, DB] [WpDpSNb IN [DC, DB]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPNum = 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DC [(WPNum

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | = 1) AND (IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DC)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DC ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last time
| | | | | | | | | | you were interviewed, you had a Type A pension. Can I
| | | | | | | | | | check that you now have a Type B pension? INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES THAT SCHEME RULES
| | | | | | | | | | HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum = 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DB
| | | | | | | | | | [(WPNum = 1) AND (IW1[pnum].WpDPS = DB)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DB ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last time
| | | | | | | | | | you were interviewed, you had a Type B pension. Can I
| | | | | | | | | | check that you now have a Type A pension?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES THAT
| | | | | | | | | | SCHEME RULES HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK AND
| | | | | | | | | | CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum >= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].WpPdes = DC [(WPNum >= 2) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPdes = DC)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DC ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last
| | | | | | | | | | time you were interviewed, you had a Type A pension.
| | | | | | | | | | Can I check that you now have a Type B pension?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES
| | | | | | | | | | THAT SCHEME RULES HAVE CHANGED, GO BACK
| | | | | | | | | | AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum >= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].WpPdes = DB [(WPNum >= 2) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPdes = DB)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDpSNb = DB ENG "INTERVIEWER: Last
| | | | | | | | | | time you were interviewed, you had a Type B pension.
| | | | | | | | | | Can I check that you now have a Type A pension?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT NOW DECIDES
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | THAT SCHEME RULES HAVE CHANGED, GO
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BACK AND CODE 3 AT WpSRul "
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF AskPst = Yes [AskPst = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPPSTR
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPSTR are recorded in variables WPPSTR1 to
WPPSTR3]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [pstrtxt] Are you currently receiving a pension from your [kptxt2]?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPstR = Yes [WpPstR = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF AskSNC = Yes [AskSNC = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPDPSNC
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDPSNC are recorded in variables WPDPSN1 to
WPDPSN3]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD GG
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is your pension more like a Type A or Type B? TYPE A IS
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | SOMETIMES CALLED DEFINED CONTRIBUTION OR
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | MONEY PURCHASE, TYPE B IS SOMETIMES CALLED
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | DEFINED BENEFIT
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Type A : My pension contributions were put into a fund
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | which grew over time and the pension depended on the size of
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | this fund when I retired

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Type B : My pension is based on a formula involving age,
| | | | | | | | | | years of service and salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPINF
| | | | | | | | | | Is the amount [heshe[pnum]] receive[s[pnum]] from this pension
| | | | | | | | | | continually adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called
| | | | | | | | | | index-linked)?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPAY
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received, what
| | | | | | | | | | period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPPYR
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = DONTKNOW OR WpPay = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPyR = DONTKNOW OR WpPyR = REFUSAL [(((WpPay =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPay = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPyR =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPyR = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = OneWeek [WpPay = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = TwoWeek [WpPay = TwoWeek]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpfb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbbl, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpfbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpmbbl, Wpmbu, Wpmbe, Wpmbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpyb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpybl, Wpybu, Wpybe, Wpybr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpob

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpobl, Wpobu, Wpobe, Wpobr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPTAX
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is this before or after tax?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Before tax
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 After tax
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPLUMPS
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLUMPS are recorded in variables WPLUMP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPLUMP3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Many pensions allow [youname[pnum]] to take a lump sum in
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | addition to your pension income. [CHavehas[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] received a lump sum from [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [kptxt2]?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLumpS = Yes [WPLumpS = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPLUMPA
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLUMPA are recorded in variables WPLUMP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPLUMP3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | How much was the lump sum? ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..999997
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLumpA = DONTKNOW OR WPLumpA = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [(WPLumpA = DONTKNOW) OR (WPLumpA =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPLmpAB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPTAKEP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTAKEP are recorded in variables WPTAKE1 to
WPTAKE3]
| | | | | | | | | | Have you taken your [kptxt2] as ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the
| | | | | | | | | | scheme,

| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, Income drawdown?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPTakeP = IncDraw [WPTakeP = IncDraw]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPINCD
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINCD are recorded in variables WPINCD1 to
WPINCD3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much have you withdrawn annually from your pension?
| | | | | | | | | | ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpIncD = DONTKNOW OR WpIncD = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpIncD = DONTKNOW) OR (WpIncD = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPIncDun
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPstR = No [WpPstR = No]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRGHB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRGHB are recorded in variables WPRGHB1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPRGHB3]
| | | | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... retained pension rights in this scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... transferred rights from this scheme into another
| | | | | | | | | | scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
| | | | | | | | | | scheme]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum <= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNum = 3 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNum >= 4 [(((WPNum <= 2) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <> RESPONSE)) OR ((WPNum = 3)
| | | | | | | | | | AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <> RESPONSE))) OR (WPNum
| | | | | | | | | | >= 4)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNPS
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNPS are recorded in variables WPNPS1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNPS3]
| | | | | | | | | | What is the name of the pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Probe for details. If police, local authority etc, probe for name of
| | | | | | | | | | force / local authority etc. Write in.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 80
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCOS
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCOS are recorded in variables WPCOS1 to

```


WPCOS3]

| | | | | | | | | Is it a contracted out scheme (this means that you pay a lower rate
| | | | | | | | | of National Insurance contribution and give up your entitlement
| | | | | | | | | to the State Earnings-Related Pension scheme)?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPYBS**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPYBS are recorded in variables WPYBS1 to*

WPYBS3]

| | | | | | | | | How many years have you belonged to this scheme?

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include years in same scheme with other employers.

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPERC**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPERC are recorded in variables WPERC1 to WPERC3]*

| | | | | | | | | Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your
| | | | | | | | | pension scheme?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPMC**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMC are recorded in variables WPMC1 to WPMC3]*

| | | | | | | | | What is the minimum contribution you need to make?

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPMCA**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMCA are recorded in variables WPMCA1 to*

WPMCA3]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

```

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpMca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPERC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPERC are recorded in variables WPPERC1 to
WPPERC3]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMc = fractsal [WpMc = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMFRAC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMFRAC are recorded in variables WPMFRA1 to
WPMFRA3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPYCAMT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYCAMT are recorded in variables WPYCAM1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPYCAM3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Not currently contributing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPYCA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYCA are recorded in variables WPYCA1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPYCA3]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpYca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCAF
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMCAF are recorded in variables WPMCAF1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCAF3]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

```

| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = fractsal [WpYcAmt = fractsal]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPYFRAC**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYFRAC are recorded in variables WPYFRA1 to
WPYFRA3]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND
(WpErc = Yes)]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPACON**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACON are recorded in variables WPACON1 to
WPACON3]

| | | | | | | | | | Do you make any additional contributions to your pension scheme
through ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,

| | | | | | | | | | 2 buying Added Years,

| | | | | | | | | | 3 or Irregular contributions?

| | | | | | | | | | 4 No

| | | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPACOA**

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOA are recorded in variables WPACOA1 to
WPACOA3]

```

| | | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute through additional
| | | | | | | | | | voluntary contributions (AVC's)?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACOB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOB are recorded in variables WPACOB1 to
WPACOB3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^WpAcob seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACOC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOC are recorded in variables WPACOC1 to
WPACOC3]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = fractsal [WpAcoA = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFRRAS
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFRRAS are recorded in variables WPFRRAS1 to
WPFRRAS3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCONY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCONY are recorded in variables WPCONY1 to
WPCONY3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | additional irregular contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpcony seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = Addyear [WpAcon = Addyear]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPADY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPADY are recorded in variables WPADY1 to
WPADY3]
| | | | | | | | | | How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..10

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (WpErc = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMMIN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMMIN are recorded in variables WPMMIN1 to
WPMMIN3]
| | | | | | | | | | Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMUC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMUC are recorded in variables WPMUC1 to
WPMUC3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much are your usual additional contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAUC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAUC are recorded in variables WPAUC1 to
WPAUC3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPER

```



```

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPACAMT
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACAMT are recorded in variables WPACAM1 to
WPACAM3]
| | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | you sure? £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPECON
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPECON are recorded in variables WPECON1 to
WPECON3]
| | | | | | | | | How much does your employer currently contribute to your pension
| | | | | | | | | scheme?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | 3 Percentage of contribution
| | | | | | | | | 4 Does not currently contribute
| | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPECONA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPECONA are recorded in variables WPECON1 to
WPECON3]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpEcona seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPEPERI
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEPERI are recorded in variables WPEPER1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPEPER3]
| | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpEcon IN [fractsal, fractcon] [WpEcon IN [fractsal,
| | | | | | | | | fractcon]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPEFS
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEFS are recorded in variables WPEFS1 to WPEFS3]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPNRA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNRA are recorded in variables WPNRA1 to
WPNRA3]
| | | | | | | | Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or
| | | | | | | | period of service after which scheme members can retire?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes - normal retirement age
| | | | | | | | 2 Yes - period of service
| | | | | | | | 3 Yes - both / either
| | | | | | | | 4 No - neither
| | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPBTHA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBTHA are recorded in variables WPBTHA1 to
WPBTHA3]
| | | | | | | | What is the normal retirement age?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | unusual (^wpbtha), can I check?"

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | YesPer]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPBTHP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBTHP are recorded in variables WPBTHP1 to
WPBTHP3]
| | | | | | | | What is the period of service?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | | | unusual (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | | | YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPERA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPERA are recorded in variables WPERA1 to
WPERA3]
| | | | | | | | | | Does your pension scheme have an earlier age at which you can
| | | | | | | | | | retire and draw pension benefits?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Occasionally
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No,
| | | | | | | | | | DKnow] [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No,
| | | | | | | | | | DKnow])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPYAER
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYAER are recorded in variables WPYAER1 to
WPYAER3]
| | | | | | | | | | What currently is the youngest age at which you could take
| | | | | | | | | | early retirement? WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpyaer), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpYaer = RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older
| | | | | | | | | | than the normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPDESP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDESP are recorded in variables WPDESP1 to
WPDESP3]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD HH
| | | | | | | | | | Which of these best describes how your pension will be
| | | | | | | | | | calculated? CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in
| | | | | | | | | | the scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Some fraction of my last five years salary
| | | | | | | | | | 4 In some other way
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDesP = other [WpDesP = other]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPODP

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPODP are recorded in variables WPODP1 to
WPODP3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 70
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDesP <> DKnow [WpDesP <> DKnow]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAP are recorded in variables WPFSAP1 to
WPFSAP3]
| | | | | | | | | | What fraction will be added to your final pension for each years

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | service?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 1/60
| | | | | | | | | | 2 1/80
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpFsap = other [WpFsap = other]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAL are recorded in variables WPFSAL1 to
WPFSAL3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 10
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPLP are recorded in variables WPPLP1 to
WPPLP3]
| | | | | | | | | | All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known
| | | | | | | | | | as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your
| | | | | | | | | | pension go up more than prices after retirement?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPlp = Yes [WpPlp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLPH
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPLPH are recorded in variables WPPLPH1 to
WPPLPH3]
| | | | | | | | | | Will this be ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... automatic,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPLUMP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLUMP are recorded in variables WPLUMP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPLUMP3]
| | | | | | | | | | What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPTP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPTP are recorded in variables WPPTP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPTP3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect to get from this pension when you
| | | | | | | | | | retire?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices. Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Income as a percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Income as an annual amount of money
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incpsal [WpPTP = Incpsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPSAL are recorded in variables WPPSAL1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSAL3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incamon [WpPTP = Incamon]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPASAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPASAL are recorded in variables WPASAL1 to
WPASAL3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = RESPONSE [WpAsal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAsal <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpasal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = DONTKNOW OR WpAsal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpAsal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAsal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpPTP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSAV

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAV are recorded in variables WPFSAV1 to
WPFSAV3]
| | | | | | | | | | Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary
| | | | | | | | | | Contributions (FSAVC'S)?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPFVAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPFVAL are recorded in variables WPPFVA1 to
WPPFVA3]
| | | | | | | | | | [PFValTtxt]
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAPF
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAPF are recorded in variables WPAPF1 to
WPAPF3]
| | | | | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF
| | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPTOP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPTOP are recorded in variables WPPTOP1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPTOP3]
| | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you
| | | | | | | | | retire?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices. Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | 2 Annual Amount
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPENB

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPENB are recorded in variables WPPENB1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPENB3]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000))

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | OR ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000))
| | | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high
| | | | | | | | | | - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPtoP = DKnow [((WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)) OR (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum IN [1 .. 3] AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | | QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj = Yes AND
| | | | | | | | | | QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes AND WPNum = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons <
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNum IN [2, 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum
| | | | | | | | | | - 1].WpKP = EmplPS AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].WpCons < RESPONSE OR WPNum >= 4 [(((WPNum IN [1 .. 3])
| | | | | | | | | | AND NOT ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes)) AND (((WPNum = 1)
| | | | | | | | | | AND (IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes)) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons < RESPONSE))) OR (((WPNum IN
| | | | | | | | | | [2, 3]) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP = EmplPS))
| | | | | | | | | | AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpCons < RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | | | | | OR (WPNum >= 4)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCONS
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCONS are recorded in variables WPCONS1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPCONS3]
| | | | | | | | | | We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the
| | | | | | | | | | rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us
| | | | | | | | | | their name and address for this purpose?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Employer's name and address given
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Employer's name and address not given
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpCons = Given [WpCons = Given]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPEADD
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEADD are recorded in variables WPEADD1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPEADD3]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 80
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpKP = S226P [(QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx - 1].WpKP = S226P)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPNum IN [2 .. 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpYpen = DONTKNOW OR IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpYpen = REFUSAL OR WPNum IN [5 .. 6] [(WPNum IN [2 ..
| | | | | | | | 3]) AND ((IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpYpen =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpYpen =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL))] OR (WPNum IN [5 .. 6])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPYPEN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYPEN are recorded in variables WPYPEN1 to
| | | | | | | | WPYPEN3]
| | | | | | | | How many years have you had this pension? ENTER NUMBER
| | | | | | | | OF YEARS
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPCB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCB are recorded in variables WPCB1 to WPCB3]
| | | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCB = RESPONSE [WpCB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCB <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpCB seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCB = DONTKNOW OR WpCB = REFUSAL [(WpCB =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpCB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpCBb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpCBI, WpCBu, WpCBe, WpCBr]
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPSRC**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPSRC are recorded in variables WPSRC1 to WPSRC3*]

| | | | | | | | | | Do you make a regular contribution to your pension?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = Yes [WpSRC = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPMRC**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPMRC are recorded in variables WPMRC1 to WPMRC3*]

| | | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute to your pension?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMrc = RESPONSE [WpMrc = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMrc <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpMrc seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPMRCP**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPMRCP are recorded in variables WPMRCP1 to WPMRCP3*]

| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?

| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks

| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year

| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year

| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks

```

| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = No [WpSRC = No]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLRCY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLRCY are recorded in variables WPLRCY1 to
WPLRCY3]
| | | | | | | | | | When was the last time that you contributed to your pension?
| | | | | | | | | | ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLrcY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcY >= 1999 [(WpLrcY
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLRCM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLRCM are recorded in variables WPLRCM1 to
WPLRCM3]
| | | | | | | | | | (When was the last time that you contributed to your
| | | | | | | | | | pension?) CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T
| | | | | | | | | | KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcM IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLrcY,
| | | | | | | | | | | WpLrcM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplrcm ^wplrcy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLAC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLAC are recorded in variables WPLAC1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLAC3]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much was the last contribution that you made to your
| | | | | | | | | | | pension?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLac = RESPONSE [WpLac = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLac <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wplac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = 2001 [WpLrcY = 2001]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNCONT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCONT are recorded in variables WPNCON1
| | | | | | | | | | to WPNCON3]
| | | | | | | | | | About how many contributions have you made to your
| | | | | | | | | | pension in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNCont = RESPONSE [WpNCont =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNCont < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpncont), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPE
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPE are recorded in variables WPLPE1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPE3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you
| | | | | | | | | | retire? IF ASKED: IN TODAY'S PRICES CODE TYPE OF
| | | | | | | | | | ANSWER GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual amount
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe IN [totalA, AnAmount] [WpLpe IN [totalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPA are recorded in variables WPLPA1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPA3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpA = RESPONSE [WpLpA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpLpe = totalA) AND (WpLpA <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((WpLpe = AnAmount) AND (WpLpA <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpLpA seems high -
| | | | | | | | | | please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = totalA AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpA = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = totalA) AND ((WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpTB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = AnAmount AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpA = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = AnAmount) AND ((WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = DKnow OR WpLpe = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpe = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = DKnow) OR (WpLpe =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpLpe = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx - 1].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP,
| | | | | | | | | | RetAnnu] AND QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes [(IW1[pnum].QWPx[xx -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu]) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNum IN [2 .. 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].WpPlon <> RESPONSE OR WPNum IN [5 .. 6] [((WPNum IN
| | | | | | | | | | [2 .. 3]) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPlon <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)) OR (WPNum IN [5 .. 6])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLON
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPLON are recorded in variables WPPLON1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLON3]
| | | | | | | | | | How long have you had this Personal Pension? ENTER
| | | | | | | | | | NUMBER OF YEARS
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..80
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPCONT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPCONT are recorded in variables WPPCON1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPCON3]
| | | | | | | | | | Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into the
| | | | | | | | | | pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... never,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 regularly,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 irregularly,
| | | | | | | | | | 4 or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = Regu [WpPCont = Regu]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPHCON

```

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPHCON are recorded in variables WPHCON1 to WPHCON3]*

| | | | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute? CODE HOW ANSWER

| | | | | | | | | | | IS GIVEN

| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF WpHCon = amount [WpHCon = amount]*

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | **WPCAMT**

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPCAMT are recorded in variables WPCAMT1 to WPCAMT3]*

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT

| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF WpCAmt = RESPONSE [WpCAmt = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCAmt <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^WpCAmt seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | **WPCPER**

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPCPER are recorded in variables WPCPER1 to WPCPER3]*

| | | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?

| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year

| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year

| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week

| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum

| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpHCon = fractsal [WpHCon = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNIFP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNIFP are recorded in variables WPNIFP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNIFP3]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = Irregu [WpPCont = Irregu]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLCOY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLCOY are recorded in variables WPLCOY1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPLCOY3]
| | | | | | | | | | When did you last make a contribution? ENTER YEAR AT
| | | | | | | | | | THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLcoY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >= 1999 [(WpLcoY
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLCOM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLCOM are recorded in variables WPLCOM1
| | | | | | | | | | to WPLCOM3]
| | | | | | | | | | (When did you last make a contribution?) CODE MONTH
| | | | | | | | | | AT THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoM IN
| | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLcoY,
| | | | | | | | | | WpLcoM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplcom ^wplcoy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCON
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMCON are recorded in variables WPMCON1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCON3]
| | | | | | | | | | About how much did you contribute on that occasion? CODE
| | | | | | | | | | HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = amount [WpMcon = amount]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPAC**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPAC are recorded in variables WPAC1 to WPAC3*]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAC = RESPONSE [WpAC = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpac seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = fractsal [WpMcon = fractsal]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPFSC**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPFSC are recorded in variables WPFSC1 to WPFSC3*]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY >= 2004 [WpLcoY >= 2004]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPNIRR**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPNIRR are recorded in variables WPNIRR1 to WPNIRR3*]

| | | | | | | | | | About how many times in the last year did you contribute to
| | | | | | | | | | your pension?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNirr = RESPONSE [WpNirr = RESPONSE]

```

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNirr < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | | (^wpnirr), can I check?"

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = StopCon [WpPCont = StopCon]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLASTY
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLASTY are recorded in variables WPLAST1 to
WPLAST3]
| | | | | | | | | | | When was the last contribution you made? ENTER YEAR AT
| | | | | | | | | | | THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLastY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastY >= 1999
| | | | | | | | | | | [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLASTM
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLASTM are recorded in variables WPLAST1 to
WPLAST3]
| | | | | | | | | | | (When was the last contribution you made?) CODE MONTH
| | | | | | | | | | | AT THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE
| | | | | | | | | | | SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 May

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 September

| | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastM IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLastY,
| | | | | | | | | | | WpLastM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplastm ^wplasty)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPMLAS
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMLAS are recorded in variables WPMLAS1 to
WPMLAS3]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much was your last contribution? ENTER AMOUNT
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMlas = RESPONSE [WpMlas = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMlas <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpmlas seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPLASP**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPLASP are recorded in variables WPLASP1 to WPLASP3]*

| | | | | | | | | | What period did that cover?

- | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
- | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
- | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
- | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
- | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
- | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPRCON**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPRCON are recorded in variables WPRCON1 to WPRCON3]*

| | | | | | | | | | Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?

- | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPRSC**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to WPRSC are recorded in variables WPRSC1 to WPRSC6]*

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPRSC are recorded in variables WPRSC1 to WPRSC3]*

| | | | | | | | | | Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?

- | | | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
- | | | | | | | | | | 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
- | | | | | | | | | | 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
- | | | | | | | | | | 4 Worried about risks
- | | | | | | | | | | 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
- | | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF EditQre = Yes AND other IN WpRsc [(EditQre = Yes)*

```

| | | | | | | | | | AND (other IN WpRsc)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRSCZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPRSCZ are recorded in variables WPRSCZ1
to WPRSCZ8]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRSCZ are recorded in variables WPRSCZ1 to
WPRSCZ3]
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 12 Why did you
| | | | | | | | | | stop contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Worried about risks
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal
| | | | | | | | | | pensions
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF other IN WpRsc AND EditQre <> Yes OR WpRscZ =
| | | | | | | | | | EMPTY OR other IN WpRscZ [(other IN WpRsc) AND
| | | | | | | | | | ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRscZ = EMPTY OR (other IN
| | | | | | | | | | WpRscZ)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRSCO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRSCO are recorded in variables WPRSCO1 to
WPRSCO3]
| | | | | | | | | | ENTER OTHER REASON
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 20
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskCEmp = Yes [AskCEmp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCEMP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCEMP are recorded in variables WPCEMP1 to
WPCEMP3]
| | | | | | | | | | Does your employer contribute to this pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes - regularly

```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Yes - irregularly

| | | | | | | | | | 3 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Irregu [WpCemp = Irregu]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPECPP**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPECPP are recorded in variables WPECPP1 to WPECPP3*]

| | | | | | | | | | How much was the last contribution that your employer
made to your Personal Pension?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = amount [WpECPP = amount]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPAECP**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPAECP are recorded in variables WPAECP1 to WPAECP3*]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAECP = RESPONSE [WpAECP =
RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAECP <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
you sure? £^Wpaecp seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = fractsal [WpECPP = fractsal]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPFSEC**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPFSEC are recorded in variables WPFSEC1 to WPFSEC3*]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Regu [WpCemp = Regu]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPMEC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMEC are recorded in variables WPMEC1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPMEC3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | How much does your employer usually contribute?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = amount [WpMEC = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPAMEC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAMEC are recorded in variables WPAMEC1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPAMEC3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE [WpAMEC =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAMEC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^Wpamec seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPFSCP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSCP are recorded in variables WPFSCP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSCP3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | What period does that cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = fractsal [WpMEC = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPFSCO
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSCO are recorded in variables WPFSCO1 to
WPFSCO3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | WPCUV
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCUV are recorded in variables WPCUV1 to
WPCUV3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of the accumulated pension fund at this
| | | | | | | | | | | point?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = RESPONSE [Wpcuv = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcuv <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpcuv seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = DONTKNOW OR Wpcuv = REFUSAL [(Wpcuv =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Wpcuv = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | Wpcuvb

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpcul, Wpcuu, Wpcue, Wpcur]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPEXP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPEXP are recorded in variables WPPEXP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPEXP3]

| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you
| | | | | | | | | | retire? IF ASKED: IN TODAY'S PRICES CODE TYPE OF
| | | | | | | | | | ANSWER GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual amount
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPExp IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAMOU
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAMOU are recorded in variables WPAMOU1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPAMOU3]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT:
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAmou = RESPONSE [WpAmou = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPExp = TotalA) AND (WpAmou <= 200000))
| | | | | | | | | | OR ((WpPExp = AnAmount) AND (WpAmou <= 100000))
| | | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Wpamou seems high
| | | | | | | | | | - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = TotalA AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = TotalA) AND ((WpAmou =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wppt2tb

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = AnAmount AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | | | OR WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = AnAmount) AND
| | | | | | | | | | ((WpAmou = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = DKnow OR WpPExp = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPExp = REFUSAL [((WpPExp = DKnow) OR (WpPExp =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPExp = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF xx = 1 AND QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes OR xx IN [2 .. 3] AND
| | | | | | | | | | QWPj[xx].WpSPS = Yes OR QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes [((xx = 1) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes)) OR ((xx IN [2 .. 3]) AND ((QWPj[xx].WpSPS
| | | | | | | | | | = Yes) OR (QWPj[xx].WpKpS = Yes)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]

```



```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPINFS
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPINFS are recorded in variables WPINFS1 to
WPINFS9]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINFS are recorded in variables WPINFS1 to
WPINFS3]
| | | | | | | | | From whom do you normally get information on how your
| | | | | | | | | pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can
| | | | | | | | | expect to receive? PROBE: Who else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | 1 No information
| | | | | | | | | 2 Employer

| | | | | | | | | 3 Pension scheme reports
| | | | | | | | | 4 Work-mates
| | | | | | | | | 5 Financial press
| | | | | | | | | 6 Accountant
| | | | | | | | | 7 Independent financial adviser
| | | | | | | | | 8 Insurance or Pension representative
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NOT NoInfo IN WpInfS [NOT (NoInfo IN WpInfS)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPFINFO
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFINFO are recorded in variables WPFINF1 to
WPFINF3]
| | | | | | | | | Do you feel that you have received enough information about
| | | | | | | | | your expected pension at retirement?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(Session[perno] =
| | | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]

| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND
| | | | | QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee
| | | | | [(QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND
| | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = Employee)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[pnum] >= 50 [IAgeOf[pnum] >= 50]
| | | | |
| | | | | | WPERET
| | | | | | Have you been offered any form of early retirement incentives since
| | | | | | you were 50 which you chose not to take?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpEret = Yes [WpEret = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPERAG
| | | | | | | How old were you?
| | | | | | | Range: 50..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpERAG = RESPONSE [WpERAG = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpERAG <= IAgeOf[pnum] ENG "INTERVIEWER: The
| | | | | | | respondent is only ^iageof[pnum] now. Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS <> Yes AND
| | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS <> Yes AND
| | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS <> Yes
| | | | | [((QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS <> Yes) AND
| | | | | (QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS <> Yes)) AND
| | | | | (QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS <> Yes)]

| | | | |

| | | | | | **WPBPS**

| | | | | | Thinking again about your main job, does your current employer offer
| | | | | | a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF WpBPS <> Yes [WpBPS <> Yes]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPANYP**

| | | | | | Does your employer offer a pension scheme to any employees?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF WpBPS = Yes [WpBPS = Yes]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPPS**

| | | | | | Are you a member of this pension scheme?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF WpPS = Yes [WpPS = Yes]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPDPS**

| | | | | | SHOW CARD FF/II

| | | | | | Is your pension more like Type A or Type B?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money
| | | | | | purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.

| | | | | | 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which
| | | | | | grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this
| | | | | | fund when I retire

| | | | | | 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving
| | | | | | age, years of service and salary

```

| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPS = No [WpPS = No]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSM
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPPSM are recorded in variables WPPSM1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSM5]
| | | | | | | | | | Why aren't you a member of the scheme? PROBE: What else?
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Expected to move job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Could not afford payments

| | | | | | | | | | 4 Not eligible to join
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN WpPSM [(EditQre = Yes)
| | | | | | | | | | AND (Other IN WpPSM)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSMZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPPSMZ are recorded in variables
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSMZ1 to WPPSMZ7]
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 8 Why aren't
| | | | | | | | | | you a member of the scheme? PROBE: What else? CODE
| | | | | | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Expected to move job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Could not afford payments
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Not eligible to join
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 04
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 04
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpPSM AND EditQre <> Yes OR WpPSMZ
| | | | | | | | | | = EMPTY OR Other IN WpPSMZ [(Other IN WpPSM) AND
| | | | | | | | | | ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpPSMZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN
| | | | | | | | | | WpPSMZ)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSMO

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER : Write in other answer.
| | | | | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF NOT Neligib IN WpPSM [NOT (Neligib IN
| | | | | | | | | | | WpPSM)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPEC
| | | | | | | | | | | If you joined the scheme and made contributions, would
| | | | | | | | | | | your employer add to your contributions to the pension
| | | | | | | | | | | scheme to give you a higher pension?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpEC = Yes [WpEC = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPECA
| | | | | | | | | | | Would this be ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 ... automatic,
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 or, at employer's discretion?
| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND

```

```

| | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WPNum <= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <> RESPONSE
| | | | | OR WPNum = 3 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <> RESPONSE OR
| | | | | WPNum >= 4 [(((WPNum <= 2) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <>
| | | | | RESPONSE)) OR ((WPNum = 3) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <>
| | | | | RESPONSE))) OR (WPNum >= 4)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPNPS
| | | | | What is the name of the pension scheme?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Probe for details. If police, local authority etc, probe for name of force /
| | | | | local authority etc. Write in.
| | | | | STRING 80
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPCOS
| | | | | Is it a contracted out scheme (this means that you pay a lower rate of
| | | | | National Insurance contribution and give up your entitlement to the
| | | | | State Earnings-Related Pension scheme)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | WPYBS
| | | | | How many years have you belonged to this scheme?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include years in same scheme with other employers.
| | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | WPERC
| | | | | Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension
| | | | | scheme?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPMC
| | | | | | | What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPMCA
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

| | | | | | | £^WpMca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPPERC
| | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpMc = fractsal [WpMc = fractsal]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMFRAC
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPYCAMT
| | | | | | | | How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | 3 Not currently contributing
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPYCA
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^WpYca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMCAF
| | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

```


| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
 | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
 | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
 | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
 | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
 | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
 | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
 | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF WpYcAmt = fractsal [WpYcAmt = fractsal]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPYFRAC**

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND (WpErc = Yes)]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPACON**

| | | | | | | | Do you make any additional contributions to your pension scheme through ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | | | | 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,

| | | | | | | | 2 buying Added Years,

| | | | | | | | 3 or Irregular contributions?

| | | | | | | | 4 No

| | | | | | | | 5 Don't know

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPACOA**

| | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute through additional voluntary contributions (AVC's)?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

| | | | | | | | 1 Amount

```

| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPACOB
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcob seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPACOC
| | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
|
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = fractsal [WpAcoA = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPFRAS
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

```

```

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPCONY
| | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through
| | | | | | | | | additional irregular contributions?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Wpcony seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = Addyear [WpAcon = Addyear]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPADY
| | | | | | | | | How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND (WpErc
| | | | | | | | | = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMMIN
| | | | | | | | | Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMUC
| | | | | | | | How much are your usual additional contributions?
| | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPAUC
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = Fractsal [WpMUC = Fractsal]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPFRUC
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = dcont [WpYcAmt = dcont]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPANYC
| | | | | | | | Did you contribute at all in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPACAMT
| | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPECAN
| | | | | | | | How much does your employer currently contribute to your pension
| | | | | | | | scheme?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | 1 Amount

```

```

| | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | 3 Percentage of contribution
| | | | | 4 Does not currently contribute
| | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPECONA
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | £^WpEcona seems high - please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | WPEPERI
| | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpEcon IN [fractsal, fractcon] [WpEcon IN [fractsal,
| | | | | fractcon]]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPEFS
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPNRA
| | | | | | | Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of
| | | | | | | service after which scheme members can retire?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes - normal retirement age
| | | | | | | 2 Yes - period of service
| | | | | | | 3 Yes - both / either
| | | | | | | 4 No - neither
| | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPBTHA
| | | | | | | What is the normal retirement age?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems unusual
| | | | | | | | (^wpbtha), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPBTHP
| | | | | | | | What is the period of service?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems unusual

```

```

| | | | | | | | (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPERA
| | | | | | | | Does your pension scheme have an earlier age at which you can
| | | | | | | | retire and draw pension benefits?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | 3 Occasionally
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]
| | | | | | | | [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPYAER
| | | | | | | | What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early
| | | | | | | | retirement? WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young (^wpyaer),
| | | | | | | | can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE [(WpYaer
| | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older than the
| | | | | | | | normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPDESP
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD HH
| | | | | | | Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | 1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
| | | | | | | 2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the
| | | | | | | scheme
| | | | | | | 3 Some fraction of my last five years salary
| | | | | | | 4 In some other way
| | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpDesP = other [WpDesP = other]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPODP
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
| | | | | | | STRING 70
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpDesP <> DKnow [WpDesP <> DKnow]
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | WPFSAP
| | | | | | | What fraction will be added to your final pension for each years
| | | | | | | service?
| | | | | | | 1 1/60
| | | | | | | 2 1/80
| | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpFsap = other [WpFsap = other]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPFSAL
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
| | | | | | | STRING 10
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPLP
| | | | | | | | | All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as
| | | | | | | | | index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your pension
| | | | | | | | | go up more than prices after retirement?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPlp = Yes [WpPlp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPLPH
| | | | | | | | | Will this be ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... automatic,
| | | | | | | | | 2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
| | | | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPLUMP
| | | | | | | | | What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL [(WpPTP =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPFSAV
| | | | | | | | Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary Contributions
| | | | | | | | (FSAVC'S)?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPFVAL
| | | | | | | | [PFValTxt]
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPAPF
| | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPPTOP
| | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices. Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension

| | | | | | | 2 Annual Amount
| | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPPENB
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high - please
| | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPenB
| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)

| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | WpPtoP = DKnow [((WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL)) OR (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPNUM IN [1 .. 3] AND NOT QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj =
| | | | | | | | Yes AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes AND WPNUM = 1
| | | | | | | | AND IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons <
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNUM IN [2, 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM -
| | | | | | | | 1].WpKP = EmplPS AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM - 1].WpCons <
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNUM >= 4 [(((WPNUM IN [1 .. 3]) AND NOT
| | | | | | | | ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes))) AND (((WPNUM = 1) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes)) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons <
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE))] OR (((WPNUM IN [2, 3]) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM - 1].WpKP = EmplPS)) AND
| | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM - 1].WpCons < RESPONSE))] OR
| | | | | | | | (WPNUM >= 4)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPCONS
| | | | | | | | We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the
| | | | | | | | rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us their
| | | | | | | | name and address for this purpose?
| | | | | | | | 1 Employer's name and address given
| | | | | | | | 2 Employer's name and address not given
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpCons = Given [WpCons = Given]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPEADD
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.
| | | | | | | | STRING 80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPp.WpPS = Yes [QWPp.WpPS = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPINFS
| | | | | [Multiple responses to WPINFS are recorded in variables WPINFS1 to
WPINFS9]
| | | | | From whom do you normally get information on how your pension
| | | | | scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to
| | | | | receive? PROBE: Who else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 1 No information
| | | | | 2 Employer
| | | | | 3 Pension scheme reports
| | | | | 4 Work-mates
| | | | | 5 Financial press
| | | | | 6 Accountant
| | | | | 7 Independent financial adviser
| | | | | 8 Insurance or Pension representative
| | | | | 95 Other
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT NoInfo IN WpInfS [NOT (NoInfo IN WpInfS)]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPFINFO
| | | | | Do you feel that you have received enough information about your
| | | | | expected pension at retirement?
| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```



```

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR xx:= 5 TO 6
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpAsk = Yes [WpAsk = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WPNum = 5 [WPNum = 5]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpKpS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpBPS = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | [((((QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS = EMPTY AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS = EMPTY) AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS = EMPTY) AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpKpS = EMPTY) AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS = EMPTY) AND
| | | | | | | | QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS = EMPTY) AND
| | | | | | | | QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpBPS = EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPINTB
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINTB are recorded in variables WPINTB5 to
WPINTB6]
| | | | | | | | Now I want to ask you some questions about any pension
| | | | | | | | arrangements [youname[pnum]] may have[rettxt] The next
| | | | | | | | questions are about pension arrangements [heshe[pnum]] might
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | have other than state pensions.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPCPS
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCPS are recorded in variables WPCPS5 to WPCPS6]
| | | | | | | [chkatxt] from state pensions, [ldodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | currently contribute to [anyother] pension scheme (please include
| | | | | | | schemes in which contributions are made on [hisher[pnum]] behalf)?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CIVIL PENSIONS
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpCPS = No [WpCPS = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPCPSC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCPSC are recorded in variables WPCPSC5 to
| | | | | | | WPCPSC6]
| | | | | | | [chkdtx] [youname[pnum]] have [anyother] pension scheme to
| | | | | | | which [heshe[pnum]] could contribute?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Don't count past pensions or pensions respondent is currently
| | | | | | | receiving.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpCPS = Yes OR WpCPSC = Yes [(WpCPS = Yes) OR
| | | | | | | (WpCPSC = Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPKP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPKP are recorded in variables WPKP5 to WPKP6]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD EE/KK
| | | | | | | What kind of pension scheme is it?
| | | | | | | 1 Employer provided (occupational) pension scheme
| | | | | | | 2 Private Personal Pension
| | | | | | | 3 Group Personal Pension
| | | | | | | 4 Stakeholder pension
| | | | | | | 5 S226 plan (self-employed personal pension)
| | | | | | | 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 95 Other retirement saving scheme
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpKP = EmplPS [WpKP = EmplPS]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpPS <> No ENG
| | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent said ealier that they

```

```

| | | | | | | | | were not a member of their employer's pension scheme."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs <> SelfEmp ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent said earlier they were
| | | | | | | | | self employed."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpKP = Other [WpKP = Other]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPKIND
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPKIND are recorded in variables WPKIND5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPKIND6]
| | | | | | | | | What kind of scheme is it? WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpKP = EmplPS AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(WpKP =
| | | | | | | | | EmplPS) AND (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPDES
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPDES are recorded in variables WPPDES5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPDES6]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD FF/II
| | | | | | | | | Is [yourname[pnum]] pension more like Type A or Type B? TYPE
| | | | | | | | | A IS SOMETIMES CALLED DEFINED CONTRIBUTION OR
| | | | | | | | | MONEY PURCHASE, TYPE B IS SOMETIMES CALLED
| | | | | | | | | DEFINED BENEFIT
| | | | | | | | | 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which
| | | | | | | | | grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this
| | | | | | | | | fund when I retire
| | | | | | | | | 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age,
| | | | | | | | | years of service and salary
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes AND WpPdes = DKnow OR WPNum = 5
| | | | | AND QreCurE[pnum].QWPP.WpDPS = DKnow OR WpKP = Other OR
| | | | | IAskPx[pnum] = Yes AND WpCPS = Yes OR WpCPSC = Yes
| | | | | [((IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes) AND (((WpPdes = DKnow) OR ((WPNum = 5)
| | | | | AND (QreCurE[pnum].QWPP.WpDPS = DKnow))) OR (WpKP =
| | | | | Other))) OR ((IAskPx[pnum] = Yes) AND ((WpCPS = Yes) OR (WpCPSC
| | | | | = Yes)))]

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | WPOARS

```

```

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOARS are recorded in variables WPOARS5 to
| | | | | WPOARS6]

```

```

| | | | | [OarsTxt]
| | | | | Range: 0..60

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF AskQs = Yes AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(AskQs = Yes) AND
| | | | | (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF WPNum <= 2 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <>
| | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNum = 3 AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <>
| | | | | RESPONSE OR WPNum >= 4 [(((WPNum <= 2) AND
| | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpNps <> RESPONSE)) OR ((WPNum = 3)
| | | | | AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpNps <> RESPONSE))) OR (WPNum
| | | | | >= 4)]

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | WPNPS

```

```

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNPS are recorded in variables WPNPS5 to WPNPS6]

```

```

| | | | | What is the name of the pension scheme?

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Probe for details. If police, local authority etc, probe for name of
| | | | | force / local authority etc. Write in.

```

```

| | | | | STRING 80

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]

```

```

| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | WPCOS

```

```

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCOS are recorded in variables WPCOS5 to WPCOS6]

```

```

| | | | | Is it a contracted out scheme (this means that you pay a lower rate
| | | | | of National Insurance contribution and give up your entitlement to
| | | | | the State Earnings-Related Pension scheme)?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYBS
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYBS are recorded in variables WPYBS5 to WPYBS6]
| | | | | | | | | How many years have you belonged to this scheme?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include years in same scheme with other employers.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPERC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPERC are recorded in variables WPERC5 to WPERC6]
| | | | | | | | | Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your
| | | | | | | | | pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpErc = Yes [WpErc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMC are recorded in variables WPMC5 to WPMC6]
| | | | | | | | | What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMc = amount [WpMc = amount]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMCA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMCA are recorded in variables WPMCA5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPMCA6]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMca = RESPONSE [WpMca = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMca <= 2500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | £^WpMca seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPERC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPERC are recorded in variables WPPERC5 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPERC6]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMc = fractsal [WpMc = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMFRAC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMFRAC are recorded in variables WPMFRA5 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPMFRA6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpErc <> Yes [WpErc <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPYCAMT

```

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPYCAMT are recorded in variables WPYCAM5 to WPYCAM6]*

| | | | | | | | | How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | 3 Not currently contributing

| | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF WpYcAmt = amount [WpYcAmt = amount]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPYCA**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPYCA are recorded in variables WPYCA5 to WPYCA6]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF WpYca = RESPONSE [WpYca = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYca <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpYca seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPMCAF**

| | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMCAF are recorded in variables WPMCAF5 to WPMCAF6]*

| | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?

| | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks

| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year

| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year

| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week

```

| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = fractsal [WpYcAmt = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPYFRAC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYFRAC are recorded in variables WPYFRA5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPYFRA6]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Db AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Db) AND
| | | | | | | | | (WpErc = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPACON
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACON are recorded in variables WPACON5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPACON6]
| | | | | | | | | Do you make any additional contributions to your pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | through ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
| | | | | | | | | 2 buying Added Years,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or Irregular contributions?
| | | | | | | | | 4 No
| | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAcon = AVC [WpAcon = AVC]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPACOA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOA are recorded in variables WPACOA5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPACOA6]
| | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute through additional
| | | | | | | | | voluntary contributions (AVC's)?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = amount [WpAcoA = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACOB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOB are recorded in variables WPACOB5 to
WPACOB6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoB = RESPONSE [WpAcoB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAcoB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcoB seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACOC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPACOC are recorded in variables WPACOC5 to
WPACOC6]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAcoA = fractsal [WpAcoA = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFRAS

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPFRAS are recorded in variables WPFRAS5 to WPFRAS6]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpAcon = IrrContr [WpAcon = IrrContr]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPCONY**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPCONY are recorded in variables WPCONY5 to WPCONY6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through additional irregular contributions?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF Wpcony = RESPONSE [Wpcony = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcony <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Wpcony seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpAcon = Addyear [WpAcon = Addyear]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPADY**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPADY are recorded in variables WPADY5 to WPADY6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF AskDcDb = Dc AND WpErc = Yes [(AskDcDb = Dc) AND*

```

| | | | | | | | (WpErc = Yes)]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMMIN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMMIN are recorded in variables WPMMIN5 to
| | | | | | | | WPMMIN6]
| | | | | | | | Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMMin = Yes [WpMMin = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMUC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMUC are recorded in variables WPMUC5 to
| | | | | | | | WPMUC6]
| | | | | | | | How much are your usual additional contributions?
| | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = amt [WpMUC = amt]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPAUC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAUC are recorded in variables WPAUC5 to
| | | | | | | | WPAUC6]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WPAuc = RESPONSE [WPAuc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WPAuc <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAuc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPER
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPER are recorded in variables WPPER5 to
| | | | | | | | WPPER6]
| | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMUC = Fractsal [WpMUC = Fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFROC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFROC are recorded in variables WPFROC5 to
WPFROC6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpYcAmt = dcont [WpYcAmt = dcont]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPANYC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPANYC are recorded in variables WPANYC5 to
WPANYC6]
| | | | | | | | | | Did you contribute at all in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAnyc = Yes [WpAnyc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPACAMT

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPACAMT are recorded in variables WPACAM5 to WPACAM6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpACAmt = RESPONSE [WpACAmt = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpACAmt <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpAcAmt seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPECON**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPECON are recorded in variables WPECON5 to WPECON6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much does your employer currently contribute to your pension
| | | | | | | | | | scheme?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | | 3 Percentage of contribution

| | | | | | | | | | 4 Does not currently contribute

| | | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpEcon = amount [WpEcon = amount]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPECONA**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPECONA are recorded in variables WPECON5 to WPECON6]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpEcona = RESPONSE [WpEcona = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpEcona <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpEcona seems high - please check."

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPEPERI

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEPERI are recorded in variables WPEPER5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPEPER6]
| | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpEcon IN [fractsal, fractcon] [WpEcon IN [fractsal,
| | | | | | | | | fractcon]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPEFS
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEFS are recorded in variables WPEFS5 to WPEFS6]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes [AskRules = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPNRA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNRA are recorded in variables WPNRA5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPNRA6]
| | | | | | | | | Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period

```

```

| | | | | | | | of service after which scheme members can retire?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes - normal retirement age
| | | | | | | | 2 Yes - period of service
| | | | | | | | 3 Yes - both / either
| | | | | | | | 4 No - neither

| | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPBTHA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBTHA are recorded in variables WPBTHA5 to
WPBTHA6]
| | | | | | | | What is the normal retirement age?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthA = RESPONSE [WpBthA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthA IN [41 .. 69] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | unusual (^wpbtha), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer] [WpNRA IN [YesB, YesPer]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPBTHP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPBTHP are recorded in variables WPBTHP5 to
WPBTHP6]
| | | | | | | | What is the period of service?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpBthP = RESPONSE [WpBthP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpBthP IN [21 .. 49] ENG "Check: This seems
| | | | | | | | unusual (^wpbthp), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpNRA IN [YesB, YesNRA] [WpNRA IN [YesB,
| | | | | | | | YesNRA]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPERA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPERA are recorded in variables WPERA5 to
WPERA6]

```

```

| | | | | | | | Does your pension scheme have an earlier age at which you can
| | | | | | | | retire and draw pension benefits?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | 3 Occasionally
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpEra IN [Yes, occas] OR WpNRA IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]
| | | | | | | | [(WpEra IN [Yes, occas]) OR (WpNRA IN [YesPer, No,
| | | | | | | | DKnow])]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | WPYAER

```

```

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPYAER are recorded in variables WPYAER5 to
WPYAER6]

```

```

| | | | | | | | What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early
| | | | | | | | retirement? WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE [WpYaer = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer > 50 ENG "Check: This seems young
| | | | | | | | (^wpyaer), can I check?"
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF WpYaer = RESPONSE AND WpBthA = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [(WpYaer = RESPONSE) AND (WpBthA = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpYaer <= WpBthA ENG "Check: This is older than
| | | | | | | | the normal retirement age, please correct"
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskRules = Yes AND AskDcDb = Db [(AskRules = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (AskDcDb = Db)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPDESP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDESP are recorded in variables WPDESP5 to
WPDESP6]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD HH
| | | | | | | | | | Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the
| | | | | | | | | | scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Some fraction of my last five years salary
| | | | | | | | | | 4 In some other way
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDesP = other [WpDesP = other]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPODP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPODP are recorded in variables WPODP5 to
WPODP6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 70
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDesP <> DKnow [WpDesP <> DKnow]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAP are recorded in variables WPFSAP5 to
WPFSAP6]
| | | | | | | | | | What fraction will be added to your final pension for each years
| | | | | | | | | | service?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 1/60
| | | | | | | | | | 2 1/80
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpFsap = other [WpFsap = other]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPFSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAL are recorded in variables WPFSAL5 to
WPFSAL6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 10
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPLP are recorded in variables WPPLP5 to WPPLP6]
| | | | | | | | | | All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as
| | | | | | | | | | index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your
| | | | | | | | | | pension go up more than prices after retirement?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPlp = Yes [WpPlp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPLPH
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPLPH are recorded in variables WPPLPH5 to
WPPLPH6]
| | | | | | | | | | Will this be ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... automatic,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLUMP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLUMP are recorded in variables WPLUMP5 to
WPLUMP6]
| | | | | | | | | | What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = RESPONSE [WpLump = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLump <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wplump seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLumpb

| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPTP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPTP are recorded in variables WPPTP5 to WPPTP6]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices. Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Income as a percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Income as an annual amount of money
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incpsal [WpPTP = Incpsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPSAL are recorded in variables WPPSAL5 to
WPPSAL6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = Incamon [WpPTP = Incamon]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPASAL
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPASAL are recorded in variables WPASAL5 to
WPASAL6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = RESPONSE [WpAsal = RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAsal <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpasal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAsal = DONTKNOW OR WpAsal = REFUSAL [(WpAsal =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAsal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPTP = DONTKNOW OR WpPTP = REFUSAL [(WpPTP
| | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPTP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPFSAV
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSAV are recorded in variables WPFSAV5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPFSAV6]
| | | | | | | | | Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary Contributions
| | | | | | | | | (FSAVC'S)?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpFSav = Yes [WpFSav = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPFVAL
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPFVAL are recorded in variables WPPFVA5 to

```

WPPFVA6]

```
| | | | | | | | | [PFValTxt]
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = RESPONSE [WpPFVal = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpPFVal <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpPFVal seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpPFValb
| | | | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF AskDcDb = Dc [AskDcDb = Dc]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPAPF
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAPF are recorded in variables WPAPF5 to WPAPF6]]
| | | | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = RESPONSE [WpAPF = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAPF <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^WpAPF seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL [(WpAPF =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
```

```

| | | | | | | | | WpAPFb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPTOP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPTOP are recorded in variables WPPTOP5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPTOP6]
| | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices. Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | 2 Annual Amount
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPtoP IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPENB
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPENB are recorded in variables WPPENB5 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPENB6]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = RESPONSE [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPtoP = TotalA) AND (WpPenB <= 300000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | ((WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND (WpPenB <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpPenB seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = TotalA [WpPtoP = TotalA]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = AnAmount AND WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenB = REFUSAL [(WpPtoP = AnAmount) AND ((WpPenB =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL))]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPtoP = DONTKNOW OR WpPtoP = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPtoP = DKnow [((WpPtoP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPtoP =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)) OR (WpPtoP = DKnow)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPNUM IN [1 .. 3] AND NOT QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj
| | | | | | | | | | = Yes AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes AND WPNUM =
| | | | | | | | | | 1 AND IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons
| | | | | | | | | | <> RESPONSE OR WPNUM IN [2, 3] AND
| | | | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM - 1].WpKP = EmplPS AND
| | | | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNUM - 1].WpCons <> RESPONSE OR WPNUM
| | | | | | | | | | >= 4 [(((WPNUM IN [1 .. 3]) AND NOT

```

```

| | | | | | | ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpstj = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | (QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes))) AND (((WPNum = 1)
| | | | | | | AND (IW1[pnum].WpPS = Yes)) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpCons
| | | | | | | <> RESPONSE))) OR (((WPNum IN [2, 3]) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpKP = EmplPS)) AND
| | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpCons <> RESPONSE))) OR
| | | | | | | (WPNum >= 4)]

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPCONS

```

```

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCONS are recorded in variables WPCONS5 to
WPCONS6]

```

```

| | | | | | | We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the
| | | | | | | rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us their

```

```

| | | | | | | name and address for this purpose?

```

```

| | | | | | | 1 Employer's name and address given

```

```

| | | | | | | 2 Employer's name and address not given

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF WpCons = Given [WpCons = Given]

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | WPEADD

```

```

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEADD are recorded in variables WPEADD5 to
WPEADD6]

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.

```

```

| | | | | | | STRING 80

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF AskPx[pnum] <> Yes [AskPx[pnum] <> Yes]

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpKP = S226P [QWPq[xx].WpKP = S226P]

```

```

| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF WPNum IN [2 .. 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | 1].WpYpen = DONTKNOW OR IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | 1].WpYpen = REFUSAL OR WPNum IN [5 .. 6] [((WPNum IN [2 ..
| | | | | | | 3]) AND ((IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpYpen =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpYpen =
| | | | | | | REFUSAL))) OR (WPNum IN [5 .. 6])]

```


| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPYPEN**
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPYPEN are recorded in variables WPYPEN5 to WPYPEN6*]

| | | | | | | | | How many years have you had this pension? ENTER NUMBER
| | | | | | | | | OF YEARS
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..80

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | **WPCB**
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPCB are recorded in variables WPCB5 to WPCB6*]

| | | | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpCB = RESPONSE [WpCB = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCB <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^WpCB seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpCB = DONTKNOW OR WpCB = REFUSAL [(WpCB =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpCB = REFUSAL)]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpCBb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpCBI, WpCBu, WpCBe, WpCBr]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | **WPSRC**
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPSRC are recorded in variables WPSRC5 to WPSRC6*]

| | | | | | | | | Do you make a regular contribution to your pension?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = Yes [WpSRC = Yes]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPMRC**
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to WPMRC are recorded in variables WPMRC5 to*

WPMRC6]

| | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute to your pension?

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF WpMrc = RESPONSE [WpMrc = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMrc <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpMrc seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPMRCP**

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMRCP are recorded in variables WPMRCP5 to

WPMRCP6]

| | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?

| | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks

| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year

| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year

| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week

| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum

| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF WpSRC = No [WpSRC = No]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **WPLRCY**

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLRCY are recorded in variables WPLRCY5 to

WPLRCY6]

| | | | | | | | | When was the last time that you contributed to your pension?

| | | | | | | | | ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION

| | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLrcY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcY >= 1999 [(WpLrcY =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLRCM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLRCM are recorded in variables WPLRCM5 to
WPLRCM6]
| | | | | | | | | | (When was the last time that you contributed to your pension?)
| | | | | | | | | | CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW

| | | | | | | | | | MONTH, CODE SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = RESPONSE AND WpLrcM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLrcY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLrcM IN
| | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLrcY,
| | | | | | | | | | | WpLrcM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in the
| | | | | | | | | | | future (^wplrcm ^wplrcy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLAC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLAC are recorded in variables WPLAC5 to
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLAC6]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much was the last contribution that you made to your
| | | | | | | | | | | pension?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLac = RESPONSE [WpLac = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLac <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | | £^Wplac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpLrcY = 2001 [WpLrcY = 2001]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCONT
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNCONT are recorded in variables WPNCON5 to
| | | | | | | | | | | WPNCON6]
| | | | | | | | | | | About how many contributions have you made to your pension
| | | | | | | | | | | in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpNCont = RESPONSE [WpNCont = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNCont < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | | (^wpncont), can I check?"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPE
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPE are recorded in variables WPLPE5 to WPLPE6]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | IF ASKED: IN TODAY'S PRICES CODE TYPE OF ANSWER GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual amount
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe IN [totalA, AnAmount] [WpLpe IN [totalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLPA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLPA are recorded in variables WPLPA5 to
WPLPA6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpA = RESPONSE [WpLpA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpLpe = totalA) AND (WpLpA <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((WpLpe = AnAmount) AND (WpLpA <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^WpLpA seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = totalA AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL [(WpLpe = totalA) AND ((WpLpA = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpLpTB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = AnAmount AND WpLpA = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | WpLpA = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = AnAmount) AND ((WpLpA =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpLpA = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpLpe = DKnow OR WpLpe = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | WpLpe = REFUSAL [(WpLpe = DKnow) OR (WpLpe =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpLpe = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpLpAB
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLpl, WpLpu, WpLpe, WpLpr]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpKP = RESPONSE AND QWPq[xx].WpKP IN
| | | | | | | | | [PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu] [(QWPq[xx].WpKP = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | | AND (QWPq[xx].WpKP IN [PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu])]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPNum IN [2 .. 3] AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum -
| | | | | | | | | 1].WpPlon <> RESPONSE OR WPNum IN [5 .. 6] [((WPNum IN [2 ..
| | | | | | | | | 3]) AND (IW1[pnum].QWPx[WPNum - 1].WpPlon <> RESPONSE))
| | | | | | | | | OR (WPNum IN [5 .. 6])]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPLON

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPLON are recorded in variables WPPLON5 to WPPLON6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How long have you had this Personal Pension? ENTER NUMBER
| | | | | | | | | | OF YEARS
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..80

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPPCONT**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPCONT are recorded in variables WPPCON5 to WPPCON6]*

| | | | | | | | | | Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into the
| | | | | | | | | | pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... never,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 regularly,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 irregularly,
| | | | | | | | | | 4 or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpPCont = Regu [WpPCont = Regu]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPHCON**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPHCON are recorded in variables WPHCON5 to WPHCON6]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much do you usually contribute? CODE HOW ANSWER IS
| | | | | | | | | | GIVEN

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpHCon = amount [WpHCon = amount]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPCAMT**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPCAMT are recorded in variables WPCAMT5 to WPCAMT6]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpCAmt = RESPONSE [WpCAmt = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpCAmt <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^WpCAmt seems high - please check."

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCPER
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCPER are recorded in variables WPCPER5 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPCPER6]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum

| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpHCon = fractsal [WpHCon = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNIFF
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNIFF are recorded in variables WPNIFF5 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPNIFF6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = Irregu [WpPCont = Irregu]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLCOY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLCOY are recorded in variables WPLCOY5 to

```


WPLCOY6]

```
| | | | | | | | | | When did you last make a contribution? ENTER YEAR AT THIS
| | | | | | | | | | QUESTION
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLcoY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | | | is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >= 1999 [(WpLcoY =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLCOM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLCOM are recorded in variables WPLCOM5 to
```

WPLCOM6]

```
| | | | | | | | | | (When did you last make a contribution?) CODE MONTH AT
| | | | | | | | | | THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE
```

- ```
| | | | | | | | | | SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
```

```
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoM IN [January ..
```

```

| | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoM IN
| | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLcoY,
| | | | | | | | | | WpLcoM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplcom ^wplcoy)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCON
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMCON are recorded in variables WPMCON5 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPMCON6]
| | | | | | | | | | About how much did you contribute on that occasion? CODE
| | | | | | | | | | HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = amount [WpMcon = amount]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAC are recorded in variables WPAC5 to WPAC6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAC = RESPONSE [WpAC = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpac seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMcon = fractsal [WpMcon = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSC are recorded in variables WPFSC5 to
WPFSC6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLcoY >= 2004 [WpLcoY >= 2004]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNIRR
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNIRR are recorded in variables WPNIRR5 to
WPNIRR6]
| | | | | | | | | | About how many times in the last year did you contribute to
| | | | | | | | | | your pension?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpNirr = RESPONSE [WpNirr = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpNirr < 10 ENG "This number seems high
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpnirr), can I check?"

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPCont = StopCon [WpPCont = StopCon]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLASTY
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLASTY are recorded in variables WPLAST5 to
WPLAST6]
| | | | | | | | | | When was the last contribution you made? ENTER YEAR AT
| | | | | | | | | | THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpLastY <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | This is later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastY >= 1999 [(WpLastY
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastY >= 1999)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLASTM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLASTM are recorded in variables WPLAST5 to
WPLAST6]
| | | | | | | | | | (When was the last contribution you made?) CODE MONTH
| | | | | | | | | | AT THIS QUESTION IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE
| | | | | | | | | | SEASON
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September

| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpLastY = RESPONSE AND WpLastM IN [January ..
| | | | | | | | | | December] [(WpLastY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLastM IN
| | | | | | | | | | [January .. December])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat >= TODATE (WpLastY,

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | WpLastM.ORD, 1) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is in
| | | | | | | | | | | the future (^wplastm ^wplasty)! Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPMLAS
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMLAS are recorded in variables WPMLAS5 to
WPMLAS6]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much was your last contribution? ENTER AMOUNT
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMlas = RESPONSE [WpMlas = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMlas <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpmlas seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLASP
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLASP are recorded in variables WPLASP5 to
WPLASP6]
| | | | | | | | | | | What period did that cover?

| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | WPRCON
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRCON are recorded in variables WPRCON5 to
WPRCON6]
| | | | | | | | | | Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRSC
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPRSC are recorded in variables WPRSC1 to
WPRSC6]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRSC are recorded in variables WPRSC5 to
WPRSC6]
| | | | | | | | | | Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Worried about risks
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND other IN WpRsc [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (other IN WpRsc)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRSCZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPRSCZ are recorded in variables WPRSCZ1 to
WPRSCZ8]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRSCZ are recorded in variables WPRSCZ5 to
WPRSCZ6]
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 12 Why did you stop
| | | | | | | | | | contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Worried about risks
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF other IN WpRsc AND EditQre <> Yes OR WpRscZ =
| | | | | | | | | | EMPTY OR other IN WpRscZ [(other IN WpRsc) AND ((EditQre

```

| | | | | | | | | <> Yes) OR (WpRscZ = EMPTY OR (other IN WpRscZ)))  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | **WPRSCO**  
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRSCO are recorded in variables WPRSCO5 to  
**WPRSCO6]**

| | | | | | | | | ENTER OTHER REASON  
| | | | | | | | | STRING 20  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF AskCEmp = Yes [AskCEmp = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | **WPCEMP**  
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCEMP are recorded in variables WPCEMP5 to  
**WPCEMP6]**

| | | | | | | | | Does your employer contribute to this pension?  
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes - regularly  
| | | | | | | | | 2 Yes - irregularly  
| | | | | | | | | 3 No

| | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Irregu [WpCemp = Irregu]

| | | | | | | | | **WPECPP**  
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPECPP are recorded in variables WPECPP5 to  
**WPECPP6]**

| | | | | | | | | How much was the last contribution that your employer made  
| | | | | | | | | to your Personal Pension?  
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount  
| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = amount [WpECPP = amount]

| | | | | | | | | **WPAECP**  
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAECP are recorded in variables WPAECP5 to  
**WPAECP6]**

| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT  
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | IF WpAECP = RESPONSE [WpAECP = RESPONSE]

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAECp <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^Wpaecp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpECPP = fractsal [WpECPP = fractsal]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPFSEC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSEC are recorded in variables WPFSEC5 to
WPFSEC6]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpCemp = Regu [WpCemp = Regu]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPMEC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMEC are recorded in variables WPMEC5 to
WPMEC6]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | How much does your employer usually contribute?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = amount [WpMEC = amount]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPAMEC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAMEC are recorded in variables WPAMEC5 to
WPAMEC6]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE [WpAMEC = RESPONSE]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpAMEC <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Wpamec seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSCP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSCP are recorded in variables WPFSCP5 to
WPFSCP6]
| | | | | | | | | | What period does that cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMEC = fractsal [WpMEC = fractsal]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPFSCO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFSCO are recorded in variables WPFSCO5 to
WPFSCO6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCUV

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPCUV are recorded in variables WPCUV5 to
WPCUV6]
| | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of the accumulated pension fund at this
| | | | | | | | | | point?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = RESPONSE [Wpcuv = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Wpcuv <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^Wpcuv seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Wpcuv = DONTKNOW OR Wpcuv = REFUSAL [(Wpcuv =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Wpcuv = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpcuvb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpcul, Wpcuu, Wpcue, Wpcur]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPEXP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPEXP are recorded in variables WPPEXP5 to
WPPEXP6]
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | IF ASKED: IN TODAY'S PRICES CODE TYPE OF ANSWER GIVEN
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual amount
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp IN [TotalA, AnAmount] [WpPExp IN [TotalA,
| | | | | | | | | | AnAmount]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAMOU
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAMOU are recorded in variables WPAMOU5 to
WPAMOU6]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT:
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF WpAmou = RESPONSE [WpAmou = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((WpPExp = TotalA) AND (WpAmou <= 200000)) OR
| | | | | | | | | ((WpPExp = AnAmount) AND (WpAmou <= 100000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Wpamou seems high - please
| | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = TotalA AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = TotalA) AND ((WpAmou =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wppt2tb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = AnAmount AND WpAmou = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | | OR WpAmou = REFUSAL [(WpPExp = AnAmount) AND
| | | | | | | | | ((WpAmou = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAmou = REFUSAL))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPExp = DKnow OR WpPExp = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | | | | WpPExp = REFUSAL [((WpPExp = DKnow) OR (WpPExp =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPExp = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wppt2ab
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpptl, Wpptu, Wppte, Wpptr]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QWPq[xx].WpCPS = Yes OR QWPq[xx].WpCPSC = Yes
| | | | | | | | | [(QWPq[xx].WpCPS = Yes) OR (QWPq[xx].WpCPSC = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPINFS
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPINFS are recorded in variables WPINFS1 to
WPINFS9]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINFS are recorded in variables WPINFS5 to
WPINFS6]
| | | | | | | | | From whom do you normally get information on how your pension
| | | | | | | | | scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to
| | | | | | | | | receive? PROBE: Who else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | 1 No information
| | | | | | | | | 2 Employer
| | | | | | | | | 3 Pension scheme reports
| | | | | | | | | 4 Work-mates
| | | | | | | | | 5 Financial press
| | | | | | | | | 6 Accountant
| | | | | | | | | 7 Independent financial adviser
| | | | | | | | | 8 Insurance or Pension representative
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NoInfo IN WpInfS [NoInfo IN WpInfS]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpInfS.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No information' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NOT NoInfo IN WpInfS [NOT (NoInfo IN WpInfS)]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | WPFINFO
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPFINFO are recorded in variables WPFINF5 to
WPFINF6]
| | | | | | | | | Do you feel that you have received enough information about
| | | | | | | | | your expected pension at retirement?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
WPRECS2]							

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPWP are recorded in variables WPPWP1 to WPPWP3]*

| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received from [text100] what period did this cover?

- | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
- | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
- | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
- | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
- | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
- | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpPWP = RESPONSE [WpPWP = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | **WPPWR**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPWR are recorded in variables WPPWR1 to WPPWR3]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?  
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpPWR = DONTKNOW OR WpPWR = REFUSAL OR WpPWP = DONTKNOW OR WpPWP = REFUSAL [(((WpPWR = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPWR = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPWP = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPWP = REFUSAL)]*

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WpPWP = OneWeek [WpPWP = OneWeek]*

| | | | | | | | | | WpWWb

| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWWI, WpWWu, WpWWe, WpWWr]

| | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = TwoWeek [WpPWP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWfb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWfl, WpWfu, WpWfe, WpWfr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPWP IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWml, WpWmu, WpWme,
WpWmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPWP IN
| | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWyb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWyl, WpWyu, WpWye,
WpWyr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWob

| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWol, WpWou, WpWoe,
WpWor]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPWTX
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWTX are recorded in variables WPWTX1 to
WPWTX3]
| | | | | | | | | | | Is this before or after tax?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Before tax
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 After tax
| | | | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpRec = No AND
| | | | | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpRgh = RetPerig
| | | | | | | | | | | [(IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpRec = No) AND
| | | | | | | | | | | (IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpRgh = RetPerig)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPRECN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRECN are recorded in variables WPRECN1 to
WPRECN2]
| | | | | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [hseidate], you told us about a pension
| | | | | | | | | | | scheme called [iw1[pnum]].QRec[kk].WpNp that you had retained
| | | | | | | | | | | rights in but weren't yet receiving. Are you currently receiving a
| | | | | | | | | | | pension from this scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpMSc = EmplPS
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | [IW1[pnum].QRec[kk].WpMSc = EmplPS]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPDPSND
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDPSND are recorded in variables WPDPSN1 to
WPDPSN2]
| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD GG
| | | | | | | | | | | Is your pension more like a Type A or Type B? TYPE A IS

```





```

| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPYR
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPYR are recorded in variables WPPYR1 to
WPPYR3]
| | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = DONTKNOW OR WpPay = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | WpPyR = DONTKNOW OR WpPyR = REFUSAL [(((WpPay =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPay = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPyR =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPyR = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = OneWeek [WpPay = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpWb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = TwoWeek [WpPay = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Wpfb

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbl, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpibr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpmbi, Wpmbu, Wpmbc, Wpmbd]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpyb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpybi, Wpybu, Wpybc, Wpybd]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpob
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpobi, Wpobu, Wpobc, Wpobr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPTAX

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPTAX are recorded in variables WPTAX1 to WPTAX3]*

| | | | | | | | | | Is this before or after tax?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Before tax

| | | | | | | | | | 2 After tax

| | | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPLMPS**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPLMPS are recorded in variables WPLMPS1 to WPLMPS3]*

| | | | | | | | | | Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to your pension income. [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] received a lump sum from [yourname[pnum]] [penname]?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WPLmpS = Yes [WPLmpS = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPLMPA**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPLMPA are recorded in variables WPLMPA1 to WPLMPA3]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much was the lump sum? ENTER POUNDS.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..999997

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF WPLmpA = DONTKNOW OR WPLmpA = REFUSAL*

| | | | | | | | | | *[(WPLmpA = DONTKNOW) OR (WPLmpA = REFUSAL)]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | WPLmpAun

| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **WPTKEP**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPTKEP are recorded in variables WPTKEP1 to WPTKEP3]*

| | | | | | | | | | [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taken [yourname[pnum]]

| | | | | | | | | | [penname] as ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the

```

| | | | | | | | | scheme,
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or, Income drawdown?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPTkeP = IncDraw [WPTkeP = IncDraw]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPINCDR
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINCDR are recorded in variables WPINCD1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPINCD3]
| | | | | | | | | How much [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] withdrawn
| | | | | | | | | annually from [yourname[pnum]] pension? ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPIncDr = DONTKNOW OR WPIncDr = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WPIncDr = DONTKNOW) OR (WPIncDr = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPIncDrun
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpRecS[kk] = No OR WpRecN[kk] = No [(WpRecS[kk] = No)
| | | | | | | | | | OR (WpRecN[kk] = No)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRGHX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRGHX are recorded in variables WPRGHX1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPRGHX3]
| | | | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... retained pension rights in this scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
| | | | | | | | | | scheme]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpPW = Yes [IW1[pnum].WpPW = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPWPS
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWPS are recorded in variables WPWPS1 to WPWPS2]
| | | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [hseidate], you were receiving [ReNtxt]
| | | | | | | pension(s) that your husband or wife contributed to in the past. Are
| | | | | | | you still receiving this/these pension(s)?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpWpS = Yes [WpWpS = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpReN = RESPONSE [IW1[pnum].WpReN =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF kk <= IW1[pnum].WpReN [kk <=
| | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpReN]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPPWP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPWP are recorded in variables WPPWP01 to
WPPWP10]
| | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received
| | | | | | | from [text100] what period did this cover?
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = RESPONSE [WpPWP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPPWR
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPWR are recorded in variables WPPWR01
to WPPWR10]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = DONTKNOW OR WpPWP = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | | OR WpPWP = DONTKNOW OR WpPWP = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | | [(((WpPWP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPWP = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | | (WpPWP = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPWP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = OneWeek [WpPWP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpWWb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWWI, WpWWu, WpWWe,
WpWWr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = TwoWeek [WpPWP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpWfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWfl, WpWfu, WpWfe, WpWfr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPWP
| | | | | | | | | | | IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpWmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpWpS = No [WpWpS = No]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPRGHX
| | | | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... retained pension rights in this scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
| | | | | | | | | | scheme]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPAWP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPAWP are recorded in variables WPAWP1 to
WPAWP2]
| | | | | | | | | | Are you still receiving any pensions that your husband or wife
| | | | | | | | | | contributed to in the past?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpAWp = Yes [WpAWp = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPWPN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWPN are recorded in variables WPWPN1 to
WPWPN2]
| | | | | | | | | | How many of these pensions are you currently receiving?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpWpN = RESPONSE [WpWpN = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF kk <= WpWpN [kk <= WpWpN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPWP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPWP are recorded in variables WPPWP01
to WPPWP10]
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = TwoWeek [WpPWP =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WpWfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWfl, WpWfu, WpWfe,
WpWfr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [WpPWP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WpWmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWml, WpWmu, WpWme,
WpWmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [OneYear, LumpSum]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [WpPWP IN [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WpWyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWyl, WpWyu, WpWye,
WpWyr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WpWob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWol, WpWou, WpWoe,
WpWor]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... retained pension rights in this scheme,
| | | | | | | | 2 ... transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
| | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?

| | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
| | | | | | | | scheme]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpExR = Yes [WpExR = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPEXN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEXN are recorded in variables WPEXN1 to WPEXN2]
| | | | | | | | How many of these pensions are you currently receiving?
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpExN = RESPONSE [WpExN = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF kk <= WpExN [kk <= WpExN]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPINF
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINF are recorded in variables WPINF01 to
| | | | | | | | WPINF10]
| | | | | | | | Is the amount [heshe[pnum]] receive[s[pnum]] from this
| | | | | | | | pension continually adjusted to take account of inflation
| | | | | | | | (sometimes called index-linked)?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPAY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPAY are recorded in variables WPPAY01 to
| | | | | | | | WPPAY10]
| | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received,
| | | | | | | | what period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPPYR
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPYR are recorded in variables WPPYR01 to
WPPYR10]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = DONTKNOW OR WpPay = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | | WpPyR = DONTKNOW OR WpPyR = REFUSAL [(((WpPay
| | | | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPay = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPyR =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPyR = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = OneWeek [WpPay = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpWb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = TwoWeek [WpPay = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbf, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpfbf]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wpmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpmb1, Wpmbu, Wpmbe,
Wpmbr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wpyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpyb1, Wpybu, Wpybe,
Wpybr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wpob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpobl, Wpobu, Wpobe,
Wpobr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | WPTAX
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTAX are recorded in variables WPTAX01 to
WPTAX10]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | Is this before or after tax?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Before tax
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 After tax
| | | | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLMPS
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLMPS are recorded in variables WPLMPS01 to
WPLMPS10]
| | | | | | | | | | | Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to
| | | | | | | | | | | your pension income. [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | received a lump sum from [yourname[pnum]] [penname]?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLmpS = Yes [WPLmpS = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPLMPA
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLMPA are recorded in variables
WPLMPA01 to WPLMPA10]
| | | | | | | | | | | How much was the lump sum? ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..999997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WPLmpA = DONTKNOW OR WPLmpA =
| | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL [(WPLmpA = DONTKNOW) OR (WPLmpA =
| | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPLmpAun
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPTKEP
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTKEP are recorded in variables WPTKEP01 to
WPTKEP10]
| | | | | | | | | | | | [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taken
| | | | | | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] [penname] as ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally
| | | | | | | | | | | | provided the scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, Income drawdown?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPTkeP = IncDraw [WPTkeP = IncDraw]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPINCDR
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINCDR are recorded in variables
WPINCD01 to WPINCD10]

| | | | | | | | | | How much [havehas[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | withdrawn annually from [yourname[pnum]] pension?
| | | | | | | | | | ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WPIncDr = DONTKNOW OR WPIncDr =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL [(WPIncDr = DONTKNOW) OR (WPIncDr =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPIncDrun
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Single AND
| | | | | | | | | | QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Marr1st AND IW1[pnum].WpPW =
| | | | | | | | | | EMPTY [((QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Single) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar <> Marr1st)) AND IW1[pnum].WpPW =
| | | | | | | | | | EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPW

```

```

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPW are recorded in variables WPPW1 to WPPW2]
| | | | | | | | Some people who have been divorced or widowed receive pensions
| | | | | | | | from schemes which their husband or wife contributed to.
| | | | | | | | [AreIs[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] currently receiving a pension from a
| | | | | | | | scheme like this?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF WpPW = Yes [WpPW = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPREN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPREN are recorded in variables WPREN1 to WPREN2]
| | | | | | | | How many of these pensions [areisl[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] currently
| | | | | | | | receiving?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpReN = RESPONSE [WpReN = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpReN < 8 ENG "This number seems high (^wpreN),
| | | | | | | | can I check?"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpPW = No [WpPW = No]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPEXW
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPEXW are recorded in variables WPEXW1 to
| | | | | | | | WPEXW2]
| | | | | | | | [DoDoes[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] expect to receive a pension from
| | | | | | | | any schemes like this in the future?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpReN = RESPONSE [WpReN = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 3
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF kk <= WpReN [kk <= WpReN]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPWP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPWP are recorded in variables WPPWP1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPWP3]
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received from
| | | | | | | | | | [text100] what period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = RESPONSE [WpPWP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPWR
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPWR are recorded in variables WPPWR1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPWR3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWR = DONTKNOW OR WpPWR = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPWP = DONTKNOW OR WpPWP = REFUSAL [(((WpPWR
| | | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPWR = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPWP =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPWP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = OneWeek [WpPWP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWWb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)

```

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWWI, WpWWu, WpWWe,
WpWWr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP = TwoWeek [WpPWP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpWfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
```

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWfl, WpWfu, WpWfe, WpWfr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPWP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpWmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
```

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWml, WpWmu, WpWme,
WpWmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF WpPWP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPWP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpWyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
```

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWyl, WpWyu, WpWye,
WpWyr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpWob
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
```

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWol, WpWou, WpWoe,
WpWor]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
```



| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpCPS = Yes)) OR  
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpCPSC = Yes)) OR  
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpCPS = Yes)) OR  
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpCPSC = Yes)) OR WpRecN[1] <>  
| | | | | EMPTY) OR WpRecN[2] <> EMPTY) OR WpRecN[3] <> EMPTY) OR  
| | | | | WpExR <> EMPTY) OR WpRecS[1] <> EMPTY) OR WpRecS[2] <> EMPTY)  
| | | | | OR WpRecS[3] <> EMPTY) OR WpWpS <> EMPTY) OR WpAWp <>  
| | | | | EMPTY) OR (IW1[pnum].WpPrPe = Yes)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpPePr =  
| | | | | Yes)]  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **WPPRPE**  
| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to WPPRPE are recorded in variables WPPRPE1 to WPPRPE2]**

| | | | | Apart from any pension scheme(s) we've already talked about and state  
| | | | | pensions, [havehas[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] ever belonged to, or  
| | | | | contributed to a pension scheme?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently being received.  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | **WPPEPR**  
| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to WPPEPR are recorded in variables WPPEPR1 to WPPEPR2]**  
| | | | | Apart from any state pensions, [havehas[pnum]] [YouName[pnum]] ever  
| | | | | belonged to, or contributed to a pension scheme?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently being received.  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | IF WpPrPe = Yes OR WpPePr = Yes [(WpPrPe = Yes) OR (WpPePr =  
| | | | | Yes)]

| | | | | **WPNOSC**  
| | | | | **[Loop: Responses to WPNOSC are recorded in variables WPNOSC1 to**  
**WPNOSC2]**  
| | | | | How many pension schemes [havehas[PNUM]] [heshe[pnum]] belonged  
| | | | | to? [txtwp3]  
| | | | | Range: 1..10  
| | | | |  
| | | | | IF WpNoSc = RESPONSE [WpNoSc = RESPONSE]

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpNoSc < 8 ENG "This number seems high (^wpnosc), can I
| | | | | | | check?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 3
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpNoSc = RESPONSE AND kk <= WpNoSc [(WpNoSc =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (kk <= WpNoSc)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPREC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPREC are recorded in variables WPREC1 to WPREC3]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | [wptxt4] [heshe[pnum]] currently receiving a pension from this
| | | | | | | scheme? MOST IMPORTANT=MOST YEARS IN SCHEME OR
| | | | | | | MOST INCOME IN RETIREMENT
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPMSC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSC are recorded in variables WPMSC1 to
| | | | | | | WPMSC3]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD EE/KK
| | | | | | | What kind of pension scheme is it?
| | | | | | | 1 Employer provided (occupational) pension scheme
| | | | | | | 2 Private Personal Pension
| | | | | | | 3 Group Personal Pension
| | | | | | | 4 Stakeholder pension
| | | | | | | 5 S226 plan (self-employed personal pension)
| | | | | | | 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
| | | | | | | 95 Other retirement saving scheme
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPNP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPNP are recorded in variables WPNP1 to WPNP3]
| | | | | | | What is the name of this pension scheme? PROBE FOR DETAILS IF
| | | | | | | POLICE, LOCAL AUTHORITY ETC, PROBE FOR NAME OF
| | | | | | | FORCE/LOCAL | AUTHORITY ETC
| | | | | | | STRING 80
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpRec = No [WpRec = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPDS

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDS are recorded in variables WPDS1 to WPDS3]
| | | | | | | | | | Between what dates (approximately) did [heshe[pnum]] belong to
| | | | | | | | | | this scheme? ENTER YEAR STARTED
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDS = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpDS = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDS <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPDE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPDE are recorded in variables WPDE1 to WPDE3]
| | | | | | | | | | (Between what dates (approximately) did [heshe[pnum]] belong
| | | | | | | | | | to this scheme?) ENTER YEAR STOPPED
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDE = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpDE = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDE <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpDS = RESPONSE AND WpDE = RESPONSE [(WpDS =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (WpDE = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpDE >= WpDS ENG "INTERVIEWER: Year stopped
| | | | | | | | | | (^wpde) should be after year started (^wpds). Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

**WPRGH**

```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRGH are recorded in variables WPRGH1 to
WPRGH3]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... retained pension rights in this scheme,

```



```

| | | | | | | | | 2 ... transferred rights from this scheme into another
| | | | | | | | | scheme,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
| | | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
| | | | | | | | | scheme]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF QRecA[kk].WpRec = Yes [QRecA[kk].WpRec = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPINF
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINF are recorded in variables WPINF1 to WPINF3]
| | | | | | | | | Is the amount [heshe[pnum]] receive[s[pnum]] from this pension
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | continually adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called
| | | | | | | | | index-linked)?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPPAY
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPAY are recorded in variables WPPAY1 to
| | | | | | | | | WPPAY3]
| | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment [heshe[pnum]] received, what
| | | | | | | | | period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPYR
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPYR are recorded in variables WPPYR1 to
| | | | | | | | | | WPPYR3]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [heshe[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = DONTKNOW OR WpPay = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | WpPyR = DONTKNOW OR WpPyR = REFUSAL [(((WpPay =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpPay = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPyR =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPyR = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = OneWeek [WpPay = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpWb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay = TwoWeek [WpPay = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpfb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbbl, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpfbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF WpPay IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Wpmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpmbbl, Wpmbu, Wpmbe, Wpmbbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | IF WPLmpS = Yes [WPLmpS = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPLMPA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPLMPA are recorded in variables WPLMPA1 to
WPLMPA3]
| | | | | | | | | How much was the lump sum? ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPLmpA = DONTKNOW OR WPLmpA = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WPLmpA = DONTKNOW) OR (WPLmpA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPLmpAun
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPTKEP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPTKEP are recorded in variables WPTKEP1 to
WPTKEP3]
| | | | | | | | | [cHavehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] taken [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | [penname] as ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the
| | | | | | | | | scheme,
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or, Income drawdown?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPTkeP = IncDraw [WPTkeP = IncDraw]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPINCDR
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINCDR are recorded in variables WPINCD1 to
WPINCD3]
| | | | | | | | | How much [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] withdrawn
| | | | | | | | | annually from [yourname[pnum]] pension? ENTER POUNDS.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WPIncDr = DONTKNOW OR WPIncDr = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(WPIncDr = DONTKNOW) OR (WPIncDr = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | WPIncDrun
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | IF AskInfo = Yes [AskInfo = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPINFO
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPINFO are recorded in variables WPINFO1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | WPINFO2]
| | | | | | | | | | | Thinking about all the pensions that you are currently receiving,
| | | | | | | | | | | looking back do you feel you had enough information about how much
| | | | | | | | | | | you would receive from these pensions?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes AND ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] <
| | | | | | | | | | | 65 OR ISex[pnum] = female AND AgeP[pnum] < 60 [(IAskPx[pnum] <>
| | | | | | | | | | | Yes) AND (((ISex[pnum] = male) AND (AgeP[pnum] < 65)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | | ((ISex[pnum] = female) AND (AgeP[pnum] < 60)))]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS <> EMPTY OR
| | | | | | | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS <> EMPTY OR
| | | | | | | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS <> EMPTY OR

```

| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpKpS <> EMPTY OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS <> EMPTY OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS <> EMPTY OR WpExR <>  
 | | | | | EMPTY OR WpRecN[1] <> EMPTY OR WpRecN[2] <> EMPTY OR  
 | | | | | WpRecN[3] <> EMPTY OR WpRecS[1] <> EMPTY OR WpRecS[2] <>  
 | | | | | EMPTY OR WpRecS[3] <> EMPTY OR WpWpS <> EMPTY OR WpAWp  
 | | | | | <> EMPTY OR QWP2.QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpPS = Yes OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpKP <> EMPTY OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpKP <> EMPTY OR WpPW = Yes  
 | | | | | OR WpPrPe = Yes OR WpPePr = Yes  
 | | | | | [((((((((((((((((QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS <> EMPTY OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpSPS <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpSPS <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpKpS <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS <> EMPTY) OR WpExR <>  
 | | | | | EMPTY) OR WpRecN[1] <> EMPTY) OR WpRecN[2] <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | WpRecN[3] <> EMPTY) OR WpRecS[1] <> EMPTY) OR WpRecS[2] <>  
 | | | | | EMPTY) OR WpRecS[3] <> EMPTY) OR WpWpS <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | WpAWp <> EMPTY) OR (QWP2.QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpPS = Yes))

| | | | | OR QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpKP <> EMPTY) OR  
 | | | | | QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpKP <> EMPTY) OR (WpPW = Yes)  
 | | | | | OR (WpPrPe = Yes)) OR (WpPePr = Yes)]

| | | | |

| | | | | | **WPMCRTPP**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMCRTPP are recorded in variables WPMCRT1 to WPMCRT2]*

| | | | | | Thinking about all the private pensions that you expect to receive, how  
 | | | | | | certain are you about how much future pension income you will get at  
 | | | | | | state pension age? READ OUT ...

- | | | | | | 1 Very certain, I know the exact amount
- | | | | | | 2 I have a good idea, could give an approximation
- | | | | | | 3 I have no idea

| | | | | |

| | | | | | IF WpMCrtPP = vcert [WpMCrtPP = vcert]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPPRIVP**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPRIVP are recorded in variables WPPRIV1 to WPPRIV2]*

| | | | | | How much income do you expect to receive?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question, amount at the next.

| | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month  
 | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months  
 | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year  
 | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year  
 | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year  
 | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week  
 | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum  
 | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | *IF WpPrivP = RESPONSE [WpPrivP = RESPONSE]*  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | **WPPRIVA**  
 | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPPRIVA are recorded in variables WPPRIV1 to*  
**WPPRIV2]**  
 | | | | | | | |  
  
 | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question.  
 | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | *IF WpMCrtPP = GdIdea [WpMCrtPP = GdIdea]*  
 | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | **WPMANPP**  
 | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPMANPP are recorded in variables WPMANP1 to*  
**WPMANP2]**  
 | | | | | | | | In total what is the maximum income that you expect to receive  
 | | | | | | | | from all these private pensions (occupational or personal but not  
 | | | | | | | | state)?  
 | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question, amount at the next.  
 | | | | | | | | 01 One week  
 | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks  
 | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

```

| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpManPP = RESPONSE [WpManPP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMPAH
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMPAH are recorded in variables WPMPAH1 to
WPMPAH2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMPAH = RESPONSE [WpMPAH = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMPAL
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMPAL are recorded in variables WPMPAL1 to
WPMPAL2]
| | | | | | | | | What is the minimum income that you expect to receive from all
| | | | | | | | | these private pensions (occupational or personal but not state)
| | | | | | | | | [pertxt]?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpMPAL = RESPONSE [WpMPAL = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMPAH >= WpMPAL ENG "The minimum
| | | | | | | | | amount (WpMPAL = £^wpmpal) is higher than the
| | | | | | | | | maximum (WpMPAH = £^wmpah). Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Wpqn >= 2 [Wpqn >= 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMFQ
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMFQ are recorded in variables WPMFQ1 to
WPMFQ2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD LL

```







**WPSTAT2]**

| | | | | | | How much income do you expect to receive?  
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question, amount at the next.  
| | | | | | | 01 One week  
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks  
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks  
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks  
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month  
| | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months  
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year  
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year  
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year  
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
| | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week  
| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum  
| | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | IF WpStatP = RESPONSE [WpStatP = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **WPSTATA**

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPSTATA are recorded in variables WPSTAT1 to  
**WPSTAT2]**

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question.  
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | IF WpMCrtSP = GdIdea [WpMCrtSP = GdIdea]

| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **WPMANSP**

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMANSP are recorded in variables WPMANS1 to  
**WPMANS2]**

| | | | | | | In total what is the maximum amount that you expect to receive from  
| | | | | | | all these state pensions?

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question, amount at the next.

| | | | | | | 01 One week  
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks  
 | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks  
 | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month  
 | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months  
 | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year  
 | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year  
 | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year  
 | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week  
 | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum  
 | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | IF WpManSP = RESPONSE [WpManSP = RESPONSE]  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | **WPMSAH**  
 | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSAH are recorded in variables WPMSAH1 to  
 WPMSAH2]  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.  
 | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | IF WpMSAH = RESPONSE [WpMSAH = RESPONSE]  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | **WPMSAL**  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSAL are recorded in variables WPMSAL1 to  
 WPMSAL2]  
 | | | | | | | What is the minimum income that you expect to receive from all  
 | | | | | | | these state pensions [pertxt]?  
 | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | IF WpMSAL = RESPONSE [WpMSAL = RESPONSE]  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMSAH >= WpMSAL ENG "The minimum amount  
 | | | | | | | (WpMSAL = £^wpmsal) is higher than the maximum  
 | | | | | | | (WpMSAH = £^wpmsah). Please change!"  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | IF Wpsn >= 2 [Wpsn >= 2]  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | **WPMSFQ**  
 | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSFQ are recorded in variables WPMSFQ1 to

**WPMSTQ2]**

```
| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD LL
| | | | | | | | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than
| | | | | | | | | | | £[wp1sqtxt] [pertxt]? Please choose a number between 0 and
| | | | | | | | | | | 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no
| | | | | | | | | | | chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is
| | | | | | | | | | | absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpsn >= 3 [Wpsn >= 3]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPMSSQ
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSSQ are recorded in variables WPMSSQ1 to
```

**WPMSSQ2]**

```
| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD LL
| | | | | | | | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than
| | | | | | | | | | | £[wp2sqtxt] [pertxt]? Please choose a number between 0 and
| | | | | | | | | | | 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no
| | | | | | | | | | | chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is
| | | | | | | | | | | absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF WpMSFQ = RESPONSE AND WpMSSQ = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | | [(WpMSFQ = RESPONSE) AND (WpMSSQ =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (WpMSFQ >= WpMSSQ) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | | | | | (WpMSFQ, WpMSSQ) ENG "The chance of this happening
| | | | | | | | | | | needs to be less than the value given at previous question."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Wpsn >= 4 [Wpsn >= 4]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPMSTQ
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMSTQ are recorded in variables WPMSTQ1 to
```

**WPMSTQ2]**

```
| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD LL
```

| | | | | | | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than  
| | | | | | | | | | £[wp3sqtxt] [pertxt]? Please choose a number between 0 and  
| | | | | | | | | | 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no  
| | | | | | | | | | chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is  
| | | | | | | | | | absolutely certain to happen.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF WpMSSQ = RESPONSE AND WpMSTQ = RESPONSE  
| | | | | | | | | | [(WpMSSQ = RESPONSE) AND (WpMSTQ =  
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (WpMSSQ >= WpMSTQ) INVOLVING  
| | | | | | | | | | (WpMSSQ, WpMSTQ) ENG "The chance of this happening  
| | | | | | | | | | needs to be less than the value given at previous question."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | IF QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpKP IN [S226P, PPP, GPP,  
| | | | | StakehP, RetAnnu] OR QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpKP IN [S226P,  
| | | | | PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu] OR QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS  
| | | | | = Yes AND IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpKP IN [EmplPS .. RetAnnu] OR  
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS = Yes AND  
| | | | | IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpKP IN [EmplPS .. RetAnnu] OR  
| | | | | QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpPdes IN [DB, DC] OR  
| | | | | QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpPdes IN [DB, DC] OR  
| | | | | QWP2.QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpDPS IN [DC, DC] OR  
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes AND  
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpDpSN IN [DC, DB] OR  
| | | | | IW1[pnum].WpDPS IN [DC, DB] OR IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpPdes IN  
| | | | | [DC, DB] OR IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpPdes IN [DC, DB]

```

| | | | | [((((((((QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpKP IN [S226P, PPP, GPP,
| | | | | StakehP, RetAnnu) OR (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpKP IN
| | | | | [S226P, PPP, GPP, StakehP, RetAnnu])) OR
| | | | | ((QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[2].WpKpS = Yes) AND
| | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpKP IN [EmplPS .. RetAnnu])) OR
| | | | | ((QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[3].WpKpS = Yes) AND
| | | | | (IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpKP IN [EmplPS .. RetAnnu])) OR
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[5].WpPdes IN [DB, DC])) OR
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurP[pnum].QWPq[6].WpPdes IN [DB, DC])) OR
| | | | | (QWP2.QreCurE[pnum].QWPp.WpDPS IN [DC, DC])) OR
| | | | | ((QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpSPS = Yes) AND
| | | | | (QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPj[1].WpDpSN IN [DC, DB])) OR
| | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpDPS IN [DC, DB])) OR (IW1[pnum].QWPx[1].WpPdes IN
| | | | | [DC, DB])) OR (IW1[pnum].QWPx[2].WpPdes IN [DC, DB])
| | | | |

```

**WPPDOC**

*[Loop: Responses to WPPDOC are recorded in variables WPPDOC1 to WPPDOC2]*

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT CONSULTED DOCUMENTS WHEN
| | | | | ANSWERING THE CURRENT PENSIONS QUESTIONS
| | | | | 1 Respondent consulted documents
| | | | | 2 Respondent did not consult documents
| | | | |

```

**WPINTA**

*[Loop: Responses to WPINTA are recorded in variables WPINTA1 to WPINTA2]*

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: HOW ACCURATE DO YOU THINK THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE
| | | | | RESPONDENT WERE?

```

```

| | | | | 1 Very accurate
| | | | | 2 Fairly accurate
| | | | | 3 Not very accurate
| | | | | 4 Not at all accurate
| | | | |

```

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | |

```

| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].Wpdes IN [Retire, Semi]
| | | | [QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].Wpdes IN [Retire, Semi]]
| | | |
| | | | IF IW1[pnum].WpRAge <> RESPONSE [IW1[pnum].WpRAge <>
| | | | RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | | WPRAGE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRAGE are recorded in variables WPRAGE1 to
WPRAGE2]
| | | | | You said earlier that [youname[pnum]] [werewas[pnum]] [rstxt], at
| | | | | what age did [youname[pnum]] retire? ENTER AGE HERE
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpRAge = RESPONSE [WpRAge = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpRAge > 30 ENG "This seems early (^wprage), can I
| | | | | check?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpRAge = RESPONSE AND AgeP[pnum] = RESPONSE
| | | | | [(WpRAge = RESPONSE) AND (AgeP[pnum] = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: WpRAge <= AgeP[pnum] ENG "The respondent is
| | | | | ^agep[pnum] now! Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPf.Qre[pnum].WpPrPe = Yes OR QWPf.Qre[pnum].WpPePr =
| | | | | Yes OR IW1[pnum].WpPrPe = Yes OR IW1[pnum].WpPePr = Yes OR
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWpk[1].WpPstR = RESPONSE OR
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWpk[2].WpPstR = RESPONSE OR
| | | | | QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWpk[3].WpPstR = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | IW1[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE [((((((QWPf.Qre[pnum].WpPrPe =
| | | | | Yes) OR (QWPf.Qre[pnum].WpPePr = Yes)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpPrPe =
| | | | | Yes)) OR (IW1[pnum].WpPePr = Yes)) OR
| | | | | (QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWpk[1].WpPstR = RESPONSE)) OR
| | | | | (QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWpk[2].WpPstR = RESPONSE)) OR

```



| | | | | | (QWP2.QrePrev[pnum].QWPK[3].WpPstR = RESPONSE)) AND  
| | | | | | (IW1[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE)]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPERET**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPERET are recorded in variables WPERET1 to  
WPERET2]*

| | | | | | | Did [heshe[pnum]] take early retirement, that is did [youname[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | retire before the normal retirement age in [hisher[pnum]] pension  
| | | | | | | scheme?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF WpERet = Yes [WpERet = Yes]

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPERP**

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPERP are recorded in variables WPERP1 to WPERP2]*

| | | | | | | When [youname[pnum]] first retired, did [heshe[pnum]] retire on a  
| | | | | | | ...READ OUT...

| | | | | | | 1 ... full pension,

| | | | | | | 2 reduced pension,

| | | | | | | 3 or, no pension?

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **WPREAS**

| | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to WPREAS are recorded in variables WPREAS01 to  
WPREAS14]*

| | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to WPREAS are recorded in variables WPREAS1 to  
WPREAS2]*

| | | | | | | SHOW CARD MM

| | | | | | | What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for taking early retirement?

| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health

| | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend

| | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

| | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take  
| | | | | | | voluntary redundancy

| | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job

| | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family

| | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough

| | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change

| | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance

```

| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN WpReas [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (Other IN WpReas)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPREAZ
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPREAZ are recorded in variables WPREAZ01 to
| | | | | | | | WPREAZ16]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPREAZ are recorded in variables WPREAZ1 to
| | | | | | | | WPREAZ2]
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 13
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD MM What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for
| | | | | | | | taking early retirement? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take
| | | | | | | | voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN WpReas AND EditQre <> Yes OR WpReaZ =
| | | | | | | | EMPTY OR Other IN WpReaZ [(Other IN WpReas) AND ((EditQre
| | | | | | | | <> Yes) OR (WpReaZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN WpReaZ)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPOREA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPOREA are recorded in variables WPOREA1 to
| | | | | | | | WPOREA2]

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF None IN WpReas [None IN WpReas]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpReas.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive
| | | | | | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF None IN WpReaZ [None IN WpReaZ]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: WpReaZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1 [WpReas.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WPMREA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMREA are recorded in variables WPMREA1 to
WPMREA2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD MM
| | | | | | | | | What was [yourname[pnum]] main reason for taking early
| | | | | | | | | retirement? CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take
| | | | | | | | | voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMRea = RESPONSE [WpMRea = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMRea.ORD IN WpReas ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | Main reason wasn't mentioned earlier. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpERet = No OR NotRetire IN WpReas OR WpERet <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND IW1[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE AND
| | | | | | | | IW1[pnum].WpRRe <> RESPONSE [((WpERet = No) OR (NotRetire IN
| | | | | | | | WpReas)) OR (((WpERet <> RESPONSE) AND (IW1[pnum].WpEret <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE)) AND (IW1[pnum].WpRRe <> RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPRRE
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPRRE are recorded in variables WPRRE01 to
WPRRE13]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRRE are recorded in variables WPRRE1 to WPRRE2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD NN
| | | | | | | | What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for retiring? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | | APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
| | | | | | | | 02 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN WpRRe [(EditQre = Yes) AND

```

```

| | | | | | | (Other IN WpRRe)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPRREZ
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WPRREZ are recorded in variables WPRREZ01 to
WPRREZ15]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPRREZ are recorded in variables WPRREZ1 to
WPRREZ2]
| | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 14
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD NN What were [yourname[pnum]] reasons for
| | | | | | | retiring? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
| | | | | | | 02 Own ill health
| | | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11, or 96
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11, or 96
| | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Other IN WpRRe AND EditQre <> Yes OR WpRReZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | | OR Other IN WpRReZ [(Other IN WpRRe) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | (WpRReZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN WpRReZ)))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPORRE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPORRE are recorded in variables WPORRE1 to
WPORRE2]

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON
| | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN WpRRe [None IN WpRRe]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpRRe.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code
| | | | | | | | at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN WpRReZ [None IN WpRReZ]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpRReZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1 [WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPMRRE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMRRE are recorded in variables WPMRRE1 to
WPMRRE2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD NN
| | | | | | | | What was [hisher[pnum]] main reason for retiring? CODE ONE
| | | | | | | | ONLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
| | | | | | | | 02 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF WpMRRe = RESPONSE [WpMRRe = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: WpMRRe.ORD IN WpRRe ENG "INTERVIEWER: Main
| | | | | | | | reason wasn't mentioned earlier. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF ReachAge IN WpRRe AND NOT Redund IN WpRRe
| | | | | | | [(ReachAge IN WpRRe) AND NOT (Redund IN WpRRe)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPWKR
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPWKR are recorded in variables WPWKR1 to
WPWKR2]
| | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] have the opportunity to work past retirement
| | | | | | | age?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes [Session[Perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPPHI
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPPHI are recorded in variables WPPHI1 to WPPHI2]
| | | | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] covered by private health insurance,
| | | | | | | whether in [hisher[pnum]] own name or through another family member?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Don't include dental or friendly plans. Include cover through ex-family
| | | | | | | members in code 2.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes, in own name
| | | | | | | 2 Yes, through another family member
| | | | | | | 3 No, not insured
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF WpPHI = YesON [WpPHI = YesON]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEs = SelfEmp AND
| | | | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] OR NOT
| | | | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

```





```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPHOWE
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPHOWE are recorded in variables WPHOWE1 to
WPHOWE2]
| | | | | | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | | | | | 1 Pays for all or part of it directly
| | | | | | 2 Employer deducts it from wages
| | | | | | 3 Employer pays it fully as a benefit
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpHowE = Ypaydir OR WpHowU = Ipay [(WpHowE = Ypaydir)
| | | | | | OR (WpHowU = Ipay)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPMHI
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WPMHI are recorded in variables WPMHI1 to WPMHI2]
| | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] pay per month for this
| | | | | | insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members
| | | | | | covered by insurance in [hisher[pnum]] name.
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpMHI = RESPONSE [WpMHI = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: WpMHI <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^WpMHI seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF WpMHI = DONTKNOW OR WpMHI = REFUSAL [(WpMHI =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpMHIb
| | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpMHI, WpMHu, WpMHe, WpMHR]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | WPX
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Loop] = Yes [Session[Loop] = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | | WHO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to WHO are recorded in variables WHO1 to WHO4]
| | | | | *****
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to continue with [IName[Loop]]?
| | | | | *****
| | | | | 1 Continue
| | | | | 2 Suspend/Abort
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Who[Loop] = Suspend [Who[Loop] = Suspend]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: VWho[Loop] = EMPTY ENG "You have accidentally changed the
| | | | | value from Continue to Suspend. Please re-instate the original value of
| | | | | Continue."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Who[Loop] <> EMPTY [Who[Loop] <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: Who[Loop] <> Suspend ENG "^IName[Loop] is now suspended. Is
| | | | | this what you intended? If so, suppress warning, otherwise change back to
| | | | | 'Continue'."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF Session[1] = Yes OR Session[2] = Yes [(Session[1] = Yes) OR (Session[2] =
| | | Yes)]
| | |
| | | IF IndNo = 1 AND AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe AND AskIA[AllocP[2]] =
| | | Maybe OR AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Yes OR AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Yes [(((IndNo = 1)
| | | AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe)) OR
| | | (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Yes)) OR (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Yes)]
| | | |
| | | | IIANOW
| | | | [Loop: Responses to IIANOW are recorded in variables IIANOW1 to IIANOW4]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Income and Assets Section now?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF IIANow = Yes [IIANow = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF IndNo = 1 AND AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe AND AskIA[AllocP[2]] =
| | | | Maybe [((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND
| | | | (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IIAWHO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to IIAWHO are recorded in variables IIAWHO1 to IIAWHO4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
| | | | | Income and Assets questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person
| | | | | answers HO this time. INTERVIEWER: Code who the questions on Income and Assets will be
| | | | | addressed to.
| | | | | 1 ^iname[1]
| | | | | 2 ^iname[2]
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IIADAT

```

```

| | | | [Loop: Responses to IIADAT are recorded in variables IIADAT1 to IIADAT4]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF IIADat = RESPONSE [IIADat = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (IIADat.YEAR = IIntDat.YEAR) INVOLVING (IIADat) ENG "Are
| | | | | you sure? This individual interview was started in ^ThisYear. Please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAINTRO
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAINTRO are recorded in variables IAINTR1 to IAINTR2]
| | | | | | | | We are interested in how people are managing financially these days.
| | | | | | | | Some people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly
| | | | | | | | understand how people are managing financially, we need to consider
| | | | | | | | their situation in the last year rather than just over the last month.
| | | | | | | | [Deceased1][Deceased2] The next questions are about types of income
| | | | | | | | [youandhw[PNum]] may[have] receive[d]. We may have asked [youp]
| | | | | | | | some of the details earlier but it is important for us to check that we
| | | | | | | | understand [yourname[PNum]] situation correctly.
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and [unless].
| | | | | | | | 1 Continue
| | | | | | | | 2 ^RefDead
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAWORK
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAWORK are recorded in variables IAWORK1 to
| | | | | | | | IAWORK2]
| | | | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] do any work for pay in the last year (that is
| | | | | | | | since [dyrago])? ASK OR CODE.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAWork = Yes [IAWork = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IASINC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASINC are recorded in variables IASINC1 to IASINC2]
| | | | | | | | About how much wage and salary income did [youandhw[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | receive in the last year before taxes and other deductions?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSInc = RESPONSE [IaSInc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSInc <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IASinc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSInc = DONTKNOW OR IaSInc = REFUSAL [(IaSInc =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSInc = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSincB
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASPEN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASPEN are recorded in variables IASPEN1 to IASPEN2]
| | | | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] receive any money from a state pension in the
| | | | | | | | last year (that is since [dyrago])?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include basic state pension and SERPS.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSPen = Yes AND IAask = Yes AND NOT IAIntro = Refuse
| | | | | | | | [((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | Refuse)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASPW
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASPW are recorded in variables IASPW1 to IASPW2]
| | | | | | | | Which of [you_them[pnum]] received the state pension in the last
| | | | | | | | year?
| | | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | | 2 Spouse / partner only

```

```

| | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSPW IN [respon, Both] [IaSPW IN [respon, Both]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (tmprage <> No) INVOLVING (IaSPW) ENG
| | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Respondent says they are receiving the state
| | | | | | | | pension before the age of retirement, please check. (^iname[pnum]
| | | | | | | | is only ^iageof[pnum])"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSPW IN [sparton, Both] [IaSPW IN [sparton, Both]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ((tmprage <> No) OR (IDeadP12M[PNum] = Yes))
| | | | | | | | INVOLVING (IaSPW) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Respondent says
| | | | | | | | they are receiving the state pension before the age of retirement,
| | | | | | | | please check (^dmname[icouplen[pnum]] is only
| | | | | | | | ^dmage[icouplen[pnum]])"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSPen = Yes AND IAask <> Yes OR IaSPW IN [respon, Both]
| | | | | | | | [((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask <> Yes)) OR (IaSPW IN [respon,
| | | | | | | | Both])]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASPA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASPA are recorded in variables IASPA1 to IASPA2]
| | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] receive from the
| | | | | | | | state pension?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks

```

```

| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IasPa = RESPONSE [IasPa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAPAM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPAM are recorded in variables IAPAM1 to IAPAM2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. If the amount is not known because it is paid with
| | | | | | | | benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaPAM = RESPONSE AND IaPAM <> 99997 [(IaPAM =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IaPAM <> 99997)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((IasPa = OneWeek) AND (IaPAM <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((IasPa = TwoWeek) AND (IaPAM <= 600))) OR ((IasPa IN
| | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (IaPAM <= 1200))) OR ((IasPa
| | | | | | | | IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (IaPAM <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | Are you sure? £^IaPam seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IasPa = DONTKNOW OR IasPa = REFUSAL OR IaPAM =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaPAM = REFUSAL [(((IasPa = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | OR (IasPa = REFUSAL)) OR (IaPAM = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaPAM
| | | | | | | | = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IasPa = OneWeek [IasPa = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSPwB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPi, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IasPa = TwoWeek [IasPa = TwoWeek]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laSPfB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IasPa IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IasPa IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laSPmB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IasPa IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IasPa IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laSPyB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laSPoB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF IAW1SP <> Yes [IAW1SP <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAPLY
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPLY are recorded in variables IAPLY1 to IAPLY2]
| | | | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] start receiving this pension in the last year
| | | | | | | | | (that is since [dyrago])?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaPly = Yes [IaPly = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAPLYW
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPLYW are recorded in variables IAPLYW1 to
| | | | | | | | | IAPLYW2]
| | | | | | | | | Which month did [youname[pnum]] start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSPW IN [sparton, Both] [IaSPW IN [sparton, Both]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IASPP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASPP are recorded in variables IASPP1 to IASPP2]
| | | | | | | | | How much [doesdid] [huswife[pnum]] receive from the state

```

```

| | | | | | | | | pension?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSPp = RESPONSE [IaSPp = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAPPAM
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPPAM are recorded in variables IAPPAM1 to
| | | | | | | | | IAPPAM2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. If the amount is not known because it is paid with
| | | | | | | | | benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaPPAm = RESPONSE AND IaPPAm <> 99997 [(IaPPAm =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IaPPAm <> 99997)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((IaSPp = OneWeek) AND (IaPPAm <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | | ((IaSPp = TwoWeek) AND (IaPPAm <= 600))) OR ((IaSPp IN
| | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (IaPPAm <= 1200))) OR ((IaSPp
| | | | | | | | | IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (IaPPAm <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | Are you sure? £^IaPPam seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF IaSPp = DONTKNOW OR IaSPp = REFUSAL OR IaPPAm =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaPPAm = REFUSAL [((IaSPp = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | OR (IaSPp = REFUSAL)) OR (IaPPAm = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | | | (IaPPAm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSPp = OneWeek [IaSPp = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | laPPwB
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSPp = TwoWeek [IaSPp = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laPPfB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaSPp IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaSPp IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | laPPmB
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaSPp IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaSPp IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | laPPyB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | laPPoB  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IAW1SPP <> Yes [IAW1SPP <> Yes]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAPLYP**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAPLYP are recorded in variables IAPLYP1 to IAPLYP2*]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Did [huswife[pnum]] start receiving this pension in the last year  
(that is since [dyrago])?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaPlyp = Yes [IaPlyp = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAPLW**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAPLW are recorded in variables IAPLW1 to IAPLW2*]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Which month did [huswife[pnum]] start receiving it?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 January

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 February

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 March

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 April

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 May

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 June

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 July

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 August

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 September

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 October

```

| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPPEN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPPEN are recorded in variables IAPPEN1 to IAPPEN2]
| | | | | | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] receive any money from a personal or employer
| | | | | | | | | | pension in the last year (that is since [dyrago])?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaPPen = Yes [IaPPen = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPPEI
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPPEI are recorded in variables IAPPEI1 to IAPPEI2]
| | | | | | | | | | About how much income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive in the last
| | | | | | | | | | year from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other
| | | | | | | | | | deductions?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaPPEI = RESPONSE [IaPPEI = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaPPEI <= 60000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^IaPPEI seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaPPEI = DONTKNOW OR IaPPEI = REFUSAL [(IaPPEI =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaPPEI = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IaPPEiB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPI, IaPPu, IaPPE, IaPPr]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAANIN
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAANIN are recorded in variables IAANIN1 to IAANIN2]
| | | | | | | | Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have
| | | | | | | | already told me about, did [youorhw[pnum]] receive any annuity
| | | | | | | | income in the last year (that is since [dyrago])? Annuity income is

| | | | | | | | when you make a lump sum payment to a financial institution and in
| | | | | | | | return they give you a regular income for the rest of your life.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaAnIn = Yes AND IAask = Yes AND NOT IAIntro = Refuse
| | | | | | | | [(IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | Refuse)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAAILY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAAILY are recorded in variables IAAILY1 to IAAILY2]
| | | | | | | | Which of [youthem[PNum]] received annuity income in the last
| | | | | | | | year?
| | | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaAily IN [RespOn, Both] OR IaAnIn = Yes AND IAask <> Yes
| | | | | | | | [(IaAily IN [RespOn, Both]) OR ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask <>
| | | | | | | | Yes))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAAIM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAAIM are recorded in variables IAAIM1 to IAAIM2]
| | | | | | | | How much annuity income did [youaname[pnum]] receive in the last
| | | | | | | | year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaAIm = RESPONSE [IaAIm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaAIm <= 30000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaAIm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaAIm = DONTKNOW OR IaAIm = REFUSAL [(IaAIm =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaAimb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAil, IaAiu, IaAie, IaAir]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaAily IN [SPartnOn, Both] [IaAily IN [SPartnOn, Both]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAAIP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAAIP are recorded in variables IAAIP1 to IAAIP2]
| | | | | | | | | How much annuity income did [huswife[pnum]] receive in the last
| | | | | | | | | year after tax?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaAIp = RESPONSE [IaAIp = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaAIp <= 30000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaAip seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaAIp = DONTKNOW OR IaAIp = REFUSAL [(IaAIp =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIp = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaAipb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAil, IaAiu, IaAie, IaAir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]

| | | | |
| | | | | | IAHDB
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAHDB are recorded in variables IAHDB1 to IAHDB2]
| | | | | | SHOW CARD OO
| | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] receive any of these health or disability benefits
| | | | | | in the last year (that is since [dyrago])?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Iahdb = Yes [Iahdb = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAHDR
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IAHDR are recorded in variables IAHDR1 to IAHDR9]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAHDR are recorded in variables IAHDR1 to IAHDR2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD OO
| | | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits [havehas[pnum]]
| | | | | | | [youaname[pnum]] received in the last year?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | THAT APPLY. If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability
| | | | | | | Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and
| | | | | | | became part of the Working Tax Credit.
| | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
| | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
| | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
| | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | 08 Invalid Care Allowance
| | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IahdR = RESPONSE AND None IN IahdR [(IahdR =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN IahdR)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IahdR.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is
| | | | | | | | an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN IahdR [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (Other IN IahdR)]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAHDRZ
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IAHDRZ are recorded in variables IAHDRZ01 to
| | | | | | | | IAHDRZ10]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAHDRZ are recorded in variables IAHDRZ1 to
| | | | | | | | IAHDRZ2]
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 16
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD OO Which of these health or disability benefits
| | | | | | | | [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] received in the last year?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
| | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
| | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
| | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | | 08 Invalid Care Allowance
| | | | | | | | 09 Disabled person's tax credit (formerly Disability Working
| | | | | | | | Allowance
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 09, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 09, or 96
| | | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN IahdR AND EditQre <> Yes OR IahdRz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | OR Other IN IahdRz [(Other IN IahdR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | (IahdRz = EMPTY OR (Other IN IahdRz)))]

```

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | **IAHDRO**  
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IAHDRO are recorded in variables IAHDRO1 to IAHDRO2]*

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.  
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 40

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF IahdRz = RESPONSE AND None IN IahdRz [(IahdRz =*  
| | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND (None IN IahdRz)]*

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IahdRz.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an  
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF IahdR = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IahdR [(IahdR =*  
| | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IahdR)]*

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | **IAHDN**  
| | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to IAHDN are recorded in variables IAHDN1 to IAHDN9]*

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IAHDN are recorded in variables IAHDN1 to IAHDN2]*

| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD OO

| | | | | | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits [areisl[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] receiving at the moment? PROBE: What  
| | | | | | | | | | others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY If respondent asks about  
| | | | | | | | | | Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability Working Allowance,  
| | | | | | | | | | explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became  
| | | | | | | | | | part of the Working Tax Credit.

| | | | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit

| | | | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA

| | | | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay SSP

| | | | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance

| | | | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance

| | | | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit

| | | | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension

| | | | | | | | | | 08 Invalid Care Allowance

| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)

| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IahdN = RESPONSE AND None IN IahdN [(IahdN =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN IahdN)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IahdN.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None'
| | | | | | | | | is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IahdN [b95loop IN IahdN]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: b95loop IN IahdR ENG "INTERVIEWER : ^b95loop
| | | | | | | | | wasn't given at IaHdR Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IahdN = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IahdN [(IahdN =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IahdN)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IahdN [b95loop IN IahdN]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAP are recorded in variables IAP1 to IAP9]
| | | | | | | | | How much did [ytxt] [usually] receive from [btxt[bno]]
| | | | | | | | | [lasttime]
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAA are recorded in variables IAA1 to IAA9]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount. [iaa1txt] [iaa2txt]

| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL [(((IaP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | | | OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = OneWeek [IaP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = TwoWeek [IaP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | lafB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP IN

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF NOT IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7] [NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7])]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IAB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAB are recorded in variables IAB1 to IAB9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | | | since [dyrago], did [ytxt] receive [btxt[bno]]?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaB = Weeks [IaB = Weeks]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IABW
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABW are recorded in variables IABW1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IABW9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaB = Months [IaB = Months]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IABM
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABM are recorded in variables IABM1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IABM9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IahdR = RESPONSE AND IahdN = RESPONSE AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | | None IN IahdR [((IahdR = RESPONSE) AND (IahdN = RESPONSE))
| | | | | | | | | | AND NOT (None IN IahdR)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IahdR AND NOT b95loop IN IahdN
| | | | | | | | | | [(b95loop IN IahdR) AND NOT (b95loop IN IahdN)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAP are recorded in variables IAP1 to IAP9]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [ytxt] [usually] receive from [btxt[bno]]
| | | | | | | | | | [lasttime]

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAA are recorded in variables IAA1 to IAA9]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount. [iaa1txt] [iaa2txt]
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL [(((IaP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = OneWeek [IaP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = TwoWeek [IaP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | lamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lamBl, lamBu, lamBe, lamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | layB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)

```







| | | | | | | | | [huswife[pnum]] receive[d] in the last year?  
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL  
| | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability  
| | | | | | | | | Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and  
| | | | | | | | | became part of the Working Tax Credit.  
| | | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit  
| | | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA  
| | | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay SSP  
| | | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance  
| | | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance  
| | | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit  
| | | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension  
| | | | | | | | | 08 Invalid Care Allowance  
| | | | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)  
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | IF Iahdp = RESPONSE AND None IN Iahdp [(Iahdp =  
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN Iahdp)]  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iahdp.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None'  
| | | | | | | | | is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN Iahdp [(EditQre = Yes) AND  
| | | | | | | | | (Other IN Iahdp)]  
| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | **IAHDPZ**  
| | | | | | | | | [*Multiple responses to IAHDPZ are recorded in variables IAHDPZ01 to*  
| | | | | | | | | *IAHDPZ13*]  
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAHDPZ are recorded in variables IAHDPZ1 to*  
| | | | | | | | | *IAHDPZ2*]  
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 17  
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD OO Which, if any, of these health or disability  
| | | | | | | | | benefits has [huswife[pnum]] received in the last year?  
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE  
| | | | | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY  
| | | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)  
| | | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)  
| | | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)  
| | | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance  
| | | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance

```

| | | | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Invalid Care Allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Disabled person's tax credit (formerly Disability Working
| | | | | | | | | | Allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 09, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 09, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities
| | | | | | | | | | (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN Iahdp AND EditQre <> Yes OR Iahdpz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | | | OR Other IN Iahdpz [(Other IN Iahdp) AND ((EditQre <> Yes)
| | | | | | | | | | OR (Iahdpz = EMPTY OR (Other IN Iahdpz)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAHDPO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAHDPO are recorded in variables IAHDPO1 to
IAHDPO2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iahdpz = RESPONSE AND None IN Iahdpz [(Iahdpz =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN Iahdpz)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iahdpz.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iahdp = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN Iahdp [(Iahdp =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN Iahdp)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IDeadP12M[PNum] = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | | | Continue [(IDeadP12M[PNum] = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IahdPn = RESPONSE AND None IN IahdPn [(IahdPn
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (None IN IahdPn)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IahdPn.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bbloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IahdPn [b95loop IN IahdPn]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: b95loop IN Iahdp ENG "INTERVIEWER :
| | | | | | | | | | ^b95loop wasn't given at IaHdP Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iahdp = RESPONSE AND IahdPn = RESPONSE AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | | None IN Iahdp [(Iahdp = RESPONSE) AND (IahdPn =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)) AND NOT (None IN Iahdp)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IahdPn [b95loop IN IahdPn]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAP are recorded in variables IAP1 to IAP9]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [ytxt] [usually] receive from [btxt[bno]]
| | | | | | | | | | [lasttime]
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month

```























```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IABEB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABEB are recorded in variables IABEB1 to IABEB2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP
| | | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] receive any of these benefits in the last year
| | | | | | | (that is since [dyrago])?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IaBeB = Yes [IaBeB = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IABER
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IABER are recorded in variables IABER1 to IABER9]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABER are recorded in variables IABER1 to IABER2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP
| | | | | | | Which of these benefits [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | received in the last year?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01 Income Support ^or_MIG
| | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PensTC IN IaBeR [PensTC IN IaBeR]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60) INVOLVING (IaBeR) ENG
| | | | | | | "Pension Credit can only be claimed by people aged 60 and over.
| | | | | | | People aged under 60 usually claim Income Support or Job
| | | | | | | Seeker's Allowance instead.Please change."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60 AND IIADat < MIGEnd
| | | | | | | | | [(IAgeOf[PNum] >= 60) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF InSupp IN IaBeR AND NOT PensTC IN IaBeR [(InSupp IN
| | | | | | | | | IaBeR) AND NOT (PensTC IN IaBeR)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | XIABER
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to XIABER are recorded in variables XIABER1 to
XIABER2]
| | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income
| | | | | | | | | Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar
| | | | | | | | | benefit called the Pension Credit. Can I just check, [have_you]
| | | | | | | | | ever receive[d] the Pension Credit?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press <Ins>
| | | | | | | | | to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (XIaBeR[1] <> Yes) INVOLVING (IaBeR) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Please press and then press <Ins> to
| | | | | | | | | add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NOT InSupp IN IaBeR AND PensTC IN IaBeR [NOT
| | | | | | | | | (InSupp IN IaBeR) AND (PensTC IN IaBeR)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | YIABER
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to YIABER are recorded in variables YIABER1 to
YIABER2]
| | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the
| | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over
| | | | | | | | | 60's). Can I just check, [were_you] receiving the Minimum
| | | | | | | | | Income Guarantee at any time in the last year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press
| | | | | | | | | <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (YIaBeR[1] <> Yes) INVOLVING (IaBeR) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Please press and then press <Ins>

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF InSupp IN IaBeR AND PensTC IN IaBeR [(InSupp IN
| | | | | | | | | | IaBeR) AND (PensTC IN IaBeR)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ZIABER
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ZIABER are recorded in variables ZIABER1 to
ZIABER2]
| | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or
| | | | | | | | | | Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new,
| | | | | | | | | | but similar benefit called the Pension Credit. The Pension
| | | | | | | | | | Credit is more generous than the Minimum Income
| | | | | | | | | | Guarantee for some people so we are interested in the
| | | | | | | | | | amount that [you] received under the new system and the
| | | | | | | | | | old system so we will ask you questions about both
| | | | | | | | | | benefits.
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN IaBeR [None IN IaBeR]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaBeR.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is
| | | | | | | | | | an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN IaBeR [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (Other IN IaBeR)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABERZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IABERZ are recorded in variables IABERZ01 to
IABERZ13]

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IABERZ are recorded in variables IABERZ1 to IABERZ2]*

| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 18  
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP Which of these benefits [havehas[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] received in the last year?  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL  
| | | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Income Support ^or\_MIG  
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced  
| | | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)  
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax  
| | | | | | | | | | Credit)  
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit  
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance  
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed  
| | | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance  
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit  
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit  
| | | | | | | | | | 51 Other - 50+ employment credit  
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 06, 51, or 96  
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 06, 51, or 96  
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)  
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN IaBeR AND EditQre <> Yes OR IaBeRz = EMPTY  
| | | | | | | | | | OR Other IN IaBeRz [(Other IN IaBeR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR  
| | | | | | | | | | (IaBeRz = EMPTY OR (Other IN IaBeRz)))]

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | **IABERO**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IABERO are recorded in variables IABERO1 to IABERO2]*

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of other benefit.  
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 40  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN IaBeRz [None IN IaBeRz]

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaBeRz.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an

```

| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeR = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaBeR [(IaBeR =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IaBeR)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABEN
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IABEN are recorded in variables IABEN1 to
IABEN9]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABEN are recorded in variables IABEN1 to IABEN2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP
| | | | | | | | | | Which of these benefits [areisl[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | receiving at the moment? PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY. [MIGNote]
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Income Support ^or_MIG
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeN = RESPONSE AND None IN IaBeN [(IaBeN =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN IaBeN)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaBeN.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None'
| | | | | | | | | | is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF InSupp IN IaBeN AND IIADat < MIGEnd [(InSupp IN
| | | | | | | | | | IaBeN) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (IAgeOf[PNum] < 60) INVOLVING (IaBeN) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not longer available

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | to people aged 60 or over. This benefit was replaced with the
| | | | | | | | | | Pension Credit. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IaBeN [b95loop IN IaBeN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: b95loop IN IaBeR ENG "INTERVIEWER : ^b95loop
| | | | | | | | | | wasn't given at IaBeR Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeN = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaBeN [(IaBeN =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IaBeN)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IaBeN [b95loop IN IaBeN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAP are recorded in variables IAP1 to IAP9]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [ytxt] [usually] receive from [btxt[bno]]
| | | | | | | | | | [lasttime]
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year

| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAA are recorded in variables IAA1 to IAA9]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount. [iaa1txt] [iaa2txt]
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL [(((IaP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | | | OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = OneWeek [IaP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = TwoWeek [IaP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | lafB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | lamB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....

```















```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IALY = Yes [IALY = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALM
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALM are recorded in variables IALM1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALM9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Which month did [ytxt] start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QInit.IntDat.MONTH]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IAWHMTH
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAWHMTH are recorded in variables
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IAWHMT1 to IAWHMT9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is that [IALM] this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF NOT IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7] [NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7])]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | | | Continue [(Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | | | Continue)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABEP
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IABEP are recorded in variables IABEP1 to IABEP9]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABEP are recorded in variables IABEP1 to IABEP2]
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP
| | | | | | | | | | Which, if any, of these benefits [hasdid] [huswife[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | receive[d] in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Income Support ^or_MIG
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN IaBeP [None IN IaBeP]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaBeP.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is
| | | | | | | | | | an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF PensTC IN IaBeP [PensTC IN IaBeP]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((IAgePart[PNum] >= 60) OR (IAgeAtDeath[PNum]

```







```

| | | | | | | | | | IABEPZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IABEPZ are recorded in variables IABEPZ01 to
| | | | | | | | | | IABEPZ11]
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABEPZ are recorded in variables IABEPZ1 to
| | | | | | | | | | IABEPZ2]
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 19
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD PP Which, if any, of these benefits has
| | | | | | | | | | [huswife[pnum]] received in the last year? INCLUDE ANY

| | | | | | | | | | CURRENTLY RECEIVING PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Income Support ^or_MIG
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Working Families Tax Credit (formerly Family Credit)
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Job-seeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment
| | | | | | | | | | Benefit)
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | | | 51 Other - 50+ employment credit
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 06, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 06, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN IaBeP AND EditQre <> Yes OR IaBePz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | | | OR Other IN IaBePz [(Other IN IaBeP) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (IaBePz = EMPTY OR (Other IN IaBePz)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABEPO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABEPO are recorded in variables IABEPO1 to
| | | | | | | | | | IABEPO2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeP = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaBeP [(IaBeP =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IaBeP)]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF IDeadP12M[PNum] = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =
| | | | | | | | | | Continue [(IDeadP12M[PNum] = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF InSupp IN IaBePn AND IIADat < MIGEnd [(InSupp
| | | | | | | | | | IN IaBePn) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (IAgePart[PNum] < 60) INVOLVING (IaBePn)
| | | | | | | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not
| | | | | | | | | | longer available to people aged 60 or over. This benefit was
| | | | | | | | | | replaced with the Pension Credit. Please change."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBePn = RESPONSE AND None IN IaBePn [(IaBePn =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (None IN IaBePn)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaBePn.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IaBePn [b95loop IN IaBePn]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: b95loop IN IaBeP ENG "INTERVIEWER :
| | | | | | | | | | ^b95loop wasn't given at IaBeP Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeP = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaBeP [(IaBeP =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN IaBeP)]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IaBePn [b95loop IN IaBePn]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAP are recorded in variables IAP1 to IAP9]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [ytxt] [usually] receive from [btxt[bno]]
| | | | | | | | | | [lasttime]
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAA are recorded in variables IAA1 to IAA9]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount. [iaa1txt] [iaa2txt]
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL [(((IaP =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaP = OneWeek [IaP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaT IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT IN [3, 5, 7]]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd [(IaN = 12)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | AND (IIADat < MIGEnd)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MIGEnd [(IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | >= MIGEnd))]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALY
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALY are recorded in variables IALY1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALY9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Did [ytxt] start receiving this benefit in the last year,
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | that is since [dyrago]?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IALY = Yes [IALY = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALM
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALM are recorded in variables IALM1 to
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IALM9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Which month did [ytxt] start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 February

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaB = Months [IaB = Months]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IABM
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABM are recorded in variables IABM1 to
IABM9]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IAgePart[PNum] >= 60 AND bloop IN [1, 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [(IAgePart[PNum] >= 60) AND (bloop IN [1, 2])]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: ((bloop = 1) AND (bloop <> 1)) INVOLVING
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (Q7Ben[bloop].IaP, Q7Ben[bloop].IaBM) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This is a new question. In FQ you will
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | be prompted to record any difficultires you or the
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | respondent had at this question"
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaBeP = RESPONSE AND IaBePn = RESPONSE [(IaBeP =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IaBePn = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF b95loop IN IaBeP AND NOT b95loop IN IaBePn

```











```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAFUEL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFUEL are recorded in variables IAFUEL1 to IAFUEL2]
| | | | | | | | Did [youorhw[pnum]] receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year
| | | | | | | | (that is since [DYRAGO])?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAFAINT
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFAINT are recorded in variables IAFAIN1 to IAFAIN2]
| | | | | | | | Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's
| | | | | | | | finances. The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of
| | | | | | | | savings or investments [youorhw[pnum]] may have.[soletxt]
| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASI
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IASI are recorded in variables IASI01 to IASI14]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASI are recorded in variables IASI1 to IASI2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD QQ
| | | | | | | | Which, if any, of these savings and investments [ldodoes[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | [youorhw[pnum]] have? PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | | | | | 02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | | | | | 03 TESSA
| | | | | | | | 04 ISA
| | | | | | | | 05 Premium Bonds
| | | | | | | | 06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates

```

```

| | | | | | | | 07 PEP
| | | | | | | | 08 Stocks and/or Shares
| | | | | | | | 09 Share Options/Employee share ownership
| | | | | | | | 10 Share clubs
| | | | | | | | 11 Unit or Investment Trusts
| | | | | | | | 12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
| | | | | | | | 95 Other Savings or Investments
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN IaSI [None IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSI.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF SaAcc IN IaSI OR CurrBAcc IN IaSI [(SaAcc IN IaSI) OR
| | | | | | | | (CurrBAcc IN IaSI)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASAVA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASAVA are recorded in variables IASAVA1 to IASAVA2]

| | | | | | | | In total, how much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in
| | | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] [savtxt] (at the bank, building society or elsewhere)?
| | | | | | | | [odtxt]
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSava = RESPONSE [IaSava = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSava <= 300000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaSava seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSava = DONTKNOW OR IaSava = REFUSAL [(IaSava =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSava = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSavab
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSal, IaSau, IaSae, IaSar]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASINT
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASINT are recorded in variables IASINT1 to IASINT2]
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from
| | | | | | | | (this/these) account(s) in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSint = RESPONSE [IaSint = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSint <= 15000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaSint seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSint = DONTKNOW OR IaSint = REFUSAL [(IaSint =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSint = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSintB
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Tessa IN IaSI [Tessa IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IATI
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IATI are recorded in variables IATI1 to IATI2]
| | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in
| | | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] TESSA's?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaTI = RESPONSE [IaTI = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaTI <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaTi seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaTI = DONTKNOW OR IaTI = REFUSAL [(IaTI =

```

```

| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaTI = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaTIB
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaTII, IaTlu, IaTle, IaTlr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IATII
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IATII are recorded in variables IATII1 to IATII2]
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these
| | | | | | | | accounts in the last year?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaTii = RESPONSE [IaTii = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaTii <= 8000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaTii seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaTii = DONTKNOW OR IaTii = REFUSAL [(IaTii =
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaTii = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaTiib
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaTil, IaTiu, IaTie, IaTir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Isa IN IaSI [Isa IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAISA
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IAISA are recorded in variables IAISA1 to IAISA3]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAISA are recorded in variables IAISA1 to IAISA2]
| | | | | | | | Which of the following [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in
| | | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] ISA(s)...
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

```

```

| | | | | | | | 1 ... cash?
| | | | | | | | 2 ... life insurance?
| | | | | | | | 3 ... stocks and shares?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF cash IN IaIsa [cash IN IaIsa]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IACISA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IACISA are recorded in variables IACISA1 to
IACISA2]
| | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] currently have
| | | | | | | | in the cash components of [hisher[pnum]] ISA(s)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaCIsa = RESPONSE [IaCIsa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaCIsa <= 40000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaCIsa seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaCIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaCIsa = REFUSAL [(IaCIsa =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaCIsa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaCisab

| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaCil, IaCiu, IaCie, IaCir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF life IN IaIsa [life IN IaIsa]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IALISA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALISA are recorded in variables IALISA1 to IALISA2]
| | | | | | | | How much is the life-insurance component of
| | | | | | | | [yourandhw[pnum]] ISA(s) currently worth?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaLIsa = RESPONSE [IaLIsa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaLIsa <= 20000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaLIsa seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaLIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaLIsa = REFUSAL [(IaLIsa =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaLIsa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaLIsab
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaLil, IaLiu, IaLie, IaLir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF shares IN IaIsa [shares IN IaIsa]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IASISA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASISA are recorded in variables IASISA1 to IASISA2]
| | | | | | | | | How much is the stocks and shares component of
| | | | | | | | | [yourandhw[pnum]] ISA(s) currently worth?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF IaSIsa = RESPONSE [IaSIsa = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSIsa <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaSIsa seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaSIsa = REFUSAL [(IaSIsa =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIsa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSIsab
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSIi, IaSIu, IaSIe, IaSIr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAISAD
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAISAD are recorded in variables IAISAD1 to IAISAD2]
| | | | | | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much
| | | | | | | | | income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in
| | | | | | | | | the last year?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaIsaD = RESPONSE [IaIsaD = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaIsaD <= 4000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaISAD seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaIsaD = DONTKNOW OR IaIsa = REFUSAL [(IaIsaD =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaIsa = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | lalsaDb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalsl, lalsu, lalse, lalsr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NatSaPB IN IaSI [NatSaPB IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IANPB
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IANPB are recorded in variables IANPB1 to IANPB2]
| | | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in Premium
| | | | | | | | | Bonds?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaNPB = RESPONSE [IaNPB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaNPB <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaNPB seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaNPB = DONTKNOW OR IaNPB = REFUSAL [(IaNPB =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPB = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaNPBB
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNPi, IaNPu, IaNPe, IaNPr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IANPBP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IANPBP are recorded in variables IANPBP1 to
| | | | | | | | | IANPBP2]
| | | | | | | | | How much prize income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these
| | | | | | | | | bonds in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaNPBP = RESPONSE [IaNPBP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaNPBP <= 20000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaNPBP seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaNPBP = DONTKNOW OR IaNPBP = REFUSAL [(IaNPBP =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPBP = REFUSAL)]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaPBPB
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPBi, IaPBu, IaPBe, IaPBr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF NatSaAcc IN IaSI [NatSaAcc IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IANs
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IANs are recorded in variables IANs1 to IANs2]
| | | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in

```

```

| | | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaNS = RESPONSE [IaNS = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaNS <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaNS seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaNS = DONTKNOW OR IaNS = REFUSAL [(IaNS =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaNS = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaNSB
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNSI, IaNSu, IaNSe, IaNSr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IANSI
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IANSI are recorded in variables IANSI1 to IANSI2]
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these
| | | | | | | | accounts or certificates in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaNSi = RESPONSE [IaNSi = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaNSi <= 10000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaNSi seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaNSi = DONTKNOW OR IaNSi = REFUSAL [(IaNSi =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaNSi = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaNSIB
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNSI, IaNSu, IaNSe, IaNSr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Pep IN IaSI [Pep IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAIP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAIP are recorded in variables IAIP1 to IAIP2]
| | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] chose to sell [hisher[pnum]] Personal Equity
| | | | | | | | Plan(s) today, about how much would [youandhw[pnum]] have
| | | | | | | | after paying any fees?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaIP = RESPONSE [IaIP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaIP <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaIp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaIP = DONTKNOW OR IaIP = REFUSAL [(IaIP =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaIP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iaipb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaIpI, IaIpU, IaIpE, IaIpR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IAIPI
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAIPI are recorded in variables IAIPI1 to IAIPI2]
| | | | | | | | Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much
| | | | | | | | income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these Personal Equity
| | | | | | | | Plan(s) in the last year?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaIPi = RESPONSE [IaIPi = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaIPi <= 15000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Iaipi seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaIPi = DONTKNOW OR IaIPi = REFUSAL [(IaIPi =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaIPi = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaIPib
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaIPi, IaIPu, IaIPe, IaIPr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Stocshar IN IaSI OR Shareop IN IaSI OR Sharecl IN IaSI
| | | | | | | | | [((Stocshar IN IaSI) OR (Shareop IN IaSI)) OR (Sharecl IN IaSI)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IASSS
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASSS are recorded in variables IASSS1 to IASSS2]
| | | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] chose to sell [yourname[pnum]] [iatxt5] today,
| | | | | | | | | about how much would [youandhw[pnum]] have?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSSS = RESPONSE [IaSSS = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSSS <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IaSSS seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSSS = DONTKNOW OR IaSSS = REFUSAL [(IaSSS =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSS = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSSSb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSSI, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IASSSI
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASSSI are recorded in variables IASSSI1 to IASSSI2]
| | | | | | | | | About how much dividend income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive

```

| | | | | | | | from [iatxt5] in the last year after tax?  
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IF IaSSSi = RESPONSE [IaSSSi = RESPONSE]  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSSSi <= 30000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?  
| | | | | | | | £^IassI seems high - please check."  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IF IaSSSi = DONTKNOW OR IaSSSi = REFUSAL [(IaSSSi =  
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSSi = REFUSAL)]  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IaSSSi  
| | | | | | | | Was it.....  
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)  
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSSI, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | **IASHTYP**  
| | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to IASHTYP are recorded in variables IASHTY1 to*  
**IASHTY4]**  
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IASHTYP are recorded in variables IASHTY1 to*  
**IASHTY2]**  
| | | | | | | | Which of the following types of shares [ldodoes[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | | [youandhw[pnum]] have  
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | | | | 1 ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom,  
| | | | | | | | British Gas or RailTrack)?  
| | | | | | | | 2 ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual  
  
| | | | | | | | societies?  
| | | | | | | | 3 ...shares in other UK listed companies?  
| | | | | | | | 4 ...shares in foreign listed companies?  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IF Uitrust IN IaSI [Uitrust IN IaSI]  
| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | **IAUIT**  
| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IAUIT are recorded in variables IAUIT1 to IAUIT2]*  
| | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] chose to sell [yourname[pnum]] Unit trusts or

```

| | | | | | | | Investment trusts today, about how much would
| | | | | | | | [youandhw[pnum]] have?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iauit = RESPONSE [Iauit = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iauit <= 400000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Iauit seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iauit = DONTKNOW OR Iauit = REFUSAL [(Iauit =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iauit = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iauitb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iauil, Iauiu, Iauie, Iauir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAUITI
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAUITI are recorded in variables IAUITI1 to IAUITI2]
| | | | | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much
| | | | | | | | income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these Unit trusts or
| | | | | | | | Investment trusts in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iauiti = RESPONSE [Iauiti = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iauiti <= 20000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Iauiti seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iauiti = DONTKNOW OR Iauiti = REFUSAL [(Iauiti =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iauiti = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iauitib
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iauil, Iauiu, Iauie, Iauir]

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Bongilt IN IaSI [Bongilt IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IABG
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABG are recorded in variables IABG1 to IABG2]
| | | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] chose to sell [yourname[pnum]] bonds and gilts
| | | | | | | | | today, about how much would [youandhw[pnum]] have?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iabg = RESPONSE [Iabg = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iabg <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Iabg seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iabg = DONTKNOW OR Iabg = REFUSAL [(Iabg =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iabg = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iabgb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iabgl, Iabgu, Iabge, Iabgr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IABGI
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IABGI are recorded in variables IABGI1 to IABGI2]
| | | | | | | | | About how much income did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these

| | | | | | | | | Bonds and Gilts in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iabgi = RESPONSE [Iabgi = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iabgi <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Iabgi seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iabgi = DONTKNOW OR Iabgi = REFUSAL [(Iabgi =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iabgi = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | labgib
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in labgl, labgu, labge, labgr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN IaSI [Other IN IaSI]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASIO
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASIO are recorded in variables IASIO1 to IASIO2]
| | | | | | | | How much in total [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] have in
| | | | | | | | other savings or investments?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSIo = RESPONSE [IaSIo = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSIo <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaSio seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSIo = DONTKNOW OR IaSIo = REFUSAL [(IaSIo =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIo = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSIob
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)

| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASIOI
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASIOI are recorded in variables IASIOI1 to IASIOI2]
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from these
| | | | | | | | other savings or investments in the last year after tax?

```

```

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSiOi = RESPONSE [IaSiOi = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSiOi <= 20000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaSiOi seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSiOi = DONTKNOW OR IaSiOi = REFUSAL [(IaSiOi =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSiOi = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSiOib
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaSI = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaSI [(IaSI = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | AND NOT (None IN IaSI)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IASICK
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IASICK are recorded in variables IASICK1 to IASICK2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below: [IATXT[1]] [IATXT[2]]
| | | | | | | | [IATXT[3]] [IATXT[4]] [IATXT[5]] [IATXT[6]] [IATXT[7]] [IATXT[8]] [IATXT[9]]
| | | | | | | | [IATXT[10]] Go back and change any that are incorrect.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IALI
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALI are recorded in variables IALI1 to IALI2]
| | | | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youorhw[pnum]] have any life insurance policies?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaLi = Yes [IaLi = Yes]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes
| | | | | | | | | [(Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IALIW
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALIW are recorded in variables IALIW1 to IALIW2]
| | | | | | | | | Which of [youthem[PNum]] has life insurance policies?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | | | 2 Spouse / partner only
| | | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaLiW IN [Respon, Both] OR IaLiW = EMPTY [(IaLiW IN
| | | | | | | | | [Respon, Both]) OR IaLiW = EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IALIYA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALIYA are recorded in variables IALIYA1 to IALIYA2]
| | | | | | | | | How much would [YOURNAME[PNUM]] dependants get from
| | | | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] life insurance policy or policies if
| | | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] died?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaLiYA = RESPONSE [IaLiYA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaLiYA <= 800000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^IaLiYA seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaLiYA = DONTKNOW OR IaLiYA = REFUSAL [(IaLiYA =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaLiYA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | laliyab
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalil, laliu, lalie, lalir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaLiW IN [sparton, Both] [IaLiW IN [sparton, Both]]

```

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | **IALIPA**  
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IALIPA are recorded in variables IALIPA1 to IALIPA2]*

| | | | | | | | | | How much would [huswife[pnum]]'s dependants get from  
| | | | | | | | | | (his/her) life insurance policy or policies if (he/she) died?  
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF IaLipA = RESPONSE [IaLipA = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaLipA <= 800000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you  
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^IaLipA seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF IaLipA = DONTKNOW OR IaLipA = REFUSAL [(IaLipA =*  
| | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW) OR (IaLipA = REFUSAL)]*

| | | | | | | | | | **lalipab**

| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalil, laliu, lalie, lalir]

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | **IASC**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IASC are recorded in variables IASC1 to IASC2]*

| | | | | | | | | | Do any of [litxt] life insurance policy or policies have a savings  
| | | | | | | | | | component?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the future.

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | *IF IaSC = Yes [IaSC = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | | | **IASCA**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IASCA are recorded in variables IASCA1 to IASCA2]*

| | | | | | | | | | About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s)  
| | | | | | | | | | yield when (it/they) mature(s)?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997



```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSCA = RESPONSE [IaSCA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IaSCA <= 500000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^IaSCA seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSCA = DONTKNOW OR IaSCA = REFUSAL [(IaSCA =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaSCA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSCAb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSCI, IaSCu, IaSCe, IaSCr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaSI = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN IaSI [(IaSI = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | | AND NOT (None IN IaSI)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IADOC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IADOC are recorded in variables IADOC1 to IADOC2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering
| | | | | | | | | the financial assets questions.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
| | | | | | | | | 2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
| | | | | | | | | 3 Respondent did not consult documents
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAINTA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAINTA are recorded in variables IAINTA1 to IAINTA2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | were?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Very accurate
| | | | | | | | | 2 Fairly accurate
| | | | | | | | | 3 Not very accurate
| | | | | | | | | 4 Not at all accurate

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAPROP
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IAPROP are recorded in variables IAPROP1 to
IAPROP8]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPROP are recorded in variables IAPROP1 to IAPROP2]
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD RR
| | | | | | | Which, if any, of these assets [ldodoes[pnum]] [youorhw[pnum]] have,
| | | | | | | not including [thisher[pnum]] own home? PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 1 Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including
| | | | | | | this home)
| | | | | | | 2 Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or
| | | | | | | garage)
| | | | | | | 3 Other land
| | | | | | | 4 Money owed to you by others
| | | | | | | 5 A trust
| | | | | | | 6 A covenant or inheritance
| | | | | | | 95 Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques
| | | | | | | or jewellery)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN Iaprop [None IN Iaprop]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iaprop.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF OtherH IN Iaprop [OtherH IN Iaprop]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAHOME
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAHOME are recorded in variables IAHOME1 to
IAHOME2]
| | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] chose to sell [hisher[pnum]] [othertxt] house or
| | | | | | | | holiday home and then paid off any debts on it, about how much
| | | | | | | | would [youandhw[pnum]] get?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaHome = RESPONSE [IaHome = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaHome <= 500000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaHome seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaHome = DONTKNOW OR IaHome = REFUSAL [(IaHome =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaHome = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaHomeb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaHol, IaHou, IaHoe, IaHor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAIR
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAIR are recorded in variables IAIR1 to IAIR2]
| | | | | | | | Did [youandhw[pnum]] receive any income or rent from that
| | | | | | | | property in the last year?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iair = Yes [Iair = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAIRA
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAIRA are recorded in variables IAIRA1 to IAIRA2]
| | | | | | | | How much income or rent did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF Iaira = RESPONSE [Iaira = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iaira <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IAira seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iaira = DONTKNOW OR Iaira = REFUSAL [(Iaira =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iaira = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IalRB
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IalRI, IalRu, IalRe, IalRr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF FBP IN Iaprop [FBP IN Iaprop]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAFBPS
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFBPS are recorded in variables IAFBPS1 to IAFBPS2]
| | | | | | | | | If [youname[pnum]] sold [hisher[pnum]] Farm or Business property
| | | | | | | | | and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would
| | | | | | | | | [youandhw[pnum]] get?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iafbps = RESPONSE [Iafbps = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iafbps <= 1000000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Iafbps seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iafbps = DONTKNOW OR Iafbps = REFUSAL [(Iafbps =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iafbps = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iafbpb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be.....

```

```

| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafbl, lafbu, lafbe, lafbr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAFBPR
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFBPR are recorded in variables IAFBPR1 to IAFBPR2]
| | | | | | | | | Did [youandhw[pnum]] receive any income or rent from that
| | | | | | | | | property in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iafbpr = Yes [Iafbpr = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAFBA
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFBA are recorded in variables IAFBA1 to IAFBA2]
| | | | | | | | | How much income or rent did [youandhw[pnum]] receive from
| | | | | | | | | that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IafBA = RESPONSE [IafBA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: IafBA <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^IAfbA seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IafBA = DONTKNOW OR IafBA = REFUSAL [(IafBA =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IafBA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | lafbab
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafbl, lafbu, lafbe, lafbr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF OtherL IN Iaprop OR Loans IN Iaprop OR Trust IN Iaprop OR

```

```

| | | | | | | Coven IN Iaprop OR Other IN Iaprop [(((OtherL IN Iaprop) OR
| | | | | | | (Loans IN Iaprop)) OR (Trust IN Iaprop)) OR (Coven IN Iaprop)) OR
| | | | | | | (Other IN Iaprop)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAOASA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAOASA are recorded in variables IAOASA1 to
IAOASA2]
| | | | | | | How much is [oastxt] worth?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IaOasA = RESPONSE [IaOasA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: IaOasA <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^IaOasA seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IaOasA = DONTKNOW OR IaOasA = REFUSAL [(IaOasA =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaOasA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IaOasAb
| | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 7500, 20000, 100000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaOal, IaOau, IaOae, IaOar]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAREGP

```

| | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to IAREGP are recorded in variables IAREGP1 to IAREGP2]**

| | | | | | | | Apart from anything you have already told me about, did  
| | | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] receive any regular payments from people not living  
| | | | | | | | here in the past year (that is since [dyrago])?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF Iaregp = Yes [Iaregp = Yes]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF k = 1 OR Pia4a[k - 1].IaOthP = Yes [(k = 1) OR (Pia4a[k -*  
| | | | | | | | *1].IaOthP = Yes)]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **IAPAY**

| | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to IAPAY are recorded in variables IAPAY1 to IAPAY4]**

| | | | | | | | Thinking about [yourname[pnum]] [firsttxt] payment who was  
| | | | | | | | it from?

| | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife

| | | | | | | | 02 Ex-husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | | | 03 Son/Daughter

| | | | | | | | 04 Son/Daughter-in-law

| | | | | | | | 05 Parent

| | | | | | | | 06 parent-in-law

| | | | | | | | 07 Brother/Sister

| | | | | | | | 08 Brother/Sister-in-law

| | | | | | | | 09 grandchild

| | | | | | | | 10 other relative

| | | | | | | | 11 other non-relative

| | | | | | | | 12 Local Authority

| | | | | | | | 13 Publisher

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **IAPAYR**

| | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to IAPAYR are recorded in variables IAPAYR1 to**  
**IAPAYR4]**

| | | | | | | | What was the reason for this payment? CODE ONE ONLY.

| | | | | | | | 1 Financial support for children

| | | | | | | | 2 Household bills/expenses

| | | | | | | | 3 Spending money/allowance

| | | | | | | | 4 Loan repayment

| | | | | | | | 5 Maintenance or alimony

| | | | | | | | 6 Royalties

| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iapayr = other [Iapayr = other]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPAYO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPAYO are recorded in variables IAPAYO1 to
IAPAYO4]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAREGO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGO are recorded in variables IAREGO1 to
IAREGO4]
| | | | | | | | | | What period did [yourname[pnum]] usual payments cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego = RESPONSE [Iarego = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAREGM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGM are recorded in variables IAREGM1 to
IAREGM4]
| | | | | | | | | | And about how much did [youname[pnum]] usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iaregm = RESPONSE AND Iaregm <> 999997 [(Iaregm
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) AND (Iaregm <> 999997)]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((Iarego = OneWeek) AND (Iaregm <= 4000))
| | | | | | | | | | | OR ((Iarego = TwoWeek) AND (Iaregm <= 8000))) OR
| | | | | | | | | | | ((Iarego IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (Iaregm <=
| | | | | | | | | | | 16000))) OR ((Iarego IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth ..
| | | | | | | | | | | SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek .. LumpSum]) AND
| | | | | | | | | | | (Iaregm <= 200000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | | £^IaRegm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego = DONTKNOW OR Iarego = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregm = DONTKNOW OR Iaregm = REFUSAL [(((Iarego =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iarego = REFUSAL)) OR (Iaregm =
| | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (Iaregm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego = OneWeek [Iarego = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmwb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego = TwoWeek [Iarego = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [Iarego IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF Iarego IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [Iarego IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IAREGYR
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGYR are recorded in variables IAREGY1 to
IAREGY4]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] receive this for the whole year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | since [DYrAgo]?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaRegyr = No [IaRegyr = No]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IAREGMW
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGMW are recorded in variables IAREGM1 to
IAREGM4]

```

| | | | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did [youname[pnum]] receive this  
| | | | | | | | | | payment for?  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

| | | | | | | | | | 1 months  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | **IAREGMWA**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAREGMWA are recorded in variables IAREGM1  
to IAREGM4*]

| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.  
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..97

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | **IAOTHP**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAOTHP are recorded in variables IAOTHP1 to  
IAOTHP4*]

| | | | | | | | | | Did [youname[pnum]] receive any other regular payments from  
| | | | | | | | | | people not living here in the past year?  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | IF Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue  
| | | | | | | | | | [(Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =  
| | | | | | | | | | Continue)]

| | | | | | | | | | **IAPAR**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAPAR are recorded in variables IAPAR1 to IAPAR2*]

| | | | | | | | | | Apart from anything you have already told me about, did [youpart]  
| | | | | | | | | | receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past  
| | | | | | | | | | year (that is since [dyrago])?  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | IF Iapar = Yes [Iapar = Yes]

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF k = 1 OR Pia4b[k - 1].IaMrP = Yes [(k = 1) OR (Pia4b[k -
| | | | | | | | | | 1].IaMrP = Yes)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPS
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPS are recorded in variables IAPS1 to IAPS4]
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about [youpart]'s [firsttxt] payment who was it
| | | | | | | | | | from?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Ex-husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Son/Daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Son/Daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Parent
| | | | | | | | | | 06 parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Brother/Sister
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Brother/Sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 09 grandchild
| | | | | | | | | | 10 other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 11 other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Local authority
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Publisher
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPR
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPR are recorded in variables IAPR1 to IAPR4]
| | | | | | | | | | What was the reason for this payment? CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Financial support for children
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Household bills/expenses
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Spending money/allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Loan repayment
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Maintenance or Alimony
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Royalties
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IaPR = other [IaPR = other]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPARO
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPARO are recorded in variables IAPARO1 to
| | | | | | | | | | IAPARO4]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.

```





| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF P2Dead <> Yes [P2Dead <> Yes]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGYRP**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAREGYRP are recorded in variables IAREGY1 to IAREGY4*]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Did [youpart] receive this for the whole year, that is since  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [DYrAgo]?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF IaRegyrp = No OR P2Dead = Yes [(IaRegyrp = No) OR  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (P2Dead = Yes)]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGMWP**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAREGMWP are recorded in variables IAREGM1 to IAREGM4*]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did [youpart] receive this  
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | payment for?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 months

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGMWAP**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAREGMWAP are recorded in variables IAREGM1 to IAREGM4*]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..97

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAMRP**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to IAMRP are recorded in variables IAMRP1 to*

**IAMRP4]**

| | | | | | | | | | Did [youpart] receive any other regular payments from  
| | | | | | | | | | people not living here in the past year?  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |  
  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPK**  
| | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to IAPK are recorded in variables IAPK1 to IAPK9]*  
| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IAPK are recorded in variables IAPK1 to IAPK2]*  
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD SS  
| | | | | | | | | | Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind [havedid]  
| | | | | | | | | | [youpart] receive[d] in the last year (that is since [dyrago])? PROBE:  
| | | | | | | | | | What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Life insurance policy  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Lump sum pension payout  
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Personal Accident plan  
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Other insurance payment  
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Redundancy payment  
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)  
| | | | | | | | | | 7 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of  
| | | | | | | | | | gambling  
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other payment (SPECIFY)  
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF None IN Iapk [None IN Iapk]*  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iapk.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code at  
| | | | | | | | | | this question. Please change!"  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | *IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN Iapk [(EditQre = Yes) AND (Other*  
| | | | | | | | | | *IN Iapk)]*  
| | | | | | | | | |



```

| | | | | | | | IAPKZ
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to IAPKZ are recorded in variables IAPKZ01 to
IAPKZ11]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPKZ are recorded in variables IAPKZ1 to IAPKZ2]
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 22
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD SS Which, if any, of these payments and payments in
| | | | | | | | kind have [youorhw[pnum]] received in the last year (that is since
| | | | | | | | [dyrago])? PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 01 Life insurance policy

| | | | | | | | 02 Lump sum pension payout
| | | | | | | | 03 Personal Accident plan
| | | | | | | | 04 Other Insurance Payment
| | | | | | | | 05 Redundancy payment
| | | | | | | | 06 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
| | | | | | | | 07 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of
| | | | | | | | gambling
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | | 95 Other payment (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN Iapk AND EditQre <> Yes OR Iapkz = EMPTY OR
| | | | | | | | Other IN Iapkz [(Other IN Iapk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (Iapkz =
| | | | | | | | EMPTY OR (Other IN Iapkz)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAPKO
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPKO are recorded in variables IAPKO1 to IAPKO2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.
| | | | | | | | STRING 20
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN Iapkz [None IN Iapkz]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iapkz.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF Iapk = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN Iapk [(Iapk =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN Iapk)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF n95loop IN Iapk [n95loop IN Iapk]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAPKM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAPKM are recorded in variables IAPKM1 to
IAPKM2]

```

```

| | | | | | | | How much in total [kptxt[n]]?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iapkm[n] = DONTKNOW OR Iapkm[n] = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(Iapkm[n] = DONTKNOW) OR (Iapkm[n] = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | laPkmb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPkl, laPku, laPke, laPkr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IADEBT
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IADEBT are recorded in variables IADEBT1 to IADEBT2]
| | | | | | | | I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments
| | | | | | | | [youorhw[pnum]] may have apart from mortgages or housing related
| | | | | | | | loans. [Dodoes[pnum]] [youorhw[pnum]] currently owe any money on
| | | | | | | | credit or store cards?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iadebt = Yes [Iadebt = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IADEBM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IADEBM are recorded in variables IADEBM1 to

```

**IADEBM2]**

| | | | | | | | How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last  
| | | | | | | | monthly payment was made?

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Iadebm = RESPONSE [Iadebm = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: (Iadebm > 0) INVOLVING (Iadebt, Iadebm) ENG

| | | | | | | | "EDIT: IaDeb=0 Please change IaDebt to 'no' (code 2))"

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Iadebm = RESPONSE [Iadebm = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iadebm <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

| | | | | | | | £^Iadebm seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF Iadebm = DONTKNOW OR Iadebm = REFUSAL [(Iadebm =

| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iadebm = REFUSAL)]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | Iadebmb

| | | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iadel, Iadeu, Iadee, Iader]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **IAOWE**

| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAOWE are recorded in variables IAOWE1 to IAOWE2]

| | | | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youorhw[pnum]] currently owe any money to  
| | | | | | | | friends, relatives, or other private individuals?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | IF Iaowe = Yes [Iaowe = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAOWEM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAOWEM are recorded in variables IAOWEM1 to
IAOWEM2]
| | | | | | | | How much [Idodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] owe?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iaowem = RESPONSE [Iaowem = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Iaowem <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Iaowem seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Iaowem = DONTKNOW OR Iaowem = REFUSAL [(Iaowem =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iaowem = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | laowetb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laowl, laowu, laowe, laowr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAREGR
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGR are recorded in variables IAREGR1 to
IAREGR2]
| | | | | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] make regular repayments on
| | | | | | | | these loans?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaRegR = Yes [IaRegR = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAREGRP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREGRP are recorded in variables IAREGR1 to
IAREGR2]
| | | | | | | | What period do these repayments cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP = RESPONSE [IaRegRP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IAREP

```

```

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREP are recorded in variables IAREP1 to IAREP2]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | How much are [yourname[pnum]] usual repayments?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF Iarep = RESPONSE [Iarep = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((IaRegRP = OneWeek) AND (Iarep <= 300)) OR

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ((IaRegRP = TwoWeek) AND (Iarep <= 600))) OR ((IaRegRP

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (Iarep <= 1200))) OR

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ((IaRegRP IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear,

```

```

| | | | | | | | | LessWeek .. LumpSum]) AND (Iarep <= 15000)) ENG

```

```

| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Iarep seems high - please

```

```

| | | | | | | | | check."
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP = DONTKNOW OR IaRegRP = REFUSAL OR

```

```

| | | | | | | | | Iarep = DONTKNOW OR Iarep = REFUSAL [(((IaRegRP =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaRegRP = REFUSAL)) OR (Iarep =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (Iarep = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP = OneWeek [IaRegRP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | IaRPWb

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP = TwoWeek [IaRegRP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaRPfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaRegRP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaRPmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF IaRegRP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaRegRP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaRPyb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaRPob
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | **IALOAN**

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to IALOAN are recorded in variables IALOAN1 to IALOAN7]*

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IALOAN are recorded in variables IALOAN1 to IALOAN2]*

| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD TT

| | | | | | | | | | | On which, if any, of these [IDodoes[pnum]] [youorhw[pnum]]

| | | | | | | | | | | currently owe money? PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT

| | | | | | | | | | | APPLY.

| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Hire purchase agreements

| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial  
institution)

| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Overdraft

| | | | | | | | | | | 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements

| | | | | | | | | | | 5 DWP social fund loan

| | | | | | | | | | | 6 Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'

| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF None IN Ialoan [None IN Ialoan]*

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code.

| | | | | | | | | | | Please change!"

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Ialoan = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN Ialoan [(Ialoan =*

| | | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN Ialoan)]*

| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | **IALOAM**

| | | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to IALOAM are recorded in variables IALOAM1 to IALOAM2]*

```

| | | | | | | | How much in total [ldodoes[pnum]] [youandhw[pnum]] owe on
| | | | | | | | these loans?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Ialoam = RESPONSE [Ialoam = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: Ialoam <= 50000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^Ialoam seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Ialoam = DONTKNOW OR Ialoam = REFUSAL [(Ialoam =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Ialoam = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Ialoamb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....

| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalol, lalou, laloe, lalor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1 AND Over IN Ialoan [NOT
| | | | | | | | ((Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1) AND (Over IN Ialoan))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IALREP
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALREP are recorded in variables IALREP1 to
| | | | | | | | IALREP2]
| | | | | | | | What period [ldodoes[pnum]] [yourandhw[pnum]] usual
| | | | | | | | repayments on these loans cover?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If doesn't make repayments, code 97.
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

```



```

| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | 97 Doesn't make repayments
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IalreP = RESPONSE AND IalreP <> NoPay [(IalreP =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (IalreP <> NoPay)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IALRE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IALRE are recorded in variables IALRE1 to IALRE2]
| | | | | | | | | How much [areisl[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]] usual
| | | | | | | | | repayments on these loans?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Ialre = RESPONSE [Ialre = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((IalreP = OneWeek) AND (Ialre <= 300)) OR
|
| | | | | | | | | ((IalreP = TwoWeek) AND (Ialre <= 600))) OR ((IalreP IN
| | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth] AND (Ialre <= 1200))) OR ((IalreP
| | | | | | | | | IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (Ialre <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | Are you sure? £^Ialre seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IalreP = DONTKNOW OR IalreP = REFUSAL OR Ialre =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR Ialre = REFUSAL [(((IalreP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | OR (IalreP = REFUSAL)) OR (Ialre = DONTKNOW)) OR (Ialre =
| | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IalreP = OneWeek [IalreP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Ialrpwb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IalreP = TwoWeek [IalreP = TwoWeek]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | lalrpfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalrl, lalru, lalre, lalrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF lalreP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [lalreP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | lalrpmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalrl, lalru, lalre, lalrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF lalreP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [lalreP IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | lalrpyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalrl, lalru, lalre, lalrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | lalrpob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lalrl, lalru, lalre, lalrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Session[perno] = Yes [Session[perno] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IAskIA[PNum] = Yes [IAskIA[PNum] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF ICoupleN[PNum] > 0 AND IAskIA[PNum] = Yes
| | | | | | | | [(ICoupleN[PNum] > 0) AND (IAskIA[PNum] = Yes)]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAJNT
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAJNT are recorded in variables IAJNT1 to IAJNT2]
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, [ldodoes[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]] have any
| | | | | | | | savings, investments, property or other assets that are held jointly
| | | | | | | | with [hwtxt]?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaJnt = Yes [IaJnt = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAAM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAAM are recorded in variables IAAM1 to IAAM2]
| | | | | | | | About how much would [yourname[pnum]] personal share
| | | | | | | | amount to, minus [hisher[pnum]] share of any joint debts
| | | | | | | | [uandhw] might have?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IaAm = RESPONSE [IaAm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: IaAm <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^IaAm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IaAm = DONTKNOW OR IaAm = REFUSAL [(IaAm =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (IaAm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | laAmB
| | | | | | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAml, IaAmu, IaAme, IaAmr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAPayW - IaOm should only be a = 0 OR IAPayW - IaOm
| | | | | | | | | should only be a = AllocP[PNum] AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY
| | | | | | | | | [((AskPay = 0) OR (AskPay = AllocP[PNum])) AND
| | | | | | | | | Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAFCON
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAFCON are recorded in variables IAFCON1 to
IAFCON2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD UU
| | | | | | | | | Which of the phrases on the card best describes how
| | | | | | | | | [youandhw[pnum]] [areisl[pnum]] getting along financially these
| | | | | | | | | days?
| | | | | | | | | 1 manage very well
| | | | | | | | | 2 manage quite well
| | | | | | | | | 3 get by alright
| | | | | | | | | 4 don't manage very well
| | | | | | | | | 5 have some financial difficulties
| | | | | | | | | 6 have severe financial difficulties
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ICouple[PNum] = Married OR ICouple[PNum] = Cohabit
| | | | | | | | | [(ICouple[PNum] = Married) OR (ICouple[PNum] =
| | | | | | | | | Cohabit)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAORGF

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | pay?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iapayw = Yes [Iapayw = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAEARN
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAEARN are recorded in variables IAEARN01 to
IAEARN16]
| | | | | | | | | | About how much money did [dmname[hloop]] earn from all
| | | | | | | | | | jobs in the last year, before any tax or other deductions?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iaearn = RESPONSE [Iaearn = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iaearn <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^IaEarn seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Iaearn = DONTKNOW OR Iaearn = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(Iaearn = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaearn = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | laearnb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laeal, laeau, laeae, laear]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF AskRec = Yes [AskRec = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAREC
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAREC are recorded in variables IAREC1 to IAREC2]
| | | | | | | | | | Not including any job income, about how much in total did [ptxt]
| | | | | | | | | | receive in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or

```

```

| | | | | | | | | anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iarec = RESPONSE [Iarec = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iarec <= 100000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^Iarec seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iarec = DONTKNOW OR Iarec = REFUSAL [(Iarec =
| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (Iarec = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iarecb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 5000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAOM
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAOM are recorded in variables IAOM1 to IAOM2]
| | | | | | | | | (Do/does) [ptxt] have more than £2,500 total in bank accounts,
| | | | | | | | | other financial assets, vehicles, property, or other investments?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iaom = Yes [Iaom = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAOMM
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to IAOMM are recorded in variables IAOMM1 to
IAOMM2]
| | | | | | | | | About how much altogether would that amount to, minus any
| | | | | | | | | debts he/she/they might have?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Iaomm = RESPONSE [Iaomm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: Iaomm <= 300000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^Iaomm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```





```

| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF IHoNow = Yes [IHoNow = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW AND IndNo = 1 [(QHD.DHHou =
| | | | DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1)]
| | | |
| | | | | IHOWHO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to IHOWHO are recorded in variables IHOWHO1 to
IHOWHO4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
| | | | | Housing questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO
| | | | | this time. INTERVIEWER: Code who questions on Housing will be addressed to.
| | | | | 1 ^iname[1]
| | | | | 2 ^iname[2]
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IHoWho = A [IHoWho = A]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: Session[1] = Yes ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^iname[Loop] is
| | | | | suspended! Please change."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IHoWho = B [IHoWho = B]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: Session[2] = Yes ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^iname[2] is
| | | | | suspended! Please change."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IHODAT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to IHODAT are recorded in variables IHODAT1 to IHODAT4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF IHODat = RESPONSE [IHODat = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (IHODat.YEAR = IIntDat.YEAR) INVOLVING (IHODat) ENG
| | | | | "The year should be ^ThisYear. Please change."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[spno] = Yes [Session[spno] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HW1.HHldr = RESPONSE AND HoAsk =
| | | | | HW1.HHldr.CARDINAL [(HW1.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk =
| | | | | HW1.HHldr.CARDINAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOWHO
| | | | | I'd like to check some general information about
| | | | | [yourname[pnum]][hous1] accommodation. Is [hisher[pnum]]
| | | | | accommodation still in [hous3]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoWho = EMPTY OR HoWho = No [HoWho = EMPTY OR
| | | | | (HoWho = No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOWHN
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HOWHN are recorded in variables HOWHN01 to
HOWHN17]
| | | | | [introtxt] In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]

```

```

| | | | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | | | 97 Not a household member
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoWhN = RESPONSE [HoWhN = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF k IN HoWhN [k IN HoWhN]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: DMName[k] <> EMPTY ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^k is
| | | | | | | not a valid person number. Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF DMPres[k] = Yes AND NOT k IN HoWhN AND NOT
| | | | | | | QHD.CoupleN[k] IN HoWhN AND IAgeOf[k] >= 16 [(((DMPres[k] =
| | | | | | | Yes) AND NOT (k IN HoWhN)) AND NOT (QHD.CoupleN[k] IN
| | | | | | | HoWhN)) AND (IAgeOf[k] >= 16)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOBAS
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOBAS are recorded in variables HOBAS01 to
| | | | | | | HOBAS16]
| | | | | | | On what basis [are_you] living here? [CDo_you] ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | 1 ... pay regular rent,
| | | | | | | 2 pay something from time to time,
| | | | | | | 3 or, live here rent free?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoBas = RegRent [HoBas = RegRent]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOBP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOBP are recorded in variables HOBP01 to HOBP16]
| | | | | | | Thinking about [your] last rent payment, what period did it
| | | | | | | cover?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP = RESPONSE [HoBP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOBA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOBA are recorded in variables HOBA01 to
HOBA16]
| | | | | | | | | | How much was [your] last rent payment?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBA = RESPONSE [HoBA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((HoBP = OneWeek) AND (HoBA <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((HoBP = TwoWeek) AND (HoBA <= 600))) OR ((HoBP IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (HoBA <= 1200))) OR ((HoBP
| | | | | | | | | | = OneYear) AND (HoBA <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | | | | Are you sure? £^HoBA seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP = DONTKNOW OR HoBP = REFUSAL OR HoBA =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoBA = REFUSAL [(((HoBP = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | | | OR (HoBP = REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoBA
| | | | | | | | | | = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP = OneWeek [HoBP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPW
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP = TwoWeek [HoBP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPf
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoBP IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPm
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoBP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [HoBP IN
| | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPY
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPo
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]

```



| | | | | | | IF HW1.HoTenu = Buymortg AND HoTenuN = No [(HW1.HoTenu  
| | | | | | | = Buymortg) AND (HoTenuN = No)]  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoTenu <> Buymortg ENG "The respondent has already  
| | | | | | | said (at HoTenuN) that they are no longer buying the  
| | | | | | | accommodation with a mortgage or loan.Please check."  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [ShOwnsh, Rent] AND HoEli = Yes [(HoTenu IN  
| | | | | | | [ShOwnsh, Rent]) AND (HoEli = Yes)]  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **HOJOB**  
| | | | | | | Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?  
| | | | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | | | 2 No  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **HOLAND**  
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD XX  
| | | | | | | Who is [yourname[pnum]] landlord?  
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include New Town Development in Code 1.  
| | | | | | | 1 Local authority or council  
| | | | | | | 2 Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust  
| | | | | | | 3 Individual private landlord  
| | | | | | | 4 Employer of a household member  
| | | | | | | 5 Relative/friend of a household member  
| | | | | | | 95 Another organisation / individual  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **HOFURN**  
| | | | | | | Is [yourname[pnum]] accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...  
| | | | | | | 1 ...furnished  
  
| | | | | | | 2 partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)  
| | | | | | | 3 or, unfurnished?  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | IF HoTenu = ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes [(HoTenu = ShOwnsh)  
| | | | | | | AND (HoEli = Yes)]  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **HOPART**  
| | | | | | | What percentage of the property [areisl[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | buying?



| | | | | | | 1 25 percent  
 | | | | | | | 2 50 percent  
 | | | | | | | 3 75 percent  
 | | | | | | | 95 Other  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | *IF HoPart = Other [HoPart = Other]*  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | **HPOPR**  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE  
 | | | | | | | Range: 1..99  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | *IF HoTenu IN [Rent, ShOwnsh] AND HoEli = Yes [(HoTenu IN [Rent,*  
 | | | | | | | *ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)]*  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | **HOPERI**  
 | | | | | | | Thinking about [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment, what period did  
 | | | | | | | this cover?  
 | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.  
 | | | | | | | 01 One week  
 | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks  
 | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks  
 | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks  
 | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month  
 | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months  
 | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year  
 | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year  
 | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year  
  
 | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
 | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week  
 | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum  
 | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
 | | | | | | | 97 DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS  
 | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | *IF HoPeri = RESPONSE AND HoPeri <> NOTP [(HoPeri =*  
 | | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP)]*

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORENT
| | | | | | | | How much was [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment (including
| | | | | | | | any services or charges but after any rebates)?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoRent = RESPONSE AND HoRent <> 99997 [(HoRent =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (HoRent <> 99997)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((HoPeri = OneWeek) AND (HoRent <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | ((HoPeri = TwoWeek) AND (HoRent <= 600))) OR ((HoPeri IN
| | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth] AND (HoRent <= 1200))) OR ((HoPeri IN
| | | | | | | | [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | LumpSum]) AND (HoRent <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | you sure? £^HoRent seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = DONTKNOW OR HoPeri = REFUSAL OR HoRent =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoRent = REFUSAL [(((HoPeri = DONTKNOW) OR
| | | | | | | | (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRent = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRent =
| | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = OneWeek [HoPeri = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoRntWB
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = TwoWeek [HoPeri = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoRntfB
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoPeri IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRntmB
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [HoPeri IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRntyB
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRntoB
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRent <> 99997 AND HoPeri <> NOTP [(HoRent <> 99997)
| | | | | | | | | AND (HoPeri <> NOTP)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOINCL
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOINCL are recorded in variables HOINCL1 to

```

**HOINCL7]**

| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD YY  
| | | | | | | | | | Did [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment include any of these?  
| | | | | | | | | | PROBE : What else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Water charges  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Sewerage charges  
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Land or business premises  
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Separate Garage  
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Heating or lighting or hot water  
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Council Tax  
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN HoIncl [None IN HoIncl]  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoIncl.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is  
| | | | | | | | | | an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOINCA**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Multiple responses to HOINCA are recorded in variables HOINCA1 to HOINCA6*]

| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD ZZ  
| | | | | | | | | | Did [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment include any of these?  
| | | | | | | | | | PROBE : What else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Meals  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Gardening  
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning  
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter  
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Security service/guard  
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other services  
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN HoInca [(EditQre = Yes) AND  
| | | | | | | | | | (Other IN HoInca)]  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOINAZ**

| | | | | | | | | | [*Multiple responses to HOINAZ are recorded in variables HOINAZ1 to HOINAZ9*]

| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 25  
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD ZZ Did [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment  
| | | | | | | | | | include any of these? PROBE : What else? CODE ALL THAT

```

| | | | | | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Meals
| | | | | | | | | 2 Gardening
| | | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning
| | | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter
| | | | | | | | | 5 Security service/guard
| | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other services
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoInca AND EditQre <> Yes OR HoInaZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | | OR Other IN HoInaZ [(Other IN HoInca) AND ((EditQre <> Yes)
| | | | | | | | | OR (HoInaZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN HoInaZ)))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOOINC
| | | | | | | | | What other services does [yourname[pnum]] rent include?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in.
| | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF None IN HoInaZ [None IN HoInaZ]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoInaZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOHBEN
| | | | | | | | | Did you receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or
| | | | | | | | | rent allowance) to help pay your last rent?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBen = Yes [HoHBen = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORHB
| | | | | | | | | Did you receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank
| | | | | | | | | account) or was it deducted from your rent?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 1 Deducted from rent
| | | | | | | | | 2 Received it directly
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HorHB = Rec [HorHB = Rec]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOHBCK
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check, was the last rent payment that you just told
| | | | | | | | | me about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Before
| | | | | | | | | 2 After
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = NOTP OR HoRent = 99997 OR HorHB = Ded OR
| | | | | | | | | HoHBck = Aft [(((HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997)) OR (HorHB
| | | | | | | | | = Ded)) OR (HoHBck = Aft)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOREBA
| | | | | | | | | What would [yourname[pnum]] last rent payment have been if
| | | | | | | | | housing benefit had not been deducted from it?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoReba = RESPONSE AND HoPeri <> NOTP [(HoReba =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((HoPeri = OneWeek) AND (HoReba <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | | ((HoPeri = TwoWeek) AND (HoReba <= 600))) OR ((HoPeri IN
| | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth] AND (HoReba <= 1200))) OR ((HoPeri
| | | | | | | | | IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek ..
| | | | | | | | | LumpSum] AND (HoReba <= 15000)) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | you sure? £^HOREba seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoReba = RESPONSE AND HoPeri = NOTP [(HoReba =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri = NOTP)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOREBP

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | What period would this cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoReba = DONTKNOW OR HoReba = REFUSAL OR HoPeri
| | | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR HoPeri = REFUSAL OR HoRebP =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoRebP = REFUSAL [((((HoReba =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoReba = REFUSAL)) OR (HoPeri =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRebP =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRebP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = OneWeek [HoPeri = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRebwb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = TwoWeek [HoPeri = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRebfb

| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | |

```





```

| | | | | | | | | HOHBP
| | | | | | | | | Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received,
| | | | | | | | | what period did this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOHBA
| | | | | | | | | How much housing benefit did you receive last time?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBa = NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | [HoHBa = NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBP = OneWeek [HoHBP = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHBwb
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBP = TwoWeek [HoHBP = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHBfb
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)

| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBP IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoHBP IN
| | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHBmb
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoHBP IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [HoHBP IN
| | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHByb
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHBob
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoPeri = NOTP OR HoRent = 99997 [(HoPeri = NOTP) OR
| | | | | | | | | (HoRent = 99997)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | HOHB
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOHB are recorded in variables HOHB1 to HOHB6]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD ZZ
| | | | | | | | Does [yourname[pnum]] accommodation include any of these?
| | | | | | | | PROBE : What else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Meals
| | | | | | | | 2 A garden
| | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning
| | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter
| | | | | | | | 5 Security service / guard
| | | | | | | | 95 Other services
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HoHB [None IN HoHB]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHB.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code
| | | | | | | | at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN HoHB [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | (Other IN HoHB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHBZ
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOHBZ are recorded in variables HOHBZ1 to
| | | | | | | | HOHBZ9]
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 26
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD ZZ Does [yourname[pnum]] accommodation
| | | | | | | | include any of these? PROBE : What else? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | | APPLY
| | | | | | | | 1 Meals
| | | | | | | | 2 Garden
| | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning
| | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter
| | | | | | | | 5 Security service / guard
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | | | 95 Other services
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoHB AND EditQre <> Yes OR HoHBz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | OR Other IN HoHBz [(Other IN HoHB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | (HoHBz = EMPTY OR (Other IN HoHBz)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHBO
| | | | | | | | What other services does [yourname[pnum]] accommodation
| | | | | | | | come with?
| | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HoHBz [None IN HoHBz]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHBz.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORTSET
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOMSTSET
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Start of Mortgages section. Please enter 1 here to make the program store
| | | | | | | | the current time and date.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] AND HoEli = Yes AND
| | | | | | | | NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HW1.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT
| | | | | | | | HoTenu = Own AND HoTenuN = No [(((HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg,
| | | | | | | | ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)) AND NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND
| | | | | | | | (HW1.HoYear = RESPONSE))) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND
| | | | | | | | (HoTenuN = No))]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | HOYEAR
| | | | | | | In what year did [youname[pnum]] buy this accommodation?
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoYear = RESPONSE AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | [(HoYear = RESPONSE) AND (QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoYear <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyyear! Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat.YEAR >= HoYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | year is in the future (^hoyear)! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | is before ^iname[pnum] was born! Please check!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HW1.HoPay = RESPONSE [NOT
| | | | | | | ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND (HW1.HoPay = RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOPAY
| | | | | | | How much did [youname[pnum]] pay for the property?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoPay = RESPONSE [HoPay = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoPay <= 300000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^HOPay seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoPay = DONTKNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL [(HoPay =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoPay = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoPayb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoPal, HoPau, HoPae, HoPar]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORTB
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AB
| | | | | | | | | Who did [youname[pnum]] buy this accommodation from?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 'Right to Buy Scheme' as 'Council or Local Authority'. CODE
| | | | | | | | | ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Private Owner
| | | | | | | | | 2 Council or Local Authority
| | | | | | | | | 3 Housing Association
| | | | | | | | | 4 Landlord
| | | | | | | | | 5 Family or relative
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HW1.HoRTB <> Council AND HoRTB <> Council AND
| | | | | | | | | HW1.HoRTBe <> RESPONSE [((HW1.HoRTB <> Council) AND
| | | | | | | | | (HoRTB <> Council)) AND (HW1.HoRTBe <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORTBE
| | | | | | | | | Have [youname[pnum]] ever bought a home from a council or
| | | | | | | | | local authority, for example under the Right to Buy scheme?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes AND HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | QHD.DhSameH = No OR HoTenu = Own AND QHD.DhSameH = Yes
| | | | | AND HW1.HoTenu = Own AND HW1.HoEvM <> RESPONSE OR
| | | | | HW1.HoTenu IN [Rent .. Squat] OR HW1.HoTenu = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | AND HoEli = Yes [((IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own)
| | | | | AND (QHD.DhSameH = No))) OR (((HoTenu = Own) AND
| | | | | (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND (((HW1.HoTenu = Own) AND
| | | | | (HW1.HoEvM <> RESPONSE)) OR ((HW1.HoTenu IN [Rent .. Squat])
| | | | | OR HW1.HoTenu = NONRESPONSE))] AND (HoEli = Yes))]
```

| | | | | | **HOEVM**

```
| | | | | | When [youname[pnum]] bought this accommodation, did
| | | | | | [youname[pnum]] take out a mortgage?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
```

```
| | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes AND HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | | QHD.DhSameH = No OR HoTenu = Own AND QHD.DhSameH = Yes
| | | | | | AND HW1.HoTenu = Own AND HW1.HoOrm <> RESPONSE OR
| | | | | | HW1.HoTenu IN [Rent .. Squat] OR HW1.HoTenu = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | AND HoEli = Yes [((IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own)
| | | | | | AND (QHD.DhSameH = No))) OR (((HoTenu = Own) AND
| | | | | | (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND (((HW1.HoTenu = Own) AND
| | | | | | (HW1.HoOrm <> RESPONSE)) OR ((HW1.HoTenu IN [Rent .. Squat])
| | | | | | OR HW1.HoTenu = NONRESPONSE))] AND (HoEli = Yes))]
```

| | | | | | **HOORM**

```
| | | | | | [txtho1] [youname[pnum]] ever take out any [txtho2] mortgages or
| | | | | | loans secured on this property?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
```

```
| | | | | | END FILTER
```

```
| | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] AND HoEli = Yes
| | | | | | [(HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)]
```

| | | | | | **HOSELLP**

```
| | | | | | How much would [youname[pnum]] expect to get for [hisher[pnum]]
```

```

| | | | | | | home if [heshe[pnum]] sold it today?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF HoSellP = RESPONSE [HoSellP = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoSellP <= 1000000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^HOSellp seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | IF HoSellP = DONTKNOW OR HoSellP = REFUSAL [(HoSellP =
| | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoSellpb
| | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50000, 75000, 125000, 500000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSel, HoSeu, HoSee, HoSer]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh] [HoTenu IN [Buymortg,
| | | | | | | ShOwnsh]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HW1.HoTenu IN [Buymortg,
| | | | | | | ShOwnsh] AND HW1.HoOutM = RESPONSE AND HoAsk > 0 OR
| | | | | | | AnyHHSame = No [(((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND (HW1.HoTenu IN
| | | | | | | [Buymortg, ShOwnsh])) AND (HW1.HoOutM = RESPONSE)) AND
| | | | | | | (HoAsk > 0)) OR (AnyHHSame = No)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOOUTM
| | | | | | | How many mortgages or loans [Idodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | have outstanding on this property?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HW1.HoOutM = RESPONSE OR HoOutM = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | [(HW1.HoOutM = RESPONSE) OR (HoOutM = RESPONSE)]

```



```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF k <= MaxMort [k <= MaxMort]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoDMSt = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMSAM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOMSAM are recorded in variables HOMSAM1
to HOMSAM5]
| | | | | | | | | | We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last
| | | | | | | | | | time we interviewed [youname[PNum]], [heshe[PNum]] told
| | | | | | | | | | us that [heshe[PNum]] had [HW1].HoOutM mortgage[es].
| | | | | | | | | | [This] was [PMortType]. [DoDoes[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | | | still have this mortgage?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the mortgage
| | | | | | | | | | has been extended.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details
| | | | | | | | | | incorrect)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMSam = Yes [HoMSam = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMEXT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOMEXT are recorded in variables HOMEXT1
to HOMEXT5]
| | | | | | | | | | Have [youname[PNum]] extended this mortgage since we
| | | | | | | | | | last interviewed [himher[PNum]] ([HSEIDate])? That is,
| | | | | | | | | | borrowed additional money from the same lender as part
| | | | | | | | | | of the same agreement (for which the repayments are
| | | | | | | | | | combined with the repayments for the original amount).
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMExt = Yes [HoMExt = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMEXTA
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOMEXTA are recorded in variables
HOMEXT1 to HOMEXT5]
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [youname[PNum]] extend the mortgage
| | | | | | | | | | by?

```







**HOVML5]**

```
| | | | | | | | | | [vmltxt] much [ldodoes[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]] currently
| | | | | | | | | | owe on this mortgage or loan?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoVml = RESPONSE [HoVml = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoVml <= 500000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^HOVml seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoVml = NONRESPONSE [HoVml =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoVmb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMTy IN [EndowM, PartRE] OR
| | | | | | | | | | HW1.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy IN [EndowM, PartRE] [(HoMTy
| | | | | | | | | | IN [EndowM, PartRE]) OR (HW1.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy IN
| | | | | | | | | | [EndowM, PartRE])]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOVE
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOVE are recorded in variables HOVE1 to
```

**HOVE5]**

```
| | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | | | endowment?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoVe = RESPONSE [HoVe = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoVe <= 500000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^HOVe seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
```

```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | | [(HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoVeb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeu, HoVee, HoVer]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | IF HW1.HoOutM = NONRESPONSE [HW1.HoOutM =
| | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | HOYML

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOYML are recorded in variables HOYML1 to
HOYML5]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to
| | | | | | | | | | | run?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | IF HoYml = RESPONSE AND HoYear = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | | AND QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [(HoYml = RESPONSE)
| | | | | | | | | | | AND (HoYear = RESPONSE)) AND (QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (HoYml < ((30 + HoYear) - QInit.FWYear))
| | | | | | | | | | | INVOLVING (HoYml) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This figure
| | | | | | | | | | | seems high. Please check."
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF MortScen = One [MortScen = One]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNEW
| | | | | | | | | | [CHaveHas[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] taken out any additional
| | | | | | | | | | mortgages on this property since we last interviewed
| | | | | | | | | | [himher[PNum]] ([HSEIDate])? That is, [havehas[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | | | [heshe[PNum]] taken out additional money as part of a different
| | | | | | | | | | agreement?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMNew = Yes [HoMNew = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNEWN
| | | | | | | | | | How many additional mortgages (remortgages) [havehas[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | | | [youname[PNum]] taken out on this property since we last
| | | | | | | | | | interviewed [himher[PNum]]?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of mortgages.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNUSE
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOMNUSE are recorded in variables HOMNUS1 to
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNUS5]
| | | | | | | | | | Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did
| | | | | | | | | | [youname[PNum]] use the new mortgage(s) for? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Home extensions
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Home improvements
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Car purchase
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Other consumable goods
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (Please specify)
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoMNUse [Other IN HoMNUse]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNUO
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify other use.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 80
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN HoMNUse [None IN HoMNUse]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoMNUse.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "Code 96 is exclusive
| | | | | | | | | | for this question."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMNUse.CARDINAL >
| | | | | | | | | | 1]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNREA
| | | | | | | | | | Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what was the
| | | | | | | | | | main use of the new mortgage(s) - that is what was most of
| | | | | | | | | | the money spent on?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ^Use[1]
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ^Use[2]
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ^Use[3]
| | | | | | | | | | 4 ^Use[4]
| | | | | | | | | | 95 ^Use[5]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMNRea.ORD = idx [HoMNRea.ORD = idx]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: idx IN HoMNUse ENG "This reason wasn't
| | | | | | | | | | mentioned at HoMNUse. Please add this item to
| | | | | | | | | | HoMNUse or deselect this option from HoMNRea."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMNUse = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HoMNUse
| | | | | | | | | | [(HoMNUse = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN HoMNUse)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNEWA
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [youname[PNum]] use for [purpose]?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100000

```



```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMNewa = NONRESPONSE [HoMNewa =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoMNewb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoMNI, HoMNU, HoMNE, HoMNR]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF k <= HoMNewN [k <= HoMNewN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoDMSt = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMSAM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOMSAM are recorded in variables HOMSAM1
to HOMSAM5]
| | | | | | | | | | We now want to update the details of your mortgages.
| | | | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed [youname[PNum]],
| | | | | | | | | | [heshe[PNum]] told us that [heshe[PNum]] had
| | | | | | | | | | [HW1].HoOutM mortgage[es]. [This] was [PMortType].
| | | | | | | | | | [DoDoes[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] still have this mortgage?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the
| | | | | | | | | | mortgage has been extended.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details
| | | | | | | | | | incorrect)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoMSam = Yes [HoMSam = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMEXT
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOMEXT are recorded in variables
HOMEXT1 to HOMEXT5]
| | | | | | | | | | Have [youname[PNum]] extended this mortgage since
| | | | | | | | | | we last interviewed [himher[PNum]] ([HSEIDate])? That
| | | | | | | | | | is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as

```











```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (HoYml < ((30 + HoYear) - QInit.FWYear))
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INVOLVING (HoYml) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | figure seems high. Please check."
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HW1.HoOutM <> NONRESPONSE AND QHD.DhSameH <>

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | No [HW1.HoOutM <> NONRESPONSE AND (QHD.DhSameH <>
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | No)]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | HOMMIS
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, [Idodoes[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] hold any
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | other mortgages on this property?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoMMis = Yes [HoMMis = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | HOMMISN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | How many other mortgages [Idodoes[PNum]] [youname[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | have on this property?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF k <= HoMMisN [k <= HoMMisN]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoDMSt = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```















```

| | | | | | | | 0)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOMREP
| | | | | | | | How much are [yourname[pnum]] monthly repayments for[all_]
| | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] mortgage(s) or loan(s), including [any] insurance
| | | | | | | | premiums?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoMRep = RESPONSE [HoMRep = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoMRep <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HOMRep seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoMRep = DONTKNOW OR HoMRep = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(HoMRep = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMRep = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoMRepb
| | | | | | | | Are they.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoMRI, HoMRu, HoMRe, HoMRr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh] OR HoMNewN > 0 OR
| | | | | | | | HoMMisN > 0 OR NofExt > 0 [(((HoTenu IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh])
| | | | | | | | OR (HoMNewN > 0)) OR (HoMMisN > 0)) OR (NofExt > 0)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOINC
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOINC are recorded in variables HOINC1 to
| | | | | | | | HOINC5]
| | | | | | | | Does this repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn. Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | | 2 ... buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | | 3 ... contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | | 4 ... other extra payments?
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HoInc [None IN HoInc]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoInc.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'None'
| | | | | | | | | | is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN HoInc [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (Other IN HoInc)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOINCZ
| | | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOINCZ are recorded in variables HOINCZ1 to
| | | | | | | | | | HOINCZ7]
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 28 Does this
| | | | | | | | | | repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ... Contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 ... other extra payments?
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 03, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 03, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoInc AND EditQre <> Yes OR HoIncZ = EMPTY

| | | | | | | | | | OR Other IN HoIncZ [(Other IN HoInc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes)
| | | | | | | | | | OR (HoIncZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN HoIncZ)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOINCE
| | | | | | | | | | What else [ldodoes[pnum]] [yourname[pnum]] repayment
| | | | | | | | | | include? WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF None IN HoIncZ [None IN HoIncZ]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoIncZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | IF MortgPP IN HoInc OR HoIns IN HoInc OR ContIns IN  
| | | | | | | | HoInc OR Other IN HoInc [(((MortgPP IN HoInc) OR (HoIns IN  
| | | | | | | | HoInc)) OR (ContIns IN HoInc)) OR (Other IN HoInc)]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HOINCC**

| | | | | | | | How much of [yourname[pnum]] monthly repayment is for  
| | | | | | | | those additional items?

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF HoOutM = 1 AND AnyReMort <> Yes [(HoOutM = 1) AND  
| | | | | | | | (AnyReMort <> Yes)]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HOEVRE**

| | | | | | | | Not including [yourname[pnum]] original mortgage did  
| | | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] ever take out any additional mortgages or loans  
| | | | | | | | on this property?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HOMETSET**

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the  
| | | | | | | | program store the current time and date.

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | IF HoMETSet <> EMPTY [HoMETSet <> EMPTY]

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: (((NOT (HoMNew = Yes) AND NOT  
| | | | | | | | (QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes)) AND NOT (QPrevMort[2].HoMExt  
| | | | | | | | = Yes)) AND NOT (QPrevMort[3].HoMExt = Yes)) AND NOT  
| | | | | | | | (QPrevMort[4].HoMExt = Yes)) AND NOT (QPrevMort[5].HoMExt  
| | | | | | | | = Yes) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is a new question. In FQ you will  
| | | | | | | | be prompted to record any difficultires you or the respondent had at



```

| | | | | | | | this question"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] AND HoEli = Yes
| | | | | | | | [(HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORINC
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HORINC are recorded in variables HORINC1 to
HORINC5]
| | | | | | | | It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These
| | | | | | | | arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.
| | | | | | | | [Last_time][Can_I] [HaveRaised] ...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,
| | | | | | | | 2 a home reversion scheme,
| | | | | | | | 3 a private arrangement (for example with a relative),
| | | | | | | | 4 or, in some other way?
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | 97 ^Dispute
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HoRinc [None IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (HoRinc.CARDINAL = 1) OR ((HoRinc.CARDINAL = 2)
| | | | | | | | AND (Disp IN HoRinc)) ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | question."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Disp IN HoRinc [Disp IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: LEN (Dispute) > 1 ENG "97 is not a valid code for this
| | | | | | | | question."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Otherw IN HoRinc AND EditQre <> Yes [(Otherw IN HoRinc)
| | | | | | | | AND (EditQre <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOINCX

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record details.
| | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IncPlan IN HoRinc OR HW1.HoRinc = IncPlan AND NOT Disp
| | | | | | | | IN HoRinc [(IncPlan IN HoRinc) OR ((HW1.HoRinc = IncPlan) AND
| | | | | | | | NOT (Disp IN HoRinc))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF IncPlan IN HoRinc [IncPlan IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORMOL
| | | | | | | | How much was the mortgage or loan from [yourname[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | home income or mortgage annuity plan?[Incl]
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoRmol = RESPONSE [HoRmol = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRmol <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | sure? £^HORMol seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoRmol = DONTKNOW OR HoRmol = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | [(HoRmol = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRmol = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoRMolb

| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRMI, HoRMu, HoRMe, HoRMr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORINM
| | | | | | | | [How_much] per month?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoRinm = RESPONSE [HoRinm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRinm <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^HORInm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRinm = NONRESPONSE [HoRinm =
| | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRinmb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRil, HoRiu, HoRie, HoRir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IncPlan IN HoRinc [IncPlan IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORFEE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HORFEE are recorded in variables HORFEE1 to
HORFEE2]
| | | | | | | | | [Was] the fee that [heshe[pnum]] paid to the insurer for taking out
| | | | | | | | | this scheme... .. READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRfee[1] = ValMort [HoRfee[1] = ValMort]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORFEP

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HORFEP are recorded in variables HORFEP1 to
HORFEP2]
| | | | | | | | | What was this percentage?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOALF
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALF are recorded in variables HOALF1 to
HOALF2]
| | | | | | | | | Did [heshe[pnum]] pay an additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoAlf[1] = Yes [HoAlf[1] = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOALFM
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALFM are recorded in variables HOALFM1 to
| | | | | | | | | HOALFM2]
| | | | | | | | | How much was this additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoAlfm[1] = RESPONSE [HoAlfm[1] = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoAlfm[1] <= 5000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | sure? £^HoAlfm[1] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoAlfm[1] = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm[1] = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(HoAlfm[1] = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm[1] =
| | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoAlfmb
| | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOALI
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALI are recorded in variables HOALI1 to HOALI2]
| | | | | | | | | [CHaveHas[PNum]] [youname[pnum]] taken out additional life
| | | | | | | | | insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HRevSch IN HoRinc OR HW1.HoRinc = HrevSch AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | Disp IN HoRinc [(HRevSch IN HoRinc) OR ((HW1.HoRinc = HrevSch)

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | AND NOT (Disp IN HoRinc))
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HRevSch IN HoRinc [HRevSch IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORPAY
| | | | | | | | | | [Did] [heshe[pnum]] receive a one-off payment or
| | | | | | | | | | [ldodoes[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] receive regular payments from
| | | | | | | | | | [hisher[PNum]] home reversion scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 One-off payment
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Regular payments
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRPay IN [Oneoff, Both] [HoRPay IN [Oneoff, Both]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORPM
| | | | | | | | | | How much was this one-off payment?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Horpm = RESPONSE [Horpm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: Horpm <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^Horpm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Horpm = NONRESPONSE [Horpm =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Horpmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 15000, 100000)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Horpl, Horpu, Horpe, Horpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRPay IN [RegInc, Both] OR HW1.HoRpay = RegInc AND
| | | | | | | | | | NOT Disp IN HoRinc [(HoRPay IN [RegInc, Both]) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((HW1.HoRpay = RegInc) AND NOT (Disp IN HoRinc))]

```

```

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOMINC
| | | | | | | | | [How_much]?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoMinc = RESPONSE [HoMinc = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoMinc <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^HOMinc seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoMinc = DONTKNOW OR HoMinc = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | [(HoMinc = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMinc = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoMincb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoMil, HoMiu, HoMie, HoMir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HRevSch IN HoRinc [HRevSch IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORMS
| | | | | | | | | [Do_] [youname[pnum]] pay a rent to remain in [hisher[PNum]]
| | | | | | | | | home with this scheme?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRms = Yes OR HW1.HoRms = Yes AND NOT Disp IN
| | | | | | | | | HoRinc AND NOT HW1.HoRms = Yes AND HRevSch IN HoRinc
| | | | | | | | | AND Disp IN HoRinc AND HoRms = No [(HoRms = Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | | (((HW1.HoRms = Yes) AND NOT (Disp IN HoRinc)) AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | (((HW1.HoRms = Yes) AND (HRevSch IN HoRinc)) AND (Disp IN
| | | | | | | | | HoRinc)) AND (HoRms = No))]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORMM

```

```

| | | | | | | | | [How] much rent do [youname[pnum]] currently pay[in_total]
| | | | | | | | | per month?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRrm = RESPONSE [HoRrm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRrm <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | £^HORrm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRrm = DONTKNOW OR HoRrm = REFUSAL [(HoRrm
| | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRrm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Horrmb
| | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Horrl, Horru, Horre, Horrr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HRevSch IN HoRinc [HRevSch IN HoRinc]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORFEE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HORFEE are recorded in variables HORFEE1 to
| | | | | | | | | HORFEE2]
| | | | | | | | | [Was] the fee that [heshe[pnum]] paid to the insurer for taking out
| | | | | | | | | this scheme... .. READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRfee[2] = ValMort [HoRfee[2] = ValMort]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORFEP
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HORFEP are recorded in variables HORFEP1 to
| | | | | | | | | HORFEP2]
| | | | | | | | | What was this percentage?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOALF
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALF are recorded in variables HOALF1 to
HOALF2]
| | | | | | | | | | Did [heshe[pnum]] pay an additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoAlf[2] = Yes [HoAlf[2] = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOALFM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALFM are recorded in variables HOALFM1 to
HOALFM2]
| | | | | | | | | | How much was this additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoAlfm[2] = RESPONSE [HoAlfm[2] = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoAlfm[2] <= 5000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? £^HoAlfm[2] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoAlfm[2] = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm[2] = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(HoAlfm[2] = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm[2] =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoAlfmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOALI
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOALI are recorded in variables HOALI1 to HOALI2]
| | | | | | | | | | [CHaveHas[PNum]] [youname[pnum]] taken out additional life
| | | | | | | | | | insurance?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

```



```

| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF PrivArr IN HoRinc AND IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [(PrivArr IN
| | | | | | | | | HoRinc) AND (IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes)]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORPOS
| | | | | | | | | Thinking about [yourname[pnum]][new_] private arrangement,
| | | | | | | | | [ldodoes[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] receive regular payments from this
| | | | | | | | | source in return for a claim on the value of [hisher[pnum]] property?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRpos = Yes [HoRpos = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORPOF
| | | | | | | | | What period do these payments usually cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF HoRpof = RESPONSE [HoRpof = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HORMU
| | | | | | | | | How much [ldodoes[pnum]] [heshe[pnum]] usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRmu = RESPONSE [HoRmu = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (((HoRpof = OneWeek) AND (HoRmu <= 300)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((HoRpof = TwoWeek) AND (HoRmu <= 600))) OR ((HoRpof
| | | | | | | | | | IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]) AND (HoRmu <= 1200))) OR
| | | | | | | | | | ((HoRpof IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LessWeek .. LumpSum]) AND (HoRmu <= 15000)) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^HoRMu seems high -
| | | | | | | | | | please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpof = DONTKNOW OR HoRpof = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | | | | | | HoRmu = DONTKNOW OR HoRmu = REFUSAL [(((HoRpof =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpof = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRmu =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRmu = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpof = OneWeek [HoRpof = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRmwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpof = TwoWeek [HoRpof = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRmfb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpof IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoRpof IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth]]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRmmb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpc = Yes [HoRpc = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORPCM
| | | | | | | | | | How much did [youname[pnum]] receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpcm = RESPONSE [HoRpcm = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRpcm <= 200000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | you sure? £^HOpcm seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpcm = DONTKNOW OR HoRpcm = REFUSAL
| | | | | | | | | | [(HoRpcm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpcm = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRpcmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRpl, HoRpu, HoRpe, HoRpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HW1.HoRpos = Yes AND NOT Disp IN HoRinc [(HW1.HoRpos
| | | | | | | | | | = Yes) AND NOT (Disp IN HoRinc)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORPOSO
| | | | | | | | | | Are you still receiving regular payments from the private
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | arrangement that you told us about last time?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRposo = Yes [HoRposo = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORPOFO
| | | | | | | | | | What period do these payments usually cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofO = RESPONSE [HoRpofO = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HORMUO
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofO = OneWeek [HoRpofO = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRmuo <= 300 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? ^HoRmuO seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofO = TwoWeek [HoRpofO = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRmuo <= 600 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you
| | | | | | | | | | sure? ^HoRmuO seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofO IN [Fourweek .. OneMonth] [HoRpofO IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek .. OneMonth]]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRmuo <= 1200 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | you sure? ^HoRmuO seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofo IN [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth,
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | OneYear, LessWeek .. LumpSum] [HoRpofo IN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [ThrWeek, TwoMonth .. SixMonth, OneYear, LessWeek
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | .. LumpSum]]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoRmuo <= 1500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | you sure? ^HoRmuO seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofo = NONRESPONSE OR HoRmuo =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE [HoRpofo = NONRESPONSE OR HoRmuo =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofo = OneWeek [HoRpofo = OneWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmowb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoRpofo = TwoWeek [HoRpofo = TwoWeek]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmofb

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOETSET
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Equity Release section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoeTSet <> EMPTY [HoeTSet <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ((NOT (IncPlan IN HoRinc) AND NOT (HRevSch IN
| | | | | | | | HoRinc)) AND NOT (PrivArr IN HoRinc)) AND NOT (Otherw IN
| | | | | | | | HoRinc) ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is a new question. In FQ you
| | | | | | | | will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent
| | | | | | | | had at this question."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HW1.HoOld = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [NOT ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND (HW1.HoOld = RESPONSE))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOOLD
| | | | | | | | When was this property built?
| | | | | | | | 1 Before 1919
| | | | | | | | 2 1919-1944
| | | | | | | | 3 1945-1964
| | | | | | | | 4 1965-1984
| | | | | | | | 5 1985 or later
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOCTA
| | | | | | | | How much Council Tax [do_you] currently pay?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.
| | | | | | | | 1 Annual amount
| | | | | | | | 2 Instalment
| | | | | | | | 3 Percentage
| | | | | | | | 4 Does not pay Council Tax

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoCTA = AnnualA [HoCTA = AnnualA]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOCTY
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoCTY = DONTKNOW OR HoCTY = REFUSAL [(HoCTY =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HoCTYb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoCTA = Instalm [HoCTA = Instalm]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOCTI
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HOCTI = DONTKNOW OR HOCTI = REFUSAL [(HOCTI =
| | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HoCTIb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HOCTN
| | | | | How many instalments are there, over the whole year?
| | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoCTA IN [AnnualA, Instalm] AND Number of people in
| | | | | | household = 1 [(HoCTA IN [AnnualA, Instalm]) AND (HHTot = 1)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HODISC
| | | | | | [disctxt] [youname[pnum]] receive a 25% single person discount in
| | | | | | relation to [yourname[pnum]] Council Tax?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoCTA <> DNot [HoCTA <> DNot]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOCTB
| | | | | | [Areis[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] allowed Council Tax benefit or
| | | | | | rebate, to help pay [hisher[pnum]] Council Tax?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoCTB = Yes [HoCTB = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOCTBA
| | | | | | How much was allowed?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoCTBA = DONTKNOW OR HoCTBA = REFUSAL
| | | | | | [(HoCTBA = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoCTBAb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOCTBP
| | | | | | What period did this cover?
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | 03 Three weeks

```

```

| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOSW
| | | | | | | | How much did [youname[pnum]] pay for water and sewerage charges in
| | | | | | | | the last year, that is since [dyrago]?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoSW = RESPONSE [HoSW = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoSW <= 1500 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Rates
| | | | | | | | are normally below £30 a week"
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoSW = DONTKNOW OR HoSW = REFUSAL [(HoSW =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoSWb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSWl, HoSWu, HoSWe, HoSWr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT HoTenu IN [RentFree, Squat, Own] AND HoEli = Yes [NOT
| | | | | | | | (HoTenu IN [RentFree, Squat, Own]) AND (HoEli = Yes)]
| | | | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | **HODIFF**

| | | | | | | Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their

| | | | | | | housing payments. In the last 12 months would you say  
| | | | | | | [youname[pnum]] [havehas[pnum]] had difficulties paying for  
| | | | | | | [hisher[pnum]] accommodation?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HODIFFT**

| | | | | | | In the last 12 months [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] ever found  
| | | | | | | [himhersf[pnum]] more than two months behind with [hisher[pnum]]  
| | | | | | | [rent]?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HODOC**

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the  
| | | | | | | questions about mortgage / rent.

| | | | | | | 1 Respondent consulted documents

| | | | | | | 2 Respondent did not consult documents

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HOINTA**

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

| | | | | | | 1 Very accurate

| | | | | | | 2 Fairly accurate

| | | | | | | 3 Not very accurate

| | | | | | | 4 Not at all accurate

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **END FILTER**

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HORET**

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code. Some accomodation is only available to people over a  
| | | | | | | certain age (usually 55 or 60). This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'. Is  
| | | | | | | [yourname[PNum]] home retirement housing? INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems  
| | | | | | | unsure, code no.

| | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | |

```

| | | | | IF QHD.DhSameH <> Yes OR QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND
| | | | | HW1.HoMove <> RESPONSE [(QHD.DhSameH <> Yes) OR
| | | | | ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND (HW1.HoMove <> RESPONSE))]

| | | | |
| | | | | HOMOVE
| | | | | In what year did [youname[pnum]] move to this accommodation?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If born there, code year of birth. IF ASKED: Code earliest year a
| | | | | member of household moved to the accommodation.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoMove = RESPONSE [HoMove = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QInit.IntDat.YEAR >= HoMove ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | This year is in the future (^homove)! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.FWYear = RESPONSE [QInit.FWYear =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HoMove <= QInit.FWYear ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is
| | | | | later than ^qinit.fwyear! Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoMove ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | This is before ^iname[pnum] was born! Please check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: PrevDate[pnum].YEAR <= HoMove ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | This is before ^iname[pnum] was interviewed last time! Please
| | | | | check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF QHD.DhSameH <> Yes [QHD.DhSameH <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HORMOV
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HORMOV are recorded in variables HORMOV01 to
HORMOV13]
| | | | | People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were
| | | | | the reasons you moved home?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe fully. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 ^WhyMove[1]
| | | | | 02 ^WhyMove[2]
| | | | | 03 ^WhyMove[3]
| | | | | 04 ^WhyMove[4]
| | | | | 05 ^WhyMove[5]
| | | | | 06 ^WhyMove[6]
| | | | | 07 ^WhyMove[7]
| | | | | 08 ^WhyMove[8]
| | | | | 09 ^WhyMove[9]
| | | | | 10 ^WhyMove[10]
| | | | | 11 ^WhyMove[11]
| | | | | 12 ^WhyMove[12]
| | | | | 95 ^WhyMove[13]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Other IN HoRMov [Other IN HoRMov]
| | | | |
| | | | | HORMOVO
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
| | | | | STRING 80
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1 [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HORMAIN
| | | | | What was your main reason for moving home?
| | | | | 01 ^WhyMove[1]
| | | | | 02 ^WhyMove[2]
| | | | | 03 ^WhyMove[3]
| | | | | 04 ^WhyMove[4]
| | | | | 05 ^WhyMove[5]
| | | | | 06 ^WhyMove[6]
| | | | | 07 ^WhyMove[7]
| | | | | 08 ^WhyMove[8]

```

```

| | | | | | | | 09 ^WhyMove[9]
| | | | | | | | 10 ^WhyMove[10]
| | | | | | | | 11 ^WhyMove[11]
| | | | | | | | 12 ^WhyMove[12]

| | | | | | | | 95 ^WhyMove[13]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoRMain = Suit [HoRMain = Suit]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORMOVA
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HORMOVA are recorded in variables HORMOV1 to
HORMOV5]
| | | | | | | | In what way is your new home more suitable?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe fully. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Smaller
| | | | | | | | 2 Larger
| | | | | | | | 3 Fewer maintenance problems
| | | | | | | | 4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
| | | | | | | | 5 Other reason (Please specify)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoRMova [Other IN HoRMova]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HORMOV B
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason
| | | | | | | | STRING 360
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOROOM
| | | | | | | | How many rooms [do_you] occupy here, including bedrooms but not
| | | | | | | | counting bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms [heshe[pnum]]
| | | | | | | | let[s[pnum]] or sublet[s[pnum]]?
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..30
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOADPT
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOADPT are recorded in variables HOADPT01 to
HOADPT12]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AK

```

| | | | | Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical  
| | | | | impairments or health problems. Whether [youname[pnum]]  
| | | | | use[s[pnum]] them or not, does [his/her[pnum]] home have any of the  
| | | | | features on this card? PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT  
| | | | | APPLY.

- | | | | | 01 Widened doorways or hallways
- | | | | | 02 Ramps or street level entrances
- | | | | | 03 Hand rails
- | | | | | 04 Automatic or easy open doors
- | | | | | 05 Accessible parking or drop off site
- | | | | | 06 Bathroom modifications
- | | | | | 07 Kitchen modifications
- | | | | | 08 Lift
- | | | | | 09 Chair lift or stair glide
- | | | | | 10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
- | | | | | 95 Any other special features
- | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF None IN HoAdpt [None IN HoAdpt]*

| | | | |

| | | | | CHECK: HoAdpt.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code at  
| | | | | this question. Please change."

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes [IAskPx[pnum] <> Yes]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **HOPROB**

| | | | | *[Multiple responses to HOPROB are recorded in variables HOPROB01 to  
HOPROB14]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD AL

| | | | | Does [youname[pnum]] accommodation have any of these problems?

| | | | | PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | 01 Shortage of space
- | | | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
- | | | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
- | | | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
- | | | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic  
| | | | | or industry
- | | | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
- | | | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
- | | | | | 08 Bad condensation problem



```

| | | | | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | | | | 12 Too cold in winter
| | | | | | | 95 Other problems
| | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF None IN HoProb [None IN HoProb]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoProb.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code
| | | | | | | at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN HoProb [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | | (Other IN HoProb)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOPROZ
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOPROZ are recorded in variables HOPROZ01 to
HOPROZ18]
| | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 30
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD AL Does [yourname[pnum]] accommodation have
| | | | | | | any of these problems? PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 Shortage of space
| | | | | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
| | | | | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
| | | | | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
| | | | | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by
| | | | | | | traffic or industry
| | | | | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
| | | | | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
| | | | | | | 08 Bad condensation problem
| | | | | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | | | | 12 Too cold in winter
| | | | | | | 51 Other - Vandalism including graffiti
| | | | | | | 52 Other - Structural problems eg subsidence, cracks in walls
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 14, 96, 51 or 52
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 14, 96, 51 or 52
| | | | | | | 95 Other problems

```

```

| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN HoProZ [None IN HoProZ]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoProZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'None' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Other IN HoProb AND EditQre <> Yes OR HoProZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | OR Other IN HoProZ [(Other IN HoProb) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | (HoProZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN HoProZ)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOPROBO
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER : ENTER OTHER PROBLEMS
| | | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHAVE
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOHAVE are recorded in variables HOHAVE01 to
| | | | | | | | HOHAVE12]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AM
| | | | | | | | At the present time, [do_you] have any of the following items? PROBE:
| | | | | | | | What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY. INTERVIEWER: Items that are
| | | | | | | | provided communally may be included.
| | | | | | | | 01 Television
| | | | | | | | 02 Video recorder
| | | | | | | | 03 CD player
| | | | | | | | 04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
| | | | | | | | 05 Washing machine
| | | | | | | | 06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
| | | | | | | | 07 Dish washer
| | | | | | | | 08 Microwave oven
| | | | | | | | 09 Computer
| | | | | | | | 10 On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
| | | | | | | | 11 Phone (landline)

```

```

| | | | | 12 DVD player
| | | | | 95 All of these
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | IF None IN HoHave [None IN HoHave]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HoHave.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code at
| | | | | this question. Please change!"

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF All IN HoHave [All IN HoHave]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: HoHave.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'All of these' is an exclusive
| | | | | code at this question. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HoHave = RESPONSE AND NOT None IN HoHave [(HoHave =
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN HoHave)]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOHAVB
| | | | | [Multiple responses to HOHAVB are recorded in variables HOHAVB01 to
| | | | | HOHAVB12]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AM
| | | | | Did [yourHH] buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in
| | | | | the last two years, that is since [MY2Yago]? [OnlyIncl] PROBE: What
| | | | | others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
| | | | | 01 ^Item[1]
| | | | | 02 ^Item[2]
| | | | | 03 ^Item[3]
| | | | | 04 ^Item[4]
| | | | | 05 ^Item[5]
| | | | | 06 ^Item[6]
| | | | | 07 ^Item[7]
| | | | | 08 ^Item[8]
| | | | | 09 ^Item[9]
| | | | | 10 ^Item[10]
| | | | | 11 ^Item[11]

```

```

| | | | | | | 12 ^Item[12]
| | | | | | | 95 ^Item[13]
| | | | | | | 96 ^Item[14]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF NOT All IN HoHave [NOT (All IN HoHave)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 12
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF k IN HoHavB [k IN HoHavB]

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (k IN HoHave) INVOLVING (HoHavB) ENG "Code ^k
| | | | | | | was not selected at HoHave. Remove this code from HoHavB or
| | | | | | | return to HoHave and enter code ^k."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF 1 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(1 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[1] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^HoHV[1] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoHV[1] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[1] =
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | Was it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)  
 | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | IF 2 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(2 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN  
 | | | | | | | | | HoHavB)]  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **HOHV**  
 | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]

| | | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any  
 | | | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?  
 | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as  
 | | | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code  
 | | | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any  
 | | | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on  
 | | | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.  
 | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[2] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?  
 | | | | | | | | | £^HoHV[2] seems high - please check."  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF HoHV[2] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[2] =  
 | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | HoHVb  
 | | | | | | | | | Was it.....  
 | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)  
 | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | IF 3 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(3 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN  
 | | | | | | | | | HoHavB)]  
 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **HOHV**  
 | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]  
 | | | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any

```

| | | | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[3] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^HoHV[3] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoHV[3] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[3] =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF 4 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(4 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[4] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | £^HoHV[4] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoHV[4] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[4] =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 5 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(5 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[5] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[5] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[5] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[5] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 6 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(6 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[6] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[6] seems high - please check."

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[6] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[6] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 7 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(7 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[7] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[7] seems high - please check."

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[7] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[7] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 8 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(8 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[8] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[8] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[8] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[8] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | IF 9 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(9 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[9] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?

| | | | | | | £^HoHV[9] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoHV[9] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[9] =
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF 10 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(10 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[10] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[10] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 11 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(11 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[11] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[11] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[11] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF 12 IN HoHavB OR All IN HoHavB [(12 IN HoHavB) OR (All IN
| | | | | | | | HoHavB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOHV are recorded in variables HOHV01 to HOHV12]
| | | | | | | | How much in total did [yourHH] pay for the [item[k]] excluding any
| | | | | | | | interest paid on loans?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount. If items bought as
| | | | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code
| | | | | | | | 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | | | discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on
| | | | | | | | hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | CHECK: HoHV[12] <= 2000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | £^HoHV[12] seems high - please check."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[12] =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOCO
| | | | | | | | Now I have some questions about [your] spending on some other
| | | | | | | | common items. [Spending]
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOFOOD
| | | | | | | | First thinking about [yourhhs] weekly food bills, approximately how

```

| | | | | | much [do\_you] usually spend in total on food and groceries - include all  
| | | | | | food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc and meals on wheels; exclude pet food,  
| | | | | | alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and meals out?  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning  
| | | | | | products.  
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoFood = RESPONSE [HoFood = RESPONSE]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | CHECK: HoFood <= 300 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?  
| | | | | | £^hofood seems high - please check."  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoFood = DONTKNOW OR HoFood = REFUSAL [(HoFood =*  
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL)]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **Hofoodb**  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | Is it usually.....  
| | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)  
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Hofol, Hofou, Hofoe, Hofor]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HOOUTF**  
| | | | | | Approximately how much [do\_you] usually spend in a month in total on  
| | | | | | takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food  
| | | | | | consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the  
| | | | | | workplace etc?  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.  
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoOutf = DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL [(HoOutf =*  
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL)]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HoOutfb**  
| | | | | | Is it usually.....  
| | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)  
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoOul, HoOuu, HoOue, HoOur]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |

```

| | | | | | IF HoOutf = RESPONSE [HoOutf = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HoOutf <= 1000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | £^HoOutf seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOMEAL
| | | | | | Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since [DYrAgo] did
| | | | | | [youname[pnum]] (or anyone else in [hisher[pnum]] household) ever cut
| | | | | | the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money
| | | | | | for food?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoMeal = Yes [HoMeal = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOMOFT
| | | | | | Did this happen ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | | 1 ... one or more times per month,
| | | | | | 2 almost every month,
| | | | | | 3 most months but not every month,
| | | | | | 4 or, once or twice in the year?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOCL
| | | | | | The last three questions about spending are all about how much you
| | | | | | actually spent in the last four weeks, whether this was for you or
| | | | | | someone else. Thinking of the last four weeks (since [Day4WkAgo]),
| | | | | | approximately how much did [you] spend on clothes, including
| | | | | | outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HoCl <= 1000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^HoCl
| | | | | | seems high - please check."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoCl = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoClb
| | | | | | Was it.....

```

```

| | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoClI, HoClu, HoCle, HoClr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOLEIS
| | | | | | | SHOWCARD AN Again, thinking of the last four weeks (since
| | | | | | | [Day4WkAgo]), approximately how much did [you] spend on leisure
| | | | | | | activities, other than eating out, of the kind listed on this card?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoLeis <= 1000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^HoLeis
| | | | | | | seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoLeis = NONRESPONSE [HoLeis = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoLeisb
| | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoLeI, HoLeu, HoLee, HoLeR]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOTRAN
| | | | | | | And thinking of the last four weeks (since [Day4WkAgo]), how much
| | | | | | | money have [you] given to relatives or other people outside your
| | | | | | | household, including money to charity?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Include all donations to charities, all monetary
| | | | | | | transfers to individuals (when nothing received in return). Do not include lottery.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: HoTran <= 1000 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | £^HoTran seems high - please check."
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoTran = NONRESPONSE [HoTran = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoTranb
| | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoTrI, HoTru, HoTre, HoTrr]
| | | | | | |

```

| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **HOCENH**  
| | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] have any form of central heating in  
| | | | | [hisher[pnum]] accommodation?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF HoCenH = Yes [HoCenH = Yes]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **HOCENP**  
| | | | | Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.  
| | | | | 1 ...mains gas,  
| | | | | 2 electricity,  
| | | | | 3 solid fuel,  
| | | | | 4 oil,  
| | | | | 5 or something else?  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |  
| | | | | **HOOHEA**  
| | | | | [*Multiple responses to HOOHEA are recorded in variables HOOHEA1 to  
HOOHEA5*]  
| | | | | [Dodoes[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] use any other forms of heating such  
| | | | | as ...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.  
| | | | | 1 ...gas fire,  
| | | | | 2 electric fire,  
| | | | | 3 paraffin heaters,  
| | | | | 4 solid fuel,  
| | | | | 95 or something else? (please specify)  
| | | | | 96 SPONTANEOUS: No other heating  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF NoOther IN HoOhea [NoOther IN HoOhea]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | CHECK: HoOhea.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'No other  
| | | | | heating' is an exclusive code. Please change!"  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |



```

| | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN HoOhea [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (Other IN HoOhea)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOOHEZ
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOOHEZ are recorded in variables HOOHEZ1 to
HOOHEZ8]
| | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 31 [Dodoes[pnum]]
| | | | | | [youname[pnum]] use any other forms of heating? PROBE: What
| | | | | | others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | 1 Gas fire
| | | | | | 2 Electric Fire
| | | | | | 3 Paraffin Heaters
| | | | | | 51 Other - Open fire (including log, wood and coal fires)
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
| | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | 96 No other heating
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF NoOther IN HoOHeZ [NoOther IN HoOHeZ]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: HoOHeZ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "EDITOR: 'No other
| | | | | | heating' is an exclusive code. Please change!"

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Other IN HoOhea AND EditQre <> Yes OR HoOHeZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | OR Other IN HoOHeZ [(Other IN HoOhea) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | (HoOHeZ = EMPTY OR (Other IN HoOHeZ)))]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOOHEO
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
| | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOFUEL
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to HOFUEL are recorded in variables HOFUEL1 to
HOFUEL7]
| | | | | | SHOW CARD AO

```

| | | | | Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home, either for heating or for any other purpose? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

- | | | | | 1 Mains gas
- | | | | | 2 Electricity
- | | | | | 3 Coal/Smokeless fuel
- | | | | | 4 Paraffin/Bottled gas
- | | | | | 5 Oil
- | | | | | 6 Wood
- | | | | | 95 Other source of fuel or power

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF Gas IN HoFuel AND Elec IN HoFuel [(Gas IN HoFuel) AND (Elec IN HoFuel)]*

| | | | |

| | | | | | **HOFSUP**

| | | | | | Do you get your gas and electricity from the same supplier or from different suppliers?

- | | | | | | 1 Same supplier
- | | | | | | 2 Different suppliers

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF HoFSup = Same [HoFSup = Same]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HOFTOG**

| | | | | | | And do you pay for your gas and electricity together or separately?

- | | | | | | | 1 Pay together
- | | | | | | | 2 Pay separately

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | *IF HoFTog = Together [HoFTog = Together]*

| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HOFPAY**

| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AP

| | | | | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas and electricity?

- | | | | | | | | 1 Direct debit
- | | | | | | | | 2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
- | | | | | | | | 3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
- | | | | | | | | 4 Included in rent
- | | | | | | | | 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
- | | | | | | | | 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- | | | | | | | | 7 Staywarm scheme
- | | | | | | | | 95 Other

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFPay = DD [HoFPay = DD]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOFD
| | | | | | | | | | Is your gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFD = Monthly [HoFD = Monthly]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOFDM
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas and
| | | | | | | | | | electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFDm = NONRESPONSE [HoFDm =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoFDmb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFDI, HoFDu, HoFDe, HoFDr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFD = Quarterly [HoFD = Quarterly]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOFDQ
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas and
| | | | | | | | | | electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFDq = NONRESPONSE [HoFDq =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoFDqb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFDI, HoFDu, HoFDe, HoFDr]
| | | | | | | | | |

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFPay = Prepay [HoFPay = Prepay]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOFPW
| | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the gas and
| | | | | | | | | | electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | | | | | | pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFPw = NONRESPONSE [HoFPw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoFPwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFPi, HoFPu, HoFPe, HoFPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOFPS
| | | | | | | | | | And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas and
| | | | | | | | | | electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | | | | | | pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFPs = NONRESPONSE [HoFPs =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoFPsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFPi, HoFPu, HoFPe, HoFPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoFPay IN [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other] [HoFPay IN
| | | | | | | | | | [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other]]
| | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HOF5W
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | How much is your weekly Staywarm payment for
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | your gas and electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoF5w = NONRESPONSE [HoF5w =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoF5wb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoF5I, HoF5u, HoF5e,
HoF5r]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoF5p = Monthly [HoF5p = Monthly]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HOF5M
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly Staywarm payment
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | for your gas and electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoF5m = NONRESPONSE [HoF5m =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoF5mb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoF5I, HoF5u, HoF5e,
HoF5r]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF HoF5p = Quarterly [HoF5p =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Quarterly]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```





```

| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AP
| | | | | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas?
| | | | | | | | 1 Direct debit
| | | | | | | | 2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | | | | | 3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | | | | | 4 Included in rent
| | | | | | | | 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | | | | | 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoGPay = DD [HoGPay = DD]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGD
| | | | | | | | Is your gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoGD = Monthly [HoGD = Monthly]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGDM
| | | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoGDm = NONRESPONSE [HoGDm =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoGDmb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGDI, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoGD = Quarterly [HoGD = Quarterly]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGDQ
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoGDq = NONRESPONSE [HoGDq =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGDqb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGDI, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGPay = Bill [HoGPay = Bill]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGBP
| | | | | | | | | | Is your gas bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBp = Monthly [HoGBp = Monthly]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGBMW
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE [HoGBmw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGBmwb

| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGBMS
| | | | | | | | | | And how much is your monthly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBms = NONRESPONSE [HoGBms =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGBmsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBp = Quarterly [HoGBp = Quarterly]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGBQW
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE [HoGBqw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGBqwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGBQS
| | | | | | | | | | And how much is your quarterly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE [HoGBqs =
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGBqsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGPay = Prepay [HoGPay = Prepay]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGPW
| | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the gas meter in an
| | | | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGPw = NONRESPONSE [HoGPw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGPwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGPI, HoGpu, HoGPe, HoGPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGPS
| | | | | | | | | | And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas meter in an
| | | | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGPs = NONRESPONSE [HoGPs =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGPsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGPI, HoGpu, HoGPe, HoGPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGPay IN [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other] [HoGPay IN [Rent,
| | | | | | | | | | FCP, Ben, Other]]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGOW
| | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you spend on gas in an average
| | | | | | | | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGOw = NONRESPONSE [HoGOw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGOwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGOI, HoGOu, HoGOe, HoGOr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOGOS
| | | | | | | | | | And in summer how much do you spend on gas in an
| | | | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoGOs = NONRESPONSE [HoGOs =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGOsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGOI, HoGOu, HoGOe, HoGOr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Elec IN HoFuel AND NOT HoFTog = Together [(Elec IN HoFuel)

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoEDq = NONRESPONSE [HoEDq =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoEDqb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoEDI, HoEDu, HoEDe, HoEDr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoEPay = Bill [HoEPay = Bill]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOEB
| | | | | | | | | | Is your electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoEB = Monthly [HoEB = Monthly]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOEBMW
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly electricity bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HoEBmw = NONRESPONSE [HoEBmw =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoEBmwb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoEBI, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOEBMS

```





```

| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoEBI, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF HoEPay = Prepay [HoEPay = Prepay]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOEPW
| | | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the electricity meter in an
| | | | | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOEPS
| | | | | | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend pay into the
| | | | | | | | | | | electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF HoEPs = NONRESPONSE [HoEPs =
| | | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoEPsb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoEPI, HoEPu, HoEPe, HoEPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF HoEPay IN [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other] [HoEPay IN [Rent,
| | | | | | | | | | | FCP, Ben, Other]]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOEOW
| | | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you spend on electricity in an
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | |

```



| | | | | | Range: 0..99  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoFCw = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw = NONRESPONSE]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HoFCwb**  
| | | | | | Is it.....  
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)  
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCI, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HOFCS**  
| | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an  
| | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.  
| | | | | | Range: 0..99  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoFCs = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs = NONRESPONSE]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HoFCsb**  
| | | | | | Is it.....  
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)  
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCI, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF Para IN HoFuel [Para IN HoFuel]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HOFPGW**  
| | | | | | Now thinking about how much paraffin/bottled gas you use in your  
| | | | | | home. In winter, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in  
| | | | | | an average week (to the nearest pound)?  
| | | | | | Range: 0..99  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF HoFPGw = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw = NONRESPONSE]*  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **HoFpgwb**  
| | | | | | Is it.....  
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOFPGS
| | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in
| | | | | | | an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoFPGs = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoFpgsb
| | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Oil IN HoFuel [Oil IN HoFuel]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOFOIW
| | | | | | | Now thinking about how much oil you use in your home. In winter,
| | | | | | | how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | | | pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoFOIw = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIw = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoFoiwb
| | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOFOIS
| | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to
| | | | | | | the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoFOIs = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIs = NONRESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFoIsb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Wood IN HoFuel [Wood IN HoFuel]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOFWW
| | | | | | | | Now thinking about how much wood you use in your home. In winter,
| | | | | | | | how much do you spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | | | | pound)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoFWw = NONRESPONSE [HoFWw = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFwwb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOFWS
| | | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on wood in an average week
| | | | | | | | (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoFWs = NONRESPONSE [HoFWs = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFwsb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | IF Other IN HoFuel [Other IN HoFuel]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOFUELO
| | | | | | Which other sources of fuel or power do you use?
| | | | | | STRING 50
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOFXW
| | | | | | Now thinking about how much [HoFuelO] you use in your home. In
| | | | | | winter, how much do you spend on [HoFuelO] in an average week (to
| | | | | | the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoFXw = NONRESPONSE [HoFXw = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoFxbw
| | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOFXS
| | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on [HoFuelO] in an average
| | | | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HoFXs = NONRESPONSE [HoFXs = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoFxsb
| | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HW1.HoVeh
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOCC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOCC are recorded in variables HOCC01 to HOCC20]
| | | | | | At the time of last interview, [youname[pnum]] or someone in

```

```

| | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] household owned (or was the main user of) a
| | | | | | | [HW1].C[k].HoVM[registration]. Is that vehicle still owned by you or
| | | | | | | someone in your household? [owners]
| | | | | | | 1 Yes, still has vehicle
| | | | | | | 2 Never had vehicle
| | | | | | | 3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
| | | | | | | 4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
| | | | | | | 5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in
| | | | | | | household
| | | | | | | 6 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF NoFOldVeh < 1 OR HW1.HoVeh < 1 OR HW1.HoVeh =
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE [((NoFOldVeh < 1) OR (HW1.HoVeh < 1)) OR
| | | | | | | HW1.HoVeh = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOVEH
| | | | | | | How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [ldodoes[pnum]]
| | | | | | | [yourname[pnum]] or [hisher[pnum]] household own (including
| | | | | | | company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if the
| | | | | | | respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company cars if
| | | | | | | only available for business use.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoVeh > 0 OR NoFOldVeh > 0 [(HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh >
| | | | | | | 0)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Idx <= HoVeh + NoFOldVeh OR C[Idx - 1].HoVNew = Yes
| | | | | | | [(Idx <= (HoVeh + NoFOldVeh)) OR (C[Idx - 1].HoVNew =
| | | | | | | Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoVSt IN [Yes, Change] [HoVSt IN [Yes, Change]]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF HoVSt IN [Similar, NewVeh] [HoVSt IN [Similar,

```



| | | | | | | | | | *NewVeh]]*  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOVM**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HOVM are recorded in variables HOVM01 to HOVM16]*

| | | | | | | | | | [PVehDescr] What make and model is the [first] car, van or motorbike?  
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOVW**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HOVW are recorded in variables HOVW01 to HOVW16]*

| | | | | | | | | | [PVehDescr] ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Car  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Van  
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Motorbike  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOVAG**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HOVAG are recorded in variables HOVAG01 to HOVAG16]*

| | | | | | | | | | [PVehDescr] How old is this [carvan]?  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle. Record registration year even if bought second hand. If it has a personalised or cherished number plate, record the year the vehicle was registered.  
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered  
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)  
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)  
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in middle)  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF HoVAg = XYear [HoVAg = XYear]*  
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOVYR**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to HOVYR are recorded in variables HOVYR01 to HOVYR16]*

| | | | | | | | | | [PVehDescr]  
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.  
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050  
| | | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: HoVYr <= IIntDat.YEAR ENG "INTERVIEWER:"





```

| | | | | | | | | | 11 ^DMName[11]
| | | | | | | | | | 12 ^DMName[12]
| | | | | | | | | | 13 ^DMName[13]
| | | | | | | | | | 14 ^DMName[14]

| | | | | | | | | | 15 ^DMName[15]
| | | | | | | | | | 16 ^DMName[16]
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Not a household member
| | | | | | | | | | 18 Company/employer
| | | | | | | | | | 19 Lease company, including motability scheme
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF PSeq >= PLast AND HoVeh <> RESPONSE [(PSeq >=
| | | | | | | | | | PLast) AND (HoVeh <> RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOVNEW
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to HOVNEW are recorded in variables HOVNEW01 to
HOVNEW16]
| | | | | | | | | | Are there any (other) vehicles owned by [you] (including
| | | | | | | | | | company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the
| | | | | | | | | | household only if respondent's household is the sole or main
| | | | | | | | | | user of that car. Exclude company cars if only available for
| | | | | | | | | | business use.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Idy:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Idy IN C[Idx].HoVOw [Idy IN C[Idx].HoVOw]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: EBName[Idy] <> EMPTY ENG "^Idy is not a valid
| | | | | | | | | | person number. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF VehChange = Yes [VehChange = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOVEHX

| | | | | | | | Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any,
| | | | | | | | [ldodoes[PNum]] [youname[PNum]] own (including company or
| | | | | | | | lease vehicles)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HoVehx = RESPONSE AND VehTot > 0 [(HoVehx =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (VehTot > 0)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: NOT (HoVehx < VehTot) ENG "That is less than the
| | | | | | | | ^VehTot vehicles covered in the previous table. Please check the
| | | | | | | | answer here or go back to the table."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: NOT (HoVehx > VehTot) ENG "That is more than the
| | | | | | | | ^VehTot vehicles covered in the previous table. Please check the
| | | | | | | | answer here or go back to the table."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOX
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | | | | | | store the current time and date.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WHOSO
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to WHOSO are recorded in variables WHOSO1 to WHOSO4]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to WHOSO are recorded in variables WHOSO1 to WHOSO4]

```

```

| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent(s) in the room during the
| | | interview so far?
| | | 1 No
| | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
| | |
| | | 4 Yes - other household member (child)
| | | 5 Not a household member
| | |
| | | IF No IN WhoSo [No IN WhoSo]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: WhoSo.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'No' is an exclusive
| | | | code. Please change!"
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | IF Session[1] = Yes OR Session[2] = Yes [(Session[1] = Yes) OR (Session[2] =
| | Yes)]
| | |
| | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[Loop] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[Loop] >= 60 OR
| | | Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[2] >= 60 [(((Session[1] =
| | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[Loop] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[Loop] >= 60)) OR (((Session[2]
| | | = Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[2] >= 60))]
| | | |
| | | | IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | REMINDB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to REMINDB are recorded in variables REMIND1 to REMIND4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now? - To enter the measurements
| | | | | questionnaire, press . - Else, press to continue.
| | | | | STRING 1
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND
| | | IAskPx[2] <> Yes [((Session[1] = Yes) AND (Session[2] = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx[1]
| | | <> Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes))]

```

| | | |

| | | | *IF Session[1] = Yes AND Session[2] = Yes [(Session[1] = Yes) AND*  
 | | | | *(Session[2] = Yes)]*

| | | |

| | | | | **SCINTA**

| | | | | I would now like to ask each of you some questions on your own. While  
 | | | | | [iname[1]] answers these questions I would like [iname[2]] to leave the room

| | | | | and complete a short paper questionnaire. When [iname[1]] has finished I'll  
 | | | | | ask [iname[2]] to come back in and we can swap over so that [iname[1]]  
 | | | | | does the paper questionnaire and [iname[2]] answers the questions on  
 | | | | | [hisher[2]] own.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give self completion to [INAME[2]] and ask [himher[2]] to leave the room.  
 | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | |

| | | | *IF Session[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes [(Session[1] = Yes) AND*  
 | | | | *(IAskPx[1] <> Yes)]*

| | | |

| | | | | **CFINTA**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFINTA are recorded in variables CFINTA1 to CFINTA2]*

| | | | | In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and  
 | | | | | concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and  
 | | | | | how you feel now.

| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFMETM**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFMETM are recorded in variables CFMETM1 to CFMETM2]*

| | | | | Part of this study is concerned with people's memory. How would you rate  
 | | | | | your memory at the present time? Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

| | | | | 1 ... excellent,  
 | | | | | 2 very good,  
 | | | | | 3 good,  
 | | | | | 4 fair,  
 | | | | | 5 or, poor?

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFMETMT**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFMETMT are recorded in variables CFMETM1 to CFMETM2]*

| | | | | Compared to two years ago, would you say your memory is ...READ OUT...

| | | | | 1 better now,

| | | | 2 about the same,  
| | | | 3 or worse now than it was then?

| | | |

| | | | **CFINT**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFINT are recorded in variables CFINT1 to CFINT2]*

| | | | Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem  
| | | | rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. The tasks are  
| | | | designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you

| | | | can on all of them.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed. Press  
| | | | and to continue.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATD**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATD are recorded in variables CFDATD1 to CFDATD2]*

| | | | Please tell me today's date.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Day of month given correctly

| | | | 2 Day of month given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATM**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATM are recorded in variables CFDATM1 to CFDATM2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Month given correctly

| | | | 2 Month given incorrectly/doesn't know month

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATY**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATY are recorded in variables CFDATY1 to CFDATY2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Year given correctly

| | | | 2 Year given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFDAY**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDAY are recorded in variables CFDAY1 to CFDAY2]*

| | | | And please tell me what day of the week it is today? CORRECT ANSWER:

| | | | [TxtDay]

| | | | 1 day of week given correctly

| | | | 2 day of week given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFPROM**



| | | | **[Loop: Responses to CFPROM are recorded in variables CFPROM1 to CFPROM2]**  
| | | | Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday  
| | | | memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard  
| | | | and a pencil. (  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard). When I do I would like you to write your  
| | | | initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard. Is that clear?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER:If 'No' explain further. Press 1 and to continue.  
| | | | STRING 1  
| | | |

| | | | **CFLSINT**  
| | | | **[Loop: Responses to CFLSINT are recorded in variables CFLSIN1 to CFLSIN2]**  
| | | | For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you  
| | | | to recall. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice  
| | | | - please listen to this short message.  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to activate the test message.  
| | | | Range: 1..1  
| | | |

| | | | **CFTEST**  
| | | | **[Loop: Responses to CFTEST are recorded in variables CFTEST1 to CFTEST2]**  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go  
| | | | back to the previous question and press to play the test message again. INTERVIEWER:  
| | | | If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.  
| | | | 1 List read out by computer  
| | | | 2 List read out by interviewer  
| | | |  
| | | | IF CfTest = listint [CfTest = listint]  
| | | |

| | | | **CFLISST**  
| | | | **[Loop: Responses to CFLISST are recorded in variables CFLISS1 to CFLISS2]**  
| | | | I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you  
| | | | can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone  
| | | | to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully  
| | | | to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will  
| | | | ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is  
| | | | this clear?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further. Read out word list below at a slow steady rate  
| | | | approximately one word every 2 seconds. [WrdTxt] After word list has been read out press 1  
| | | | and .  
| | | | STRING 1  
| | | |  
| | | | END FILTER

```

| | | |
| | | | IF CfTest = listcomp [CfTest = listcomp]
| | | | |
| | | | | CFLIS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFLIS are recorded in variables CFLIS1 to CFLIS2]
| | | | | The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as
| | | | | many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult
| | | | | for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen
| | | | | carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has
| | | | | finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in

| | | | | any order. Is this clear?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If no, explain further. If yes, press to begin test and have booklet
| | | | | ready.
| | | | | STRING 1
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CfWrds = 1 [CfWrds = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CFSNDA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDA are recorded in variables CFSNDA1 to CFSNDA2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press . [WrdTxt]
| | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF CfWrds = 2 [CfWrds = 2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CFSNDB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDB are recorded in variables CFSNDB1 to CFSNDB2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and . [WrdTxt]
| | | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF CfWrds = 3 [CfWrds = 3]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CFSNDC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDC are recorded in variables CFSNDC1 to
CFSNDC2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press . [WrdTxt]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF CfWrds = 4 [CfWrds = 4]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CFSNDD
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDD are recorded in variables CFSNDD1 to
CFSNDD2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press . [WrdTxt]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CFLISEN
| | | | [Loop: Responses to CFLISEN are recorded in variables CFLISE1 to CFLISE2]
| | | | Now please tell me the words you can recall. [WrdTxt]
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent
| | | | wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
| | | | Range: 0..10
| | | |
| | | | CFANIST
| | | | [Loop: Responses to CFANIST are recorded in variables CFANIS1 to CFANIS2]
| | | | Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of.
| | | | You have one minute to do this. The computer voice will tell you when to
| | | | stop. Ready, go!
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and as you say 'go!'.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | | CFANI
| | | | [Loop: Responses to CFANI are recorded in variables CFANI1 to CFANI2]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Write animals mentioned in booklet provided. Enter number of different

```

| | | | animals mentioned.

| | | | Range: 0..100

| | | |

| | | | **CFMEM**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFMEM are recorded in variables CFMEM1 to CFMEM2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and hand  
| | | | to the respondent along with a pencil and say: 'These are for you.' INTERVIEWER: Pause for  
| | | | exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt: 'You were going to do something when I gave you the  
| | | | clipboard and pencil. Can you remember what it was?' INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I  
| | | | supposed to....?' then say: 'Do whatever you think you are supposed to.' INTERVIEWER: Code  
| | | | whether or not you prompted respondent.

| | | | 1 No prompt given

| | | | 2 Prompt given

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | |

| | | | **CFLET**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLET are recorded in variables CFLET1 to CFLET2]*

| | | | LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE The next task is a measure of how rapidly  
| | | | you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as  
| | | | quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's. Start at the top left hand  
| | | | corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning  
| | | | of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page.  
| | | | Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as  
| | | | in the example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately  
| | | | as you can. The computer voice will tell you when to stop. When you are told  
| | | | to stop, underline the last letter on which you finish. You may begin now.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and as you say 'now'.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **CFLETEN**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLETEN are recorded in variables CFLETE1 to CFLETE2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: After the computer says 'stop now', say: Please underline the letter on which  
| | | | you finished. INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.

| | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | |

| | | | **CFMEMS**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFMEMS are recorded in variables CFMEMS1 to CFMEMS2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard and pencil.

| | | | 1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner

- | | | | 2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
- | | | | 3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
- | | | | 4 Did something else
- | | | | 5 ^didnot
- | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | |

| | | | **CFLISD**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLISD are recorded in variables CFLISD1 to CFLISD2]*

| | | | A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones  
 | | | | you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember  
 | | | | now. [WrdTxt]

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent  
 | | | | wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

| | | | Range: 0..10

| | | |

| | | | **CFLITA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITA are recorded in variables CFLITA1 to CFLITA2]*

| | | | SHOW CARD AQ

| | | | The final task in this section is about comprehension. Please turn to card AQ.  
 | | | | This is a made-up medicine label and does not refer to a real medicine. It is  
 | | | | often difficult to read and understand instructions on medicine labels. In a  
 | | | | moment, I will ask you to read the card quietly to yourself. I will then ask you  
 | | | | some questions about what it says. You do not have to memorise the card, as  
 | | | | you will be able to look at it while answering the questions.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please give the respondents time to read the showcard. If needed, confirm that  
 | | | | they do not need to read the label out loud or memorise what it says. Press one and to  
 | | | | continue.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **CFLITSK**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITSK are recorded in variables CFLITS1 to CFLITS2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Is the respondent able to do the literacy test?

- | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | 2 No - sight difficulties
- | | | | 3 No - health problems
- | | | | 4 No - other (Specify)

| | | |

| | | | *IF CfLitSK = NoOth [CfLitSK = NoOth]*

| | | |

| | | | **CFLITSO**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITSO are recorded in variables CFLITS1 to CFLITS2]*

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record other reason.

| | | | | STRING 150

| | | | |

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | |

| | | | | IF CfLitSK = Yes [CfLitSK = Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITB**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLITB are recorded in variables CFLITB1 to CFLITB2*]

| | | | | Looking at the card, what is the maximum number of days you may take

| | | | | this medicine?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:The correct response is 7. If responds with 'one week', probe for number of

| | | | | days. Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

| | | | |

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: seven

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITC**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLITC are recorded in variables CFLITC1 to CFLITC2*]

| | | | | Looking at the card, list three situations for which you should consult a

| | | | | doctor.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least three of the following. Stop when

| | | | | respondent mentions three: - (Before giving medication to children with) chicken pox -

| | | | | (Before giving medication to children with) influenza - Reyes syndrome - (During)

| | | | | lactation - (During) pregnancy, - If symptoms persist - (Accidental) overdose

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: at least three situations

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITD**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLITD are recorded in variables CFLITD1 to CFLITD2*]

| | | | | Looking at the card, list one condition for which you might take the

| | | | | Medco tablet.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for

| | | | | which you could take the tablet: - Headaches - Muscle pains - Rheumatic pains - Toothache

| | | | | - Earache - Common cold INTERVIEWER:Code whether respondent gives correct or

| | | | | incorrect answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: one correct condition

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITE**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLITE are recorded in variables CFLITE1 to CFLITE2*]

| | | | | Looking at the card, list one condition for which you should not take the  
| | | | | Medco tablet.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for  
| | | | | which you should not take the tablet: - Gastritis - Peptic ulcer - Serious liver illness -  
| | | | | Bronchial asthma INTERVIEWER:Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect  
| | | | | answer.  
| | | | | 1 Correct answer: one correct condition  
| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **CFWHO**  
| | | | | *[Multiple responses to CFWHO are recorded in variables CFWHO1 to CFWHO4]*

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFWHO are recorded in variables CFWHO1 to CFWHO2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you  
| | | | | were conducting the cognitive function tests?  
| | | | | 1 No  
| | | | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner  
| | | | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)  
| | | | | 4 Yes - other household member (child)  
| | | | | 5 Yes - not a household member  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF No IN CfWho [No IN CfWho]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | CHECK: CfWho.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'No' is an exclusive  
| | | | | code. Please change!"  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **CFIMP**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFIMP are recorded in variables CFIMP1 to CFIMP2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance  
| | | | | on the tests? Include any reasons for letter cancellation not attempted.  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF CfImp = Yes [CfImp = Yes]*  
| | | | |

| | | | | **CFWHAT**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFWHAT are recorded in variables CFWHAT1 to CFWHAT2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in details.  
| | | | | Open  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | | **CFWHZ**  
| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to CFWHZ are recorded in variables CFWHZ1 to CFWHZ8]*  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFWHZ are recorded in variables CFWHZ1 to CFWHZ2]*  
| | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 32CFWhat : [cfwhat]  
| | | | | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight  
| | | | | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing  
| | | | | | 03 Hand tremors affecting writing ability  
| | | | | | 04 In pain  
  
| | | | | | 05 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform  
| | | | | | the test  
| | | | | | 06 Too tired  
| | | | | | 07 Other physical impairment (NOT CODEABLE 01-06)  
| | | | | | 08 Impaired concentration/memory (e.g. because taking  
| | | | | | medication)  
| | | | | | 09 Suffers from dementia  
| | | | | | 10 Nervous or anxious  
| | | | | | 11 General memory problems  
| | | | | | 12 Other mental impairment (NOT CODEABLE 08-11)  
| | | | | | 13 Interrupted by phone call or visitor  
| | | | | | 14 Noisy environment  
| | | | | | 15 Someone else in the room  
| | | | | | 16 Problems with the laptop  
| | | | | | 17 Other distraction (NOT CODEABLE TO 13-16)  
| | | | | | 18 Had difficulty understanding English  
| | | | | | 19 Literacy problems  
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 19  
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 19  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | **CFTSET**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFTSET are recorded in variables CFTSET1 to CFTSET2]*



```

| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | EXEVNT
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXEVNT are recorded in variables EXEVNT1 to EXEVNT2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might
| | | | be. When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100,
| | | | where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will
| | | | happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to
| | | | happen.
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | |
| | | | EXRAIN
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXRAIN are recorded in variables EXRAIN1 to EXRAIN2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the
| | | | chances are it will be rainy tomorrow? (where 100 means a 100 percent
| | | | chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For
| | | | example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow,
| | | | you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | IF IAskInst[spno] <> Yes [IAskInst[spno] <> Yes]
| | | |
| | | | EXMOVHA
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXMOVHA are recorded in variables EXMOVH1 to
EXMOVH2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | What are the chances that you will move out of your current home at some
| | | | time in the future?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: I.e. this person will change their permanent residence. Includes buying,
| | | | renting, moving into a nursing home or other institution, current holiday home or going to
| | | | live with someone else. Do not include moving between properties or living abroad some
| | | | months of the year
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | IF IAgeOf[spno] >= 60 [IAgeOf[spno] >= 60]
| | | |

```

| | | | | **EXMOVNB**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXMOVNB are recorded in variables EXMOVN1 to EXMOVN2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | And what are the chances that you will move to a nursing home in the  
| | | | | next five years?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Nursing homes are institutions primarily for people who need constant  
| | | | | nurse supervision or are unable to live independently. Nursing supervision must be  
| | | | | provided on a continuous basis for an institution to qualify as a nursing home. Probe for  
| | | | | answer, ask respondent to ignore whether they actually want to or are planning to move  
| | | | | to a nursing home.  
| | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXLO80**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXLO80 are recorded in variables EXLO801 to EXLO802]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | What are the chances that you will live to be [age1txt] or more?  
| | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF ISex[spno] = female AND IAgeOf[spno] < 60 OR ISex[spno] = male*  
| | | | | *AND IAgeOf[spno] < 65 [((ISex[spno] = female) AND (IAgeOf[spno] < 60))*  
| | | | | *OR ((ISex[spno] = male) AND (IAgeOf[spno] < 65))]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXPW**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXPW are recorded in variables EXPW1 to EXPW2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | Thinking about paid work in general[ntjob] what are the chances that you  
| | | | | will be working after you reach age [agetxt]?  
| | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF ExpPW > 0 OR ExpPW = DONTKNOW [(ExpPW > 0) OR (ExpPW =*  
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXPWF**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXPWF are recorded in variables EXPWF1 to EXPWF2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | If you were doing any paid work after you reached age [agetxt], what  
| | | | | are the chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more ,that is,

```

| | | | | full-time?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF paidw IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct OR Sempl IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAway =
| | | | | tempa [((paidw IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct) OR (Sempl IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAway =
| | | | | tempa)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[Pnum] < 65 [IAgeOf[Pnum] < 65]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXHLIM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXHLIM are recorded in variables EXHLIM1 to EXHLIM2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work
|
| | | | | before you reach age 65?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | EXRSLF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXRSLF are recorded in variables EXRSLF1 to EXRSLF2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have
| | | | | enough financial resources to meet your needs?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | EXAINH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXAINH are recorded in variables EXAINH1 to EXAINH2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will receive
| | | | | any inheritance during the next 10 years?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExAInh > 0 OR ExAInh = DONTKNOW [(ExAInh > 0) OR (ExAInh =
| | | | | DONTKNOW)]

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | EXCINH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCINH are recorded in variables EXCINH1 to EXCINH2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £10,000
| | | | | or more during the next 10 years?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExCinh = DONTKNOW OR ExCinh > 0 [(ExCinh = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | OR (ExCinh > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXINHE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXINHE are recorded in variables EXINHE1 to EXINHE2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling
| | | | | £100,000 or more during the next 10 years?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | EXCIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCIN are recorded in variables EXCIN1 to EXCIN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | Including property and other valuables that you [andhuswife] might own,
| | | | | what are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave an inheritance totalling
| | | | | £50,000 or more?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExCin = RESPONSE AND ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DONTKNOW
| | | | | [((ExCin = RESPONSE) AND (ExCin = 0)) OR (ExCin = DONTKNOW)]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXCAIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCAIN are recorded in variables EXCAIN1 to EXCAIN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave any
| | | | | inheritance?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | IF ExCin > 0 [ExCin > 0]
| | | |
| | | | EXCPIN
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCPIN are recorded in variables EXCPIN1 to EXCPIN2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | What are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave an inheritance
| | | | totalling £150,000 or more?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF HW1.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] AND QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | Yes OR QHo.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] [((HW1.HoTenu IN
| | | | [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) OR
| | | | (QHo.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh])]
| | | |
| | | | EXHVA
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXHVA are recorded in variables EXHVA1 to EXHVA2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | What are the chances that the value of your house will [incdec] by more
| | | | than [fiveten] over the next year?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.
| | | | Range: 0..997
| | | |
| | | | IF ExHVa = RESPONSE [ExHVa = RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: ExHVa IN [0 .. 100, 997] ENG "^exhva is not a valid answer!
| | | | Please change!"
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF IAskInst[spno] <> Yes [IAskInst[spno] <> Yes]
| | | |
| | | | EXPLAN
| | | | [Loop: Responses to EXPLAN are recorded in variables EXPLAN1 to EXPLAN2]
| | | | SHOW CARD AS
| | | | In deciding how much of your [famtxt] income to spend or save, people are
| | | | likely to think about different financial planning periods. In planning your
| | | | [famtxt] saving and spending, which of the following time periods is more
| | | | important to you?

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If unable to give answer from card, probe for spontaneous codes.

| | | | | 1 The next few weeks

| | | | | 2 The next few months

| | | | | 3 The next year

| | | | | 4 The next few years

| | | | | 5 The next 5-10 years

| | | | | 6 Longer than 10 years

| | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Plans day to day

| | | | | 8 SPONTANEOUS: Plans over other period

| | | | | 9 SPONTANEOUS: Does not plan

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELA**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXRELA are recorded in variables EXRELA1 to EXRELA2*]

| | | | | SHOW CARD AT

| | | | | Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little

| | | | | money to spend on what you feel [your] needs are?

| | | | | 1 Never

| | | | | 2 Rarely

| | | | | 3 Sometimes

| | | | | 4 Often

| | | | | 5 Most of the time

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELB**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXRELB are recorded in variables EXRELB1 to EXRELB2*]

| | | | | SHOW CARD AU

| | | | | Compared to the financial situation of other people living around here,

| | | | | would you say your household is...

| | | | | 1 Much worse off

| | | | | 2 A bit worse off

| | | | | 3 About the same

| | | | | 4 A bit better off, or

| | | | | 5 Much better off

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELC**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXRELC are recorded in variables EXRELC1 to EXRELC2*]

| | | | | SHOW CARD AU

| | | | | And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends,

| | | | | (would you say your household is...)

| | | | | 1 Much worse off

| | | | | 2 A bit worse off

| | | | | 3 About the same

| | | | | 4 A bit better off, or

| | | | | 5 Much better off  
| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre[Pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]*  
| | | | | *[QWP1.QWPA.Qre[Pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXRELD**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELD are recorded in variables EXRELD1 to EXRELD2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AU  
| | | | | And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close  
| | | | | work colleagues, (would you say your household is...)  
| | | | | 1 Much worse off  
| | | | | 2 A bit worse off  
| | | | | 3 About the same  
| | | | | 4 A bit better off, or  
| | | | | 5 Much better off  
| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXRELE**  
| | | | | *[Multiple responses to EXRELE are recorded in variables EXRELE01 to EXRELE10]*  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELE are recorded in variables EXRELE1 to EXRELE2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AV  
| | | | | Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following  
| | | | | things?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.  
| | | | | 01 Buy your first choices of food items  
| | | | | 02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal  
| | | | | 03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions  
| | | | | 04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration  
| | | | | 05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods  
| | | | | 06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you  
| | | | | want to go  
| | | | | 07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year  
| | | | | 08 Take the sorts of holidays you want  
| | | | | 09 Treat yourself from time to time  
| | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXSBINTA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXSBINTA are recorded in variables EXSBIN1 to EXSBIN2]*

| | | | Growing older can mean different things to different people. As well as  
| | | | knowing about your overall situation, we are interested in your experience of  
| | | | growing older. The following questions might seem strange at first but please  
| | | | try to answer them as best as you can.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and .

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **EXPOSAGA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXPOSAGA are recorded in variables EXPOSA1 to EXPOSA2]*

| | | | What would you say are the most positive things about growing older?

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Probe fully. Press to close and save the answer.

| | | | Open

| | | |

| | | | **EXNEGAGA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXNEGAGA are recorded in variables EXNEGA1 to EXNEGA2]*

| | | | What would you say are the most negative things about growing older?

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Probe fully. Press to close and save the answer.

| | | | Open

| | | |

| | | | **EXTSET**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXTSET are recorded in variables EXTSET1 to EXTSET2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program

| | | | store the current time and date.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | |

| | | | *IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpAct OR*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpVW <> never OR Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpAct [((VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpAct)*

| | | | *OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpVW <> never)) OR (Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpAct)]*

| | | |

| | | | **ERVOLCAR**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERVOLCAR are recorded in variables ERVOLC1 to ERVOLC2]*

| | | | Earlier in the interview you told me that you had [CareVol].

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to continue.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | *IF Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct]*

| | | |



| | | | | | **ERCAA**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCAA are recorded in variables ERCAA1 to ERCAA2]*

| | | | | | Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other people in your household)?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF ErCAA = Yes [ErCAA = Yes]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **ERCAB**

| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to ERCAB are recorded in variables ERCAB1 to ERCAB8]*

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCAB are recorded in variables ERCAB1 to ERCAB2]*

| | | | | | What relation is this person or people to you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | | 1 Spouse or partner

| | | | | | 2 Child

| | | | | | 3 Grandchild

| | | | | | 4 Parent

| | | | | | 5 Parent in law

| | | | | | 6 Other relative

| | | | | | 7 Friend or neighbour

| | | | | | 95 Other

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF EditQre = Yes AND other IN ErCAB [(EditQre = Yes) AND*

| | | | | | *(other IN ErCAB)]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **ERCABZ**

| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to ERCABZ are recorded in variables ERCABZ01 to ERCABZ10]*

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCABZ are recorded in variables ERCABZ1 to ERCABZ2]*

| | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 4 What relation is this person or people to you?

| | | | | | 01 Spouse or partner

| | | | | | 02 Child

| | | | | | 03 Grandchild

| | | | | | 04 Parent

| | | | | | 05 Parent in law

| | | | | | 06 Other relative

| | | | | | 07 Friend or neighbour

| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07

```

| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | | | | 95 other
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF other IN ErCAB AND EditQre <> Yes OR ErCABZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | OR other IN ErCABZ [(other IN ErCAB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | (ErCABZ = EMPTY OR (other IN ErCABZ)))]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ERCAX
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCAX are recorded in variables ERCAX1 to ERCAX2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
| | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF ErCAB = RESPONSE [ErCAB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF idx IN ErCAB [idx IN ErCAB]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF idx = 1 [idx = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ERCABNUM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCABNUM are recorded in variables ERCABN1
to ERCABN2]
| | | | | | | | How many [people[idx]] did you look after in the past week?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF idx = 8 AND 95 IN ErCAB [(idx = 8) AND (95 IN
| | | | | | | | ErCAB)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ERCABNUM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCABNUM are recorded in variables ERCABN1

```

to ERCABN2]

| | | | | | | | | | How many [people[idx]] did you look after in the past week?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF ErTotNum > 0 [ErTotNum > 0]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **ERCALIVE**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCALIVE are recorded in variables ERCALI1 to ERCALI2]*

| | | | | | | | | | [Does\_person] you care for live with you?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF ErCALive = Yes [ErCALive = Yes]

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **ERCADPN**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to ERCADPN are recorded in variables ERCADP01 to ERCADP16]*

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCADPN are recorded in variables ERCADP1 to ERCADP2]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for.

| | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | | | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]

| | | | | | | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]

| | | | | | | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]

| | | | | | | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]

| | | | | | | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]

| | | | | | | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]

| | | | | | | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]

| | | | | | | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]

| | | | | | | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]

| | | | | | | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]

| | | | | | | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]

```

| | | | | | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ERCAC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCAC are recorded in variables ERCAC1 to ERCAC2]
| | | | | | | | | How many hours in the past week did you do this?
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..168
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ERMOTIVA
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to ERMOTIVA are recorded in variables ERMOTI01 to
ERMOTI10]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERMOTIVA are recorded in variables ERMOTI1 to
ERMOTI2]
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AW
| | | | | | | | | For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, did you care for
| | | | | | | | | someone last week? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 01 To meet other people
| | | | | | | | | 02 To contribute something useful
| | | | | | | | | 03 For personal achievement

| | | | | | | | | 04 Because I am needed
| | | | | | | | | 05 To earn money
| | | | | | | | | 06 Because I enjoy it
| | | | | | | | | 07 To use my skills
| | | | | | | | | 08 To keep fit
| | | | | | | | | 09 Because I feel obliged to do it
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF None IN ErMotivA [None IN ErMotivA]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: ErMotivA.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an
| | | | | | | | | exclusive code for this question."
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct OR
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW <> never [(VolWork IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW
| | | | | <> never)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERVOLINT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERVOLINT are recorded in variables ERVOLI1 to ERVOLI2]
| | | | | I would now like to ask you about voluntary work.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | ERMOTIV
| | | | | [Multiple responses to ERMOTIV are recorded in variables ERMOTI01 to
ERMOTI10]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERMOTIV are recorded in variables ERMOTI1 to ERMOTI2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AW
| | | | | For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary
| | | | | work?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 To meet other people
| | | | | 02 To contribute something useful
| | | | | 03 For personal achievement
| | | | | 04 Because I am needed
| | | | | 05 To earn money

| | | | | 06 Because I enjoy it
| | | | | 07 To use my skills
| | | | | 08 To keep fit
| | | | | 09 Because I feel obliged to do it
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | IF None IN ErMotiv [None IN ErMotiv]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: ErMotiv.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an exclusive
| | | | | code for this question."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | ERINTRO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERINTRO are recorded in variables ERINTR1 to ERINTR2]
| | | | | I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment
| | | | | towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree,
| | | | | disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct OR
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW <> never [(VolWork IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW
| | | | | <> never)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERVOLA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERVOLA are recorded in variables ERVOLA1 to ERVOLA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I am
| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far. Would you say that you
| | | | | strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | ERVOLB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERVOLB are recorded in variables ERVOLB1 to ERVOLB2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have invested into my voluntary work, I
| | | | | have always received adequate appreciation from others. (Would you say
| | | | | that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCARA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCARA are recorded in variables ERCARA1 to ERCARA2]

```

| | | | | SHOW CARD AX  
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am  
| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far. (Would you say that you  
| | | | | strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?)  
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree  
| | | | | 2 Agree  
| | | | | 3 Disagree  
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree  
| | | | |

| | | | | **ERCARB**  
| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to ERCARB are recorded in variables ERCARB1 to ERCARB2*]  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX  
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I have  
| | | | | always received adequate appreciation from others. (Would you say that  
| | | | | you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?)  
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree  
| | | | | 2 Agree  
| | | | | 3 Disagree  
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree  
| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDI**  
| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to PSCEDI are recorded in variables PSCEDI1 to PSCEDI2*]  
| | | | | Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please  
| | | | | tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the  
| | | | | past week.  
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | |  
| | | | | **PSCEDA**  
| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to PSCEDA are recorded in variables PSCEDA1 to PSCEDA2*]  
| | | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDB**  
| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to PSCEDB are recorded in variables PSCEDB1 to PSCEDB2*]  
| | | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was  
| | | | | an effort?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDC**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDC are recorded in variables PSCEDC1 to PSCEDC2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDD**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDD are recorded in variables PSCEDD1 to PSCEDD2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDE**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDE are recorded in variables PSCEDE1 to PSCEDE2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDF**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDF are recorded in variables PSCEDF1 to PSCEDF2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDG**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDG are recorded in variables PSCEDG1 to PSCEDG2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDH**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDH are recorded in variables PSCEDH1 to PSCEDH2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?



| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |

| | | | *IF TotalPSC >= 5 [TotalPSC >= 5]*

| | | |

| | | | | **PSFEEL**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSFEEL are recorded in variables PSFEEL1 to PSFEEL2]*

| | | | | Have you spoken to a doctor, nurse or mental health professional about

| | | | | these feelings?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF PsFeel <> EMPTY AND PsNTimb = EMPTY [PsFeel <> EMPTY AND*

| | | | | *PsNTimb = EMPTY]*

| | | | |

| | | | | | **PSNTIMB**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSNTIMB are recorded in variables PSNTIM1 to PSNTIM2]*

| | | | | | Time at start of Quality of care section

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **PSNDATB**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSNDATB are recorded in variables PSNDAT1 to PSNDAT2]*

| | | | | | Date at start of Quality of care section

| | | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF PsFeel = Yes AND QHe.QHE4.Qre[PNum].HePsya = EMPTY [(PsFeel*

| | | | | *= Yes) AND QHe.QHE4.Qre[PNum].HePsya = EMPTY]*

| | | | |

| | | | | | **PSPSYA**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSPSYA are recorded in variables PSPSYA1 to PSPSYA2]*

| | | | | | I have some questions about any treatment you may have had for

| | | | | |

| | | | | | [DepFeel]. Did a doctor or nurse suggest that you take medication, or see

| | | | | | a mental health professional for counselling?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This may include seeing a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social

| | | | | | worker for counselling or psychotherapy.'

| | | | | | 1 Medication

| | | | | | 2 Counseling

| | | | | | 3 Both medication and counseling

| | | | | | 4 None

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF PsPsya <> None [PsPsya <> None]*

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYB are recorded in variables PSPSYB1 to PSPSYB2]
| | | | | | | Did you start [PsPsyTxt] response within 2 weeks of being offered this
| | | | | | | treatment?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsyb = Yes [PsPsyb = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYC are recorded in variables PSPSYC1 to PSPSYC2]
| | | | | | | Did you feel better within 6 weeks after [PsPsyTxt]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsync = No [PsPsync = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYD are recorded in variables PSPSYD1 to
PSPSYD2]
| | | | | | | Did any doctor or nurse start you on medication, change the dose
| | | | | | | of the medication that you were taking or, change the medications
| | | | | | | to help you feel better?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsyA = Coun [PsPsyA = Coun]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYE are recorded in variables PSPSYE1 to PSPSYE2]
| | | | | | | When you talked about these feelings with a doctor or nurse, did
| | | | | | | they ask you on that day if you had thoughts about suicide?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | PSTSET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSTSET are recorded in variables PSTSET1 to PSTSET2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Psychosocial section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | | | store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[1] = Yes [Session[1] = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQNR
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQNR are recorded in variables FQNR1 to FQNR2]
| | | | | [SkipTxt]
| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqEthn = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqEthn =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQETHN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQETHN are recorded in variables FQETHN1 to FQETHN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AY
| | | | | Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that
| | | | | [youname[pnum]] belong?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

| | | | | 1 White
| | | | | 2 Mixed ethnic group
| | | | | 3 Black
| | | | | 4 Black British
| | | | | 5 Asian
| | | | | 6 Asian British
| | | | | 95 Any other group
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | |
| | | | IF FqEthn = Whi [FqEthn = Whi]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqWCult = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqWCult =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQWCULT
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQWCULT are recorded in variables FQWCUL1 to
FQWCUL6]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQWCULT are recorded in variables FQWCUL1 to
FQWCUL2]
| | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... English?
| | | | | 2 ... Irish?
| | | | | 3 ... Scottish?
| | | | | 4 ... Welsh?
| | | | | 5 ... Other European?
| | | | | 95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEthn = MixEthG [FqEthn = MixEthG]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqBcg = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqBcg =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQBCG
| | | | | |
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQBCG are recorded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG4]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQBCG are recorded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG2]
| | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
| | | | | | 2 ... White British and Black African?
| | | | | | 3 ... White British and Asian?
| | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background?(specify)

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEthn IN [Black, BlackBr] [FqEthn IN [Black, BlackBr]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqBack = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqBack =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQBACK
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQBACK are recorded in variables FQBACK1 to
| | | | | | FQBACK3]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQBACK are recorded in variables FQBACK1 to
| | | | | | FQBACK2]
| | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 ... Caribbean?
| | | | | | 2 ... African?
| | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEthn IN [Asian, AsianBr] [FqEthn IN [Asian, AsianBr]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqCbac = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqCbac =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQCBAC
| | | | | |
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQCBAC are recorded in variables FQCBAC1 to
| | | | | | FQCBAC5]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCBAC are recorded in variables FQCBAC1 to
| | | | | | FQCBAC2]
| | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 ... African-Indian?

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Indian?
| | | | | | | | | 3 ... Pakistani?
| | | | | | | | | 4 ... Bangladeshi?
| | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF FqEthn = OtherGr [FqEthn = OtherGr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqCulb = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqCulb =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | FQCULB
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQCULB are recorded in variables FQCULB1 to
FQCULB5]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCULB are recorded in variables FQCULB1 to
FQCULB2]
| | | | | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... Chinese?
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Japanese?
| | | | | | | | | 3 ... Philippino?
| | | | | | | | | 4 ... Vietnamese?
| | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF OtherCB IN FqWCult OR OtherCB IN FqBcg OR OtherCB IN FqBack

```

```

| | | | OR OtherCB IN FqCbac OR OtherCB IN FqCulb [(((OtherCB IN FqWCult)
| | | | OR (OtherCB IN FqBcg)) OR (OtherCB IN FqBack)) OR (OtherCB IN FqCbac))
| | | | OR (OtherCB IN FqCulb)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqCulb = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqCulb =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQCULTO
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCULTO are recorded in variables FQCULT1 to FQCULT2]
| | | | | | How would you describe [yourName[PNum]] cultural background?
| | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | FQCUL
| | | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQCUL are recorded in variables FQCUL1 to FQCUL8]
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCUL are recorded in variables FQCUL1 to FQCUL2]
| | | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? : [fqculto] Is it ... READ
| | | | | | | OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ...
| | | | | | | 01 British
| | | | | | | 02 Irish
| | | | | | | 03 English
| | | | | | | 04 Scottish
| | | | | | | 05 Welsh
| | | | | | | 06 Cornish
| | | | | | | 07 Cypriot (part not stated)
| | | | | | | 08 Greek
| | | | | | | 09 Greek Cypriot
| | | | | | | 10 Turkish
| | | | | | | 11 Turkish Cypriot
| | | | | | | 12 Italian
| | | | | | | 13 Irish Traveller
| | | | | | | 14 Traveller/Gypsy/Romany

| | | | | | 15 Polish
| | | | | | 16 All republics which made up the former USSR
| | | | | | 17 Kosovan
| | | | | | 18 Albanian
| | | | | | 19 Bosnian

```

- | | | | | 20 Croatian
- | | | | | 21 Serbian
- | | | | | 22 Other republics which made up the former Yugoslavia
- | | | | | 23 Other white European
- | | | | | 24 South American
- | | | | | 25 Mixed white
- | | | | | 26 Other white, white unspecified
- | | | | | 27 White and Black Caribbean
- | | | | | 28 White and Black African
- | | | | | 29 White and Asian
- | | | | | 30 Black and Asian
- | | | | | 31 Black and Chinese
- | | | | | 32 Black and White
- | | | | | 33 Chinese and White
- | | | | | 34 Asian and Chinese
- | | | | | 35 Other mixed, mixed unspecified
- | | | | | 36 Indian or British Indian
- | | | | | 37 Pakistani or British Pakistani
- | | | | | 38 Bangladeshi or British Bangladeshi
- | | | | | 39 Mixed Asian
- | | | | | 40 Punjabi
- | | | | | 41 Kashmiri
- | | | | | 42 East African Asian
- | | | | | 43 Sri Lankan
- | | | | | 44 Tamil
- | | | | | 45 Sinhalese
- | | | | | 46 British Asian
- | | | | | 47 Other Asian, Asian unspecified
- | | | | | 48 Caribbean
- | | | | | 49 African
- | | | | | 50 Somali
- | | | | | 51 Mixed Black
- | | | | | 52 Nigerian
- | | | | | 53 Black British
- | | | | | 54 Other black, black unspecified
- | | | | | 55 Chinese
- | | | | | 56 Africa - colour not defined
- | | | | | 57 Middle East
  
- | | | | | 58 Vietnamese
- | | | | | 59 Japanese
- | | | | | 60 Filipino
- | | | | | 61 Any other group



| | | | | 62 Buddhist  
 | | | | | 63 Hindu  
 | | | | | 64 Jewish  
 | | | | | 65 Muslim  
 | | | | | 66 Sikh  
 | | | | | 67 Arab  
 | | | | | 68 Kurdish  
 | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 68  
 | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 68  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF PFqCbth <> RESPONSE [PFqCbth <> RESPONSE]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | **FQCBTH**  
 | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQCBTH are recorded in variables FQCBTH1 to FQCBTH2]*  
 | | | | | In which country [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] born?  
 | | | | | 1 England  
 | | | | | 2 Scotland  
 | | | | | 3 Wales  
 | | | | | 4 Northern Ireland  
 | | | | | 5 Republic of Ireland  
 | | | | | 6 Elsewhere outside of UK  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> Engl OR IW1[PNum].FqCbthD*  
 | | | | | *= RESPONSE AND IW1[PNum].FqCbthD <> 1 AND IW1[PNum].FqCeng <>*  
 | | | | | *RESPONSE [((FqCbth = RESPONSE) AND (FqCbth <> Engl)) OR*  
 | | | | | *((IW1[PNum].FqCbthD = RESPONSE) AND (IW1[PNum].FqCbthD <> 1))*  
 | | | | | *AND (IW1[PNum].FqCeng <> RESPONSE))]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | **FQCENG**  
 | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQCENG are recorded in variables FQCENG1 to FQCENG2]*  
 | | | | | [EngText] what year did [youname[pnum]] come to live in England?  
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in year.  
 | | | | | Range: 1900..2050  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF FqCeng = RESPONSE [FqCeng = RESPONSE]*  
 | | | | |

```

| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (QInit.IntDat.YEAR >= FqCeng) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^fqceng)! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE [IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (IDoB[PNum].YEAR <= FqCeng) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This is before ^iname[pnum] was born! Please
| | | | | check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].IIntYr = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].IIntYr =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (FqCeng <= IW1[PNum].IIntYr) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This suggests ^iname[pnum] came to live in England
| | | | | after they completed the wave 1 interview (The wave 1 interview was
| | | | | in ^IW1[PNum].iintyr). Please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqQualD = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqQualD =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMQUA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQMQUA are recorded in variables FQMQUA1 to FQMQUA2]
| | | | | Since the last time that we interviewed [youname[pnum]] [hseidate],
| | | | | [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] obtained any[Further] qualifications?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE

| | | | |
| | | | | FQAQUA

```

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQAQUA are recorded in variables FQAQUA1 to FQAQUA2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AZ  
| | | | | Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down  
| | | | | the whole list before telling me.  
| | | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | | 2 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *IF FqMqua = Yes OR FqAQua = Yes [(FqMqua = Yes) OR (FqAQua =*  
| | | | | *Yes)]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **FQUAL**  
| | | | | *[Multiple responses to FQUAL are recorded in variables FQUAL1 to FQUAL3]*  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQUAL are recorded in variables FQUAL1 to FQUAL2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AZ  
| | | | | Which of the qualifications on this card [have]? Just tell me the number  
| | | | | written beside each one.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all that apply. PROBE - 'Any others?'  
| | | | | 01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)  
| | | | | 02 Teaching qualification  
| | | | | 03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife  
| | | | | 04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher  
| | | | | 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher  
| | | | | 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate  
| | | | | 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level  
| | | | | 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level  
| | | | | 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate  
| | | | | 10 AS level  
| | | | | 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year  
| | | | | Studies  
| | | | | 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier  
| | | | | 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C  
| | | | | 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E  
| | | | | 15 GCSE GRADES A-C  
| | | | | 16 GCSE GRADES D-G  
| | | | | 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3  
| | | | | 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E  
| | | | | 19 CSE Ungraded  
| | | | | 20 SLC Lower  
| | | | | 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary  
| | | | |  
| | | | | 22 School Certificate or Matric

| | | | | 23 NVQ Level 5  
 | | | | | 24 NVQ Level 4  
 | | | | | 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed  
 | | | | | 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg  
 | | | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)  
 | | | | | 95 Other qualifications  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN FqQual [(EditQre = Yes) AND (Other  
 | | | | | IN FqQual)]*

| | | | | | **FQQUAZ**

| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to FQQUAZ are recorded in variables FQQUAZ1 to FQQUAZ5]*

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQQUAZ are recorded in variables FQQUAZ1 to FQQUAZ2]*

| | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 35  
 | | | | | | SHOW CARD AX Which of the qualifications on this card [have]? Just  
 | | | | | | tell me the number written beside each one. RECORD ALL THAT  
 | | | | | | APPLY. PROBE: 'Any others?'  
 | | | | | | 01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)  
 | | | | | | 02 Teaching qualification  
 | | | | | | 03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV,  
 | | | | | | Midwife  
 | | | | | | 04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH  
 | | | | | | Higher  
 | | | | | | 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher  
 | | | | | | 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate  
 | | | | | | 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level  
 | | | | | | 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level  
 | | | | | | 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate  
 | | | | | | 10 AS level  
 | | | | | | 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year  
 | | | | | | Studies  
 | | | | | | 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier  
 | | | | | | 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C  
 | | | | | | 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E  
 | | | | | | 15 GCSE GRADES A-C  
 | | | | | | 16 GCSE GRADES D-G  
 | | | | | | 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3  
 | | | | | | 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E

```

| | | | | 19 CSE Ungraded
| | | | | 20 SLC Lower
| | | | | 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary
| | | | | 22 School Certificate or Matric
| | | | | 23 NVQ Level 5
| | | | | 24 NVQ Level 4
| | | | | 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
| | | | | 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
| | | | | 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
| | | | | 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
| | | | | 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg
| | | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)
| | | | | 51 Other - Qualifications outside the UK
| | | | | 52 Other - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise codeable
| | | | | 53 Other - NVQ level not specified
| | | | | 54 Other - Nursery nurse examination board qualification
| | | | | 55 Other - Qualification obtained during military service
| | | | | 56 Other - Diploma
| | | | | 57 Other - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable
| | | | | 58 Other - Other professional qualification not otherwise codeable
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | 95 Other qualifications
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Other IN FqQual AND EditQre <> Yes OR FqQuaZ = EMPTY OR
| | | | | Other IN FqQuaZ [(Other IN FqQual) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (FqQuaZ
| | | | | = EMPTY OR (Other IN FqQuaZ)))]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQOQ
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQOQ are recorded in variables FQOQ1 to FQOQ2]
| | | | | What qualifications are these?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all other qualifcations in full. PROBE - 'What else?'
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqEnd <> RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqEnd <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]

```

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQEND**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEND are recorded in variables FQEND1 to FQEND2]*

| | | | | At what age did [YOUNAME[PNUM]] finish [HISHER[pnum]] continuous

| | | | | full-time education at school or college?

| | | | | 1 Not yet finished

| | | | | 2 Never went to school

| | | | | 3 14 or under

| | | | | 4 At 15

| | | | | 5 At 16

| | | | | 6 At 17

| | | | | 7 At 18

| | | | | 8 19 or over

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQPROX**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQPROX are recorded in variables FQPROX1 to FQPROX2]*

| | | | | Sometime in the next two years, we will wish to contact you again. If we

| | | | | are unable to contact you personally when we next visit, for example if you

| | | | | were ill at the time, or had moved into a residential or nursing home and

| | | | | were unable to speak to us, would you be prepared for us to collect

| | | | | information about your circumstances from[spouse] a relative or a close

| | | | | friend?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally

| | | | | approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only approach

| | | | | the person if you were too sick, either physically or mentally, or if you had died. We would

| | | | | not give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.' INTERVIEWER: If

| | | | | given, write details on ARF at Section G (Proxy Informant).

| | | | | 1 Willing to give proxy nomination

| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give proxy nomination

| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing [IW1[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQADDR**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQADDR are recorded in variables FQADDR1 to FQADDR2]*

| | | | | [Again] In case [youname[pnum]] move[s[pnum]] from this address, could

| | | | | you tell me the address and telephone number of a relative or close friend

| | | | | we could contact to find out where [youname[pnum]] [areisl[pnum]]?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not planning to  
| | | | | move, add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their  
| | | | | circumstances change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address  
| | | | | of a contact person just in case you do move unexpectedly.' INTERVIEWER:If given, write the  
| | | | | details on ARF at Section G (Stable Address).

| | | | | 1 Willing to give contact address  
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give contact address  
| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be re-contacted

| | | | |

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | |

| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqAddr = Willing [IW1[PNum].FqAddr = Willing]

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQSTC**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQSTC are recorded in variables FQSTC1 to FQSTC2*]

| | | | | Sometime in next two years, we will wish to contact you again. Last time  
| | | | | we interviewed [youname[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] gave us the address  
| | | | | and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to  
| | | | | find out where you are if [heshe[PNum]] move from this address. Can I  
| | | | | check that these details are still correct?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Check name, address and telephone number of stable contact, as given on  
| | | | | the ARF cover sheet, are still correct. If different, write correct details on ARF at Section G  
| | | | | (Stable Address).

| | | | | 1 Contact address details correct  
| | | | | 2 Contact address details not correct  
| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be recontacted

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97 [QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt =  
| | | | | 97]

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQADDP**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQADDP are recorded in variables FQADDP1 to FQADDP2*]

| | | | | For our records, we would like to record who answered the interview on  
| | | | | [IName[pnum]]'s behalf. Could you please give me your full name, address  
| | | | | and telephone number?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given write on ARF at Section G (Proxy Informant).

- | | | | | 1 Willing to give address
- | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give address

| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].NewName IN [CM, CP] [IW1[PNum].NewName IN [CM,*

| | | | | *CP]]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQNURSE**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQNURSE are recorded in variables FQNURS1 to FQNURS2]*

| | | | | There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the first  
 | | | | | part. We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is a visit by  
 | | | | | a qualified nurse to collect more medical information and carry out some  
 | | | | | measurements. I would like to make an appointment for the nurse to come  
 | | | | | round and explain some more about what is required. May I suggest some  
 | | | | | dates and times and see when you are free?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked for details say - 'The nurse will take some measurement including  
 | | | | | your height, weight and blood pressure. You will not have any measurements taken if you  
 | | | | | do not wish to.'

- | | | | | 1 Yes to nurse visit
- | | | | | 2 No to nurse visit

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF FqNurse = No [FqNurse = No]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQNURRF**

| | | | | *[Multiple responses to FQNURRF are recorded in variables FQNURR1 to*

*FQNURR6]*

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQNURRF are recorded in variables FQNURR1 to*

*FQNURR2]*

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record reason why respondent refused nurse contact.

- | | | | | 0 Own doctor already has information
- | | | | | 1 Given enough time already to this survey/expecting too much
- | | | | | 2 Too busy, cannot spare the time (if Code 1 does not apply)
- | | | | | 3 Had enough of medical tests/medical profession at present time
- | | | | | 4 Worried about what nurse may find out/'might tempt fate'
- | | | | | 5 Scared/of medical profession/ particular medical procedures (eg  
 | | | | | blood sample)
- | | | | | 6 Not interested/Can't be bothered/No particular reason
- | | | | | 7 Other reason (specify)

| | | | |



| | | | | | *IF Other IN FqNurRf [Other IN FqNurRf]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **FQNRFFO**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQNRFFO are recorded in variables FQNRFF1 to FQNRFF2]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify other reason for refusal.

| | | | | | STRING 60

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF FqNurse = Yes [FqNurse = Yes]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **FQAPT**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQAPT are recorded in variables FQAPT1 to FQAPT2]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Fill in details on the nurse appointment record card including the date

| | | | | | and time of appointment if arranged. Explain to respondent that the nurse will try to

| | | | | | call to confirm or arrange the appointment. Explain that the card gives details of how

| | | | | | they can prepare for the nurse visit, including the fasting blood sample, and the nurse

| | | | | | will run through it with them when they telephone. Don't forget to leave the genetics

| | | | | | leaflet. Code how the nurse appointment is arranged:

| | | | | | 1 Nurse appointment arranged by the nurse

| | | | | | 2 Nurse appointment arranged by me

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF FqApt <> EMPTY [FqApt <> EMPTY]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **FQAPREM**

| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQAPREM are recorded in variables FQAPRE1 to FQAPRE2]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please tell the respondent not to fast if they are aged 80 or over, are

| | | | | | diabetic, on treatment, have ever had a fit, have a clotting or bleeding disorder, or

| | | | | | are taking any anti-coagulant drugs. Press 1 and to continue.

| | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FQCons <> Con AND IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given
| | | | | AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb <> Given [(IW1[PNum].FQCons <> Con) AND
| | | | | ((IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb <> Given))]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCONS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONS are recorded in variables FQCONS1 to FQCONS2]
| | | | | We have asked about your health and economic circumstances. To make
| | | | | this information complete we would like to find out more about your health
| | | | | and treatment and more about your National Insurance contributions,
| | | | | social security benefits and tax credits. We would like to collect this
| | | | | information from administrative records held by the Office for National
| | | | | Statistics, the National Health Service, Inland Revenue and the Department
| | | | | for Work and Pensions. Like the answers you have given us, the
| | | | | information collected from these records will be completely confidential in
| | | | | accordance with the Data Protection Act. This form explains in more detail
| | | | | and you can ask me any questions that you may have.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Give respondent the yellow consent form. If respondent signs form,
| | | | | remember to leave them the white tear-off copy. Press for help on where to find NI
| | | | | number.
| | | | | 1 Consents A and B given
| | | | | 2 Consent A only given
| | | | | 3 Consent B only given
| | | | | 4 Both consents refused
| | | | | 5 Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (FQCons = RefAB) OR (FQCons = LeftCon) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the consent
| | | | | | form?"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb = Given
| | | | | | [(IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb =

```

```

| | | | | Given]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCONA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONA are recorded in variables FQCONA1 to FQCONA2]
| | | | | @TLast time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us written
|
| | | | | permission to obtain more information about your National Insurance
| | | | | contributions, social security benefits and tax credits from administrative
| | | | | records held by the Inland Revenue and the Department for Work and
| | | | | Pensions. In order to make our information about your health complete,
| | | | | we would like to find out more about your health and treatment from
| | | | | administrative records held by the National Health Service. The
| | | | | information from these records will be completely confidential in
| | | | | accordance with the Data Protection Act.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe to find out if respondent is likely to give additional consent. If yes,
| | | | | give yellow form. If no, give orange form and tick box 'B'. Say: 'Would you be willing to
| | | | | give us this additional consent, or would you prefer to leave your consent status as it is?'
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they can
| | | | | do so by writing to NatCen.@T
| | | | | 1 @TAdditional consent given
| | | | | 2 @TAdditional consent refused - reminder form left with
| | | | | respondent
| | | | | 3 @TYellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (FqConA = ConRef) OR (FqConA = ConLeft) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the
| | | | | consent form?"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrech <> Given
| | | | | [(IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrech <>
| | | | | Given)]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCONB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONB are recorded in variables FQCONB1 to
FQCONB2]
| | | | | @TLast time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us

```

```

| | | | | | | written permission to obtain more information about your health and
| | | | | | | treatment from administrative records held by the National Health
| | | | | | | Service. You may still have a copy of the form you signed. In order to
| | | | | | | make our information about your economic circumstances complete,
| | | | | | | we would like to find out more about your National Insurance
| | | | | | | contributions, social security benefits and tax credits from

| | | | | | | administrative records held by the Inland Revenue and Department for
| | | | | | | Work and Pensions. The information from these records will be
| | | | | | | completely confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for help on where to find the NI number. INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | | | Probe to find out if respondent is likely to give additional consent. If yes, give yellow
| | | | | | | form. If no, give orange form and tick box 'A'. Say: 'Would you be willing to give us
| | | | | | | this additional consent, or would you prefer to leave your consent status as it is?'
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they
| | | | | | | can do so by writing to NatCen.@T
| | | | | | | 1 @TAdditional consent given
| | | | | | | 2 @TAdditional consent refused - reminder form left with
| | | | | | | respondent
| | | | | | | 3 @TYellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: (FqConB = ConRef) OR (FqConB = ConLeft) ENG
| | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the
| | | | | | | consent form?"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb =
| | | | | | | Given [(IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb =
| | | | | | | Given)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | FQCONC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONC are recorded in variables FQCONC1 to
FQCONC2]
| | | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us written
| | | | | | | permission to obtain more information about your health and
| | | | | | | treatment from administrative records held by the National Health
| | | | | | | Service and your National Insurance contributions, social security

```

| | | | | | | | benefits and tax credits from administrative records held by the  
| | | | | | | | Inland Revenue and the Department for Work and Pensions. You  
| | | | | | | | may still have a copy of the form you signed. I'd like to give you this  
| | | | | | | | form to remind you of the permission that you gave us last time.  
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give the respondent the orange consent reminder form. If  
| | | | | | | | respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they can do so by writing  
| | | | | | | | to the NatCen at the address given on the form.

| | | | | | | | 1 Respondent accepted reminder form  
| | | | | | | | 2 Respondent queried they gave NatCen this consent last time  
| | | | | | | | 3 Respondent asked to withdraw consent

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].NHSCR <> RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].NHSCR <>  
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | **FQNHSC**  
| | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQNHSC are recorded in variables FQNHSC1 to FQNHSC2*]  
| | | | | | | | The National Health Service has a central register which records  
| | | | | | | | information on important diseases and causes of death. May we have your  
| | | | | | | | permission to pass your name, address, and date of birth to this register?

| | | | | | | | 1 Permission given  
| | | | | | | | 2 Refused  
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | IF FQNHSC = Permiss [FQNHSC = Permiss]

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | **FQNHSCS**  
| | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQNHSCS are recorded in variables FQNHSC1 to FQNHSC2*]

| | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN THE NEED FOR WRITTEN CONSENT: 'Before I can pass your  
| | | | | | | | details on, I have to obtain written consent from you'. INTERVIEWER: Enter details on  
| | | | | | | | NHS Central Register Consent Form. Ask respondent to sign and date form. Code  
| | | | | | | | whether signed consent obtained.

| | | | | | | | 1 Signed consent obtained  
| | | | | | | | 2 Signed consent not obtained

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DMEExit[idx] = AllocP[PNum] [DMEExit[idx] = AllocP[PNum]]

| | | | |
| | | | | IF PElig = Yes [PElig = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIINT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIINT are recorded in variables FQEIIN01 to FQEIIN12]
| | | | | | I was told earlier that [PName] has passed away. In order to ensure
| | | | | | that we understand the end of [hisher] life, we have some questions we
| | | | | | would like to ask about [himher]. Would you be willing to answer
| | | | | | these questions at a future date?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of content of exit interview. It will cover the deceased
| | | | | | respondent's activities in the last year of life, [hisher] health and some summary
| | | | | | financial information. Offer a telephone unit appointment if respondent would prefer.
| | | | | | Say 'If you would prefer I can organise for another interviewer to ask you the questions
| | | | | | over the telephone. Priority code.
| | | | | | 1 willing to answer exit interview face-to-face
| | | | | | 2 willing to answer exit interview by telephone
| | | | | | 3 unwilling to answer exit interview
| | | | | | 4 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the exit
| | | | | | interview
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PElig = No [PElig = No]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | FQEILAT
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEILAT are recorded in variables FQEILA01 to
| | | | | | | FQEILA12]
| | | | | | | I understand that [PName]'s death occurred very recently. If at some
| | | | | | | time in the future we'd like to talk to you about [himher], may we
| | | | | | | contact you to see if you would be willing to help us?
| | | | | | | 1 Willing to be approached
| | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to be approached
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEiInt = UnWilling OR FqEiLat = UnWilling [(FqEiInt =
| | | | | | UnWilling) OR (FqEiLat = UnWilling)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIAN
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIAN are recorded in variables FQEIAN01 to
FQEIAN12]

| | | | | | Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions? If
| | | | | | appropriate, refer to stable address contact.
| | | | | | 1 Willing to give details of exit interview informant
| | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give details of exit interview informant
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEiAny = Willing [FqEiAny = Willing]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PElig = No [PElig = No]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEINOAR
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEINOAR are recorded in variables FQEINO01 to
FQEINO12]

| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please collect contact details for nominated person on ARF at D4
| | | | | | and record this in admin block. You do not need to open an ERF. Press 1 and
| | | | | | to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIHM
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIHM are recorded in variables FQEIHM01 to
FQEIHM12]

| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter person number of potential exit interview respondent.
| | | | | | [AllNames] 97 : Not a household member
| | | | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEiHMem = RESPONSE [FqEiHMem = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (DMPres[FqEiHMem] = Yes) OR (FqEiHMem = 97) ENG
| | | | | | "This is not a valid person number. Please check."
| | | | | |

```

| | | | | | | | | **FQEIREL**  
| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQEIREL are recorded in variables FQEIRE01 to FQEIRE12*]

| | | | | | | | | How is the potential exit interview respondent related to  
| | | | | | | | | [PName]?

- | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
- | | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
- | | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
- | | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
- | | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter

- | | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
- | | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
- | | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
- | | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
- | | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
- | | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
- | | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
- | | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
- | | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
- | | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
- | | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
- | | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
- | | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
- | | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)

| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF FqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU] OR PElig = Yes AND FqEiAny =  
| | | | | | | | | Willing [(FqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU]) OR ((PElig = Yes) AND (FqEiAny  
| | | | | | | | | = Willing))]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **FQEIARF**

| | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQEIARF are recorded in variables FQEIAR01 to FQEIAR12*]

| | | | | | | | |



```

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Open an ERF (Exit Record Form) and complete contact details as
| | | | | | directed. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PElig = Yes AND FqEiAny = Willing [(PElig = Yes) AND (FqEiAny
| | | | | | = Willing)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIWH
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIWH are recorded in variables FQEIWH01 to
FQEIWH12]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Will it be possible for you to follow this up? If it is within a reasonable
| | | | | | distance, please attempt to.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEiInt = WillFtF [FqEiInt = WillFtF]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIAPT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIAPT are recorded in variables FQEIAP01 to
FQEIAP12]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: You are required to to follow this up. Arrange appointment and write
| | | | | | details on appointment record card. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF FqEiInt = WillTU [FqEiInt = WillTU]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEITU
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEITU are recorded in variables FQEITU01 to
FQEITU12]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Collect telephone details.
| | | | | | STRING 15
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIBT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIBT are recorded in variables FQEIBT01 to

```

**FQEIBT12]**

```
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Establish when would be the best time for the telephone unit to call.
| | | | | | | | 1 9 am - 12 pm
| | | | | | | | 2 12 pm - 3 pm
| | | | | | | | 3 3 pm - 6 pm
| | | | | | | | 4 6 pm - 9 pm
| | | | | | | | 5 Any time in morning (before midday)
| | | | | | | | 6 Any time in afternoon (after midday)
| | | | | | | | 7 Any time at all
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | **FQEIBD**

| | | | | | | | *[Multiple responses to FQEIBD are recorded in variables FQEIBD1 to FQEIBD4]*

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEIBD are recorded in variables FQEIBD01 to FQEIBD12]*

```
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Which is the best day for the telephone unit to call? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Monday
| | | | | | | | 2 Tuesday
| | | | | | | | 3 Wednesday
| | | | | | | | 4 Thursday
| | | | | | | | 5 Friday
| | | | | | | | 6 Saturday
| | | | | | | | 7 Sunday
| | | | | | | | 8 Any weekday
| | | | | | | | 9 At the weekend
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AllocP[PNum] = INTERVIEWER: Code who answer [AllocP[PNum] =
| | | | | | | | QHD.DhResp]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | | | | |
```

```

| | | | | IF DMInst[idx] IN [Personal .. ProxyOth] [DMInst[idx] IN [Personal ..
| | | | | ProxyOth]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PType = 3 [PType = 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMIPRX
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQMIPRX are recorded in variables FQMIPR01 to
FQMIPR12]
| | | | | You told me earlier that [PName] has moved into a
| | | | | residential/nursing home and would not be capable of answering
| | | | | questions [himherself]. Please can you give me the details of the
| | | | | person you would like us to talk to about [himher].

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, please write on ARF section C5.
| | | | | 1 Willing to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMIADD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQMIADD are recorded in variables FQMIAD01 to
FQMIAD12]
| | | | | You told me earlier that [PName] has moved into a
| | | | | residential/nursing home. [Earlier] Would you be prepared to give
| | | | | me the contact details of [PName]'s residential/nursing
| | | | | home[for_records]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF section C7.
| | | | | 1 Willing to give institution details
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution details
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | TITL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to TITL are recorded in variables TITL1 to TITL2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondents title, first name and surname. If new/different, write
| | | | | the details on ARF at Section G.

```

| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | **ADDR**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to ADDR are recorded in variables ADDR1 to ADDR2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check address as written on the ARF is correct. If not, correct.  
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | **TEL**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to TEL are recorded in variables TEL1 to TEL2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondents telephone number. If new/different, write the details  
| | | | on ARF.  
  
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | **EMAIL**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EMAIL are recorded in variables EMAIL1 to EMAIL2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Ask respondent for their email address (if they have one). If given, write on ARF  
| | | | at G.  
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | *IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **FQHELP**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQHELP are recorded in variables FQHELP1 to FQHELP2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?  
| | | | | 1 Yes - due to sight problems  
| | | | | 2 Yes - due to literacy problems  
| | | | | 3 Yes - don't know reason  
| | | | | 4 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **END FILTER**  
| | | | |  
| | | | **END FILTER**  
| | | |  
| | | | *IF Session[1] = Yes AND Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND*  
| | | | *IAskPx[2] <> Yes [((Session[1] = Yes) AND (Session[2] = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx[1]*  
| | | | *<> Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes))]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **SC4END**

| | | This is almost the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part.  
| | | I'm now going to ask [iname[2]] to come back into the room so I can ask  
| | | him/her some questions on his/her own. I would like you to leave the room  
| | | and complete a short paper questionnaire.

| | | INTERVIEWER:Give self-completion to [iname[1]] and ask [thimher[1]] to leave the room. Ask  
| | | [iname[2]] to come back into the room. Code whether or not self-completion was obtained from  
| | | [iname[2]].

- | | | 1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
- | | | 2 To be posted back by respondent
- | | | 3 Respondent did not complete self-completion

| | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

| | | IF Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes [(Session[2] = Yes) AND

| | | (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)]

| | |

| | | **CFINTA**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFINTA are recorded in variables CFINTA1 to CFINTA2*]

| | | In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and  
| | | concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and  
| | | how you feel now.

| | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | |

| | | **CFMETM**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFMETM are recorded in variables CFMETM1 to CFMETM2*]

| | | Part of this study is concerned with people's memory. How would you rate  
| | | your memory at the present time? Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

| | | 1 ... excellent,

| | | 2 very good,

| | | 3 good,

| | | 4 fair,

| | | 5 or, poor?

| | |

| | | **CFMETMT**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFMETMT are recorded in variables CFMETM1 to CFMETM2*]

| | | Compared to two years ago, would you say your memory is ...READ OUT...

| | | 1 better now,

| | | 2 about the same,

| | | 3 or worse now than it was then?

| | |

| | | **CFINT**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFINT are recorded in variables CFINT1 to CFINT2*]

| | | | Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem  
| | | | rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. The tasks are  
| | | | designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you  
| | | | can on all of them.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed. Press  
| | | | and to continue.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATD**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATD are recorded in variables CFDATD1 to CFDATD2]*

| | | | Please tell me today's date.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Day of month given correctly

| | | | 2 Day of month given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATM**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATM are recorded in variables CFDATM1 to CFDATM2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Month given correctly

| | | | 2 Month given incorrectly/doesn't know month

| | | |

| | | | **CFDATY**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDATY are recorded in variables CFDATY1 to CFDATY2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year ([TxtDat]) is given correctly.

| | | | 1 Year given correctly

| | | | 2 Year given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFDAY**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFDAY are recorded in variables CFDAY1 to CFDAY2]*

| | | | And please tell me what day of the week it is today? CORRECT ANSWER:

| | | | [TxtDay]

| | | | 1 day of week given correctly

| | | | 2 day of week given incorrectly/doesn't know day

| | | |

| | | | **CFPROM**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFPROM are recorded in variables CFPROM1 to CFPROM2]*

| | | | Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday

| | | | memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard

| | | | and a pencil. (

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard). When I do I would like you to write your

| | | | initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard. Is that clear?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: If 'No' explain further. Press 1 and to continue.

| | | | STRING 1

| | | |

| | | | **CFLSINT**

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLSINT are recorded in variables CFLSIN1 to CFLSIN2*]

| | | | For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you

| | | | to recall. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice

| | | | - please listen to this short message.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to activate the test message.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **CFTEST**

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFTEST are recorded in variables CFTEST1 to CFTEST2*]

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go

| | | |

| | | | back to the previous question and press to play the test message again. INTERVIEWER:

| | | | If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.

| | | | 1 List read out by computer

| | | | 2 List read out by interviewer

| | | |

| | | | *IF CfTest = listint [CfTest = listint]*

| | | |

| | | | | **CFLISST**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLISST are recorded in variables CFLISS1 to CFLISS2*]

| | | | | I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you

| | | | | can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone

| | | | | to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully

| | | | | to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will

| | | | | ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is

| | | | | this clear?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further. Read out word list below at a slow steady rate

| | | | | approximately one word every 2 seconds. [WrdTxt] After word list has been read out press 1

| | | | | and .

| | | | | STRING 1

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF CfTest = listcomp [CfTest = listcomp]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLIS**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLIS are recorded in variables CFLIS1 to CFLIS2*]

| | | | | The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as

```

| | | | | many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult
| | | | | for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen
| | | | | carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has
| | | | | finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in
| | | | | any order. Is this clear?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If no, explain further. If yes, press to begin test and have booklet
| | | | | ready.
| | | | | STRING 1
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CfWrds = 1 [CfWrds = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | | CFSNDA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDA are recorded in variables CFSNDA1 to CFSNDA2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press . [WrdTxt]
| | | | | | STRING 1

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | | IF CfWrds = 2 [CfWrds = 2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | CFSNDB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDB are recorded in variables CFSNDB1 to CFSNDB2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and . [WrdTxt]
| | | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF CfWrds = 3 [CfWrds = 3]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CFSNDC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFSNDC are recorded in variables CFSNDC1 to
CFSNDC2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press . [WrdTxt]
| | | | | | | | STRING 1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF CfWrds = 4 [CfWrds = 4]
| | | | | | | |

```





| | | INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and hand  
| | | to the respondent along with a pencil and say: 'These are for you.' INTERVIEWER: Pause for  
| | | exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt: 'You were going to do something when I gave you the  
| | | clipboard and pencil. Can you remember what it was?' INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I  
| | | supposed to....?' then say: 'Do whatever you think you are supposed to.' INTERVIEWER: Code  
| | | whether or not you prompted respondent.

| | | 1 No prompt given

| | | 2 Prompt given

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | |

### | | | **CFLET**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLET are recorded in variables CFLET1 to CFLET2*]

| | | LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE The next task is a measure of how rapidly  
| | | you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as  
| | | quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's. Start at the top left hand  
| | | corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning  
| | | of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page.  
| | | Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as

| | | in the example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately  
| | | as you can. The computer voice will tell you when to stop. When you are told  
| | | to stop, underline the last letter on which you finish. You may begin now.

| | | INTERVIEWER: Press and as you say 'now'.

| | | Range: 1..1

| | |

### | | | **CFLETEN**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFLETEN are recorded in variables CFLETE1 to CFLETE2*]

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: After the computer says 'stop now', say: Please underline the letter on which  
| | | you finished. INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.

| | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | |

### | | | **CFMEMS**

| | | [*Loop: Responses to CFMEMS are recorded in variables CFMEMS1 to CFMEMS2*]

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard and pencil.

| | | 1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner

| | | 2 Wrote their initials somewhere else

| | | 3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner

| | | 4 Did something else

| | | 5 ^didnot

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | |

| | | | **CFLISD**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLISD are recorded in variables CFLISD1 to CFLISD2]*  
| | | | A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones  
| | | | you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember  
| | | | now. [WrdTxt]  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent  
| | | | wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.  
| | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | **CFLITA**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITA are recorded in variables CFLITA1 to CFLITA2]*  
| | | | SHOW CARD AQ  
| | | | The final task in this section is about comprehension. Please turn to card AQ.  
| | | | This is a made-up medicine label and does not refer to a real medicine. It is  
| | | | often difficult to read and understand instructions on medicine labels. In a  
| | | | moment, I will ask you to read the card quietly to yourself. I will then ask you  
| | | | some questions about what it says. You do not have to memorise the card, as  
| | | | you will be able to look at it while answering the questions.  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please give the respondents time to read the showcard. If needed, confirm that

| | | | they do not need to read the label out loud or memorise what it says. Press one and to  
| | | | continue.  
| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | **CFLITSK**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITSK are recorded in variables CFLITS1 to CFLITS2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Is the respondent able to do the literacy test?  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No - sight difficulties  
| | | | 3 No - health problems  
| | | | 4 No - other (Specify)

| | | | IF CfLitSK = NoOth [CfLitSK = NoOth]

| | | | | **CFLITSO**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITSO are recorded in variables CFLITS1 to CFLITS2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record other reason.  
| | | | | STRING 150

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | IF CfLitSK = Yes [CfLitSK = Yes]

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITB**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITB are recorded in variables CFLITB1 to CFLITB2]*

| | | | | Looking at the card, what is the maximum number of days you may take this medicine?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The correct response is 7. If responds with 'one week', probe for number of days. Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: seven

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITC**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITC are recorded in variables CFLITC1 to CFLITC2]*

| | | | | Looking at the card, list three situations for which you should consult a doctor.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least three of the following. Stop when

| | | | | respondent mentions three: - (Before giving medication to children with) chicken pox -

| | | | | (Before giving medication to children with) influenza - Reyes syndrome - (During)

| | | | | lactation - (During) pregnancy, - If symptoms persist - (Accidental) overdose

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: at least three situations

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITD**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITD are recorded in variables CFLITD1 to CFLITD2]*

| | | | | Looking at the card, list one condition for which you might take the Medco tablet.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for

| | | | | which you could take the tablet: - Headaches - Muscle pains - Rheumatic pains - Toothache

| | | | | - Earache - Common cold INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or

| | | | | incorrect answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: one correct condition

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

| | | | |

| | | | | **CFLITE**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to CFLITE are recorded in variables CFLITE1 to CFLITE2]*

| | | | | Looking at the card, list one condition for which you should not take the Medco tablet.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for

| | | | | which you should not take the tablet: - Gastritis - Peptic ulcer - Serious liver illness -

| | | | | Bronchial asthma INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect

| | | | | answer.

| | | | | 1 Correct answer: one correct condition

```

| | | | | 2 Incorrect answer: any other response
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CFWHO
| | | | | [Multiple responses to CFWHO are recorded in variables CFWHO1 to CFWHO4]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFWHO are recorded in variables CFWHO1 to CFWHO2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you
| | | | | were conducting the cognitive function tests?
| | | | | 1 No
| | | | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
| | | | | 4 Yes - other household member (child)
| | | | | 5 Yes - not a household member
| | | | |
| | | | | IF No IN CfWho [No IN CfWho]
| | | | |

| | | | | CHECK: CfWho.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "INTERVIEWER: 'No' is an exclusive
| | | | | code. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CFIMP
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFIMP are recorded in variables CFIMP1 to CFIMP2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance
| | | | | on the tests? Include any reasons for letter cancellation not attempted.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF CfImp = Yes [CfImp = Yes]
| | | | |

| | | | | CFWHAT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFWHAT are recorded in variables CFWHAT1 to CFWHAT2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in details.
| | | | | Open
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | CFWHZ
| | | | | [Multiple responses to CFWHZ are recorded in variables CFWHZ1 to CFWHZ8]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFWHZ are recorded in variables CFWHZ1 to CFWHZ2]
| | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 32CFWhat : [cfwhat]
| | | | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | | 03 Hand tremors affecting writing ability
| | | | | 04 In pain
| | | | | 05 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform
| | | | | the test
| | | | | 06 Too tired
| | | | | 07 Other physical impairment (NOT CODEABLE 01-06)
| | | | | 08 Impaired concentration/memory (e.g. because taking
| | | | | medication)
| | | | | 09 Suffers from dementia
| | | | | 10 Nervous or anxious
| | | | | 11 General memory problems
| | | | | 12 Other mental impairment (NOT CODEABLE 08-11)
| | | | | 13 Interrupted by phone call or visitor
| | | | | 14 Noisy environment

| | | | | 15 Someone else in the room
| | | | | 16 Problems with the laptop
| | | | | 17 Other distraction (NOT CODEABLE TO 13-16)
| | | | | 18 Had difficulty understanding English
| | | | | 19 Literacy problems
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 19
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 19
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CFTSET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CFTSET are recorded in variables CFTSET1 to CFTSET2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXEVNT

```

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXEVNT are recorded in variables EXEVNT1 to EXEVNT2*]

| | | | SHOW CARD AR

| | | | Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might  
| | | | be. When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100,  
| | | | where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will  
| | | | happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to  
| | | | happen.

| | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | |

| | | | **EXRAIN**

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXRAIN are recorded in variables EXRAIN1 to EXRAIN2*]

| | | | SHOW CARD AR

| | | | Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the  
| | | | chances are it will be rainy tomorrow? (where 100 means a 100 percent  
| | | | chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For  
| | | | example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow,  
| | | | you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)

| | | | Range: 0..100

| | | |

| | | | IF IAskInst[spno] <> Yes [IAskInst[spno] <> Yes]

| | | |

| | | | **EXMOVHA**

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXMOVHA are recorded in variables EXMOVH1 to  
EXMOVH2*]

| | | | SHOW CARD AR

| | | | What are the chances that you will move out of your current home at some  
| | | | time in the future?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: I.e. this person will change their permanent residence. Includes buying,  
| | | | renting, moving into a nursing home or other institution, current holiday home or going to  
| | | | live with someone else. Do not include moving between properties or living abroad some  
| | | | months of the year

| | | | Range: 0..100

| | | |

| | | | IF IAgeOf[spno] >= 60 [IAgeOf[spno] >= 60]

| | | |

| | | | **EXMOVNB**

| | | | [*Loop: Responses to EXMOVNB are recorded in variables EXMOVN1 to  
EXMOVN2*]

| | | | SHOW CARD AR

| | | | And what are the chances that you will move to a nursing home in the  
| | | | next five years?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Nursing homes are institutions primarily for people who need constant

```

| | | | | nurse supervision or are unable to live independently. Nursing supervision must be
| | | | | provided on a continuous basis for an institution to qualify as a nursing home. Probe for
| | | | | answer, ask respondent to ignore whether they actually want to or are planning to move
| | | | | to a nursing home.
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | EXLO80
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXLO80 are recorded in variables EXLO801 to EXLO802]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you will live to be [age1txt] or more?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ISex[spno] = female AND IAgeOf[spno] < 60 OR ISex[spno] = male
| | | | | AND IAgeOf[spno] < 65 [((ISex[spno] = female) AND (IAgeOf[spno] < 60))
| | | | | OR ((ISex[spno] = male) AND (IAgeOf[spno] < 65))]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXPW
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXPW are recorded in variables EXPW1 to EXPW2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | |
| | | | | Thinking about paid work in general[ntjob] what are the chances that you
| | | | | will be working after you reach age [agetxt]?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExpPW > 0 OR ExpPW = DONTKNOW [(ExpPW > 0) OR (ExpPW =
| | | | | DONTKNOW)]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXPWF
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXPWF are recorded in variables EXPWF1 to EXPWF2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | If you were doing any paid work after you reached age [agetxt], what
| | | | | are the chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more ,that is,
| | | | | full-time?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```



| | | | IF paidw IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct OR Sempl IN  
| | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAway =  
| | | | tempa [((paidw IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct) OR (Sempl IN  
| | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAct)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[spno].WpAway =  
| | | | tempa)]

| | | | |  
| | | | | IF IAgeOf[Pnum] < 65 [IAgeOf[Pnum] < 65]

| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **EXHLIM**  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXHLIM are recorded in variables EXHLIM1 to EXHLIM2]*  
| | | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | | What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work  
| | | | | | before you reach age 65?  
| | | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |

| | | | | **EXRSLF**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRSLF are recorded in variables EXRSLF1 to EXRSLF2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have  
| | | | | enough financial resources to meet your needs?

| | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | |

| | | | | **EXAINH**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXAINH are recorded in variables EXAINH1 to EXAINH2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will receive  
| | | | | any inheritance during the next 10 years?  
| | | | | Range: 0..100  
| | | | |

| | | | | IF ExAInh > 0 OR ExAInh = DONTKNOW [(ExAInh > 0) OR (ExAInh =  
| | | | | DONTKNOW)]  
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **EXCINH**  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXCINH are recorded in variables EXCINH1 to EXCINH2]*  
| | | | | | SHOW CARD AR  
| | | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £10,000  
| | | | | | or more during the next 10 years?  
| | | | | | Range: 0..100

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExCinh = DONTKNOW OR ExCinh > 0 [(ExCinh = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | OR (ExCinh > 0)]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXINHE
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXINHE are recorded in variables EXINHE1 to EXINHE2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling
| | | | | £100,000 or more during the next 10 years?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | EXCIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCIN are recorded in variables EXCIN1 to EXCIN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | Including property and other valuables that you [andhuswife] might own,
| | | | | what are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave an inheritance totalling
| | | | | £50,000 or more?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExCin = RESPONSE AND ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DONTKNOW
| | | | | [((ExCin = RESPONSE) AND (ExCin = 0)) OR (ExCin = DONTKNOW)]
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | EXCAIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCAIN are recorded in variables EXCAIN1 to EXCAIN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave any
| | | | | inheritance?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExCin > 0 [ExCin > 0]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXCPIN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXCPIN are recorded in variables EXCPIN1 to EXCPIN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that you [andhuswife] will leave an inheritance
| | | | | totalling £150,000 or more?

```

```

| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF HW1.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] AND QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | | Yes OR QHo.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] [((HW1.HoTenu IN
| | | | | [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) OR
| | | | | (QHo.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh])]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXHVA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXHVA are recorded in variables EXHVA1 to EXHVA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AR
| | | | | What are the chances that the value of your house will [incdec] by more
| | | | | than [fiveten] over the next year?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.
| | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ExHVa = RESPONSE [ExHVa = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: ExHVa IN [0 .. 100, 997] ENG "^exhva is not a valid answer!
| | | | | Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAskInst[spno] <> Yes [IAskInst[spno] <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | EXPLAN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EXPLAN are recorded in variables EXPLAN1 to EXPLAN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AS
| | | | | In deciding how much of your [famtxt] income to spend or save, people are
| | | | | likely to think about different financial planning periods. In planning your
| | | | | [famtxt] saving and spending, which of the following time periods is more
| | | | | important to you?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If unable to give answer from card, probe for spontaneous codes.
| | | | | 1 The next few weeks
| | | | | 2 The next few months
| | | | | 3 The next year
| | | | | 4 The next few years
| | | | | 5 The next 5-10 years
| | | | | 6 Longer than 10 years

```

- | | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Plans day to day
- | | | | | 8 SPONTANEOUS: Plans over other period
- | | | | | 9 SPONTANEOUS: Does not plan

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELA**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELA are recorded in variables EXRELA1 to EXRELA2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD AT

| | | | | Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel [your] needs are?

- | | | | | 1 Never
- | | | | | 2 Rarely
- | | | | | 3 Sometimes
- | | | | | 4 Often
- | | | | | 5 Most of the time

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELB**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELB are recorded in variables EXRELB1 to EXRELB2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD AU

| | | | | Compared to the financial situation of other people living around here, would you say your household is...

- | | | | | 1 Much worse off
- | | | | | 2 A bit worse off
- | | | | | 3 About the same
- | | | | | 4 A bit better off, or
- | | | | | 5 Much better off

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELC**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELC are recorded in variables EXRELC1 to EXRELC2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD AU

| | | | | And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends, (would you say your household is...)

- | | | | | 1 Much worse off
- | | | | | 2 A bit worse off
- | | | | | 3 About the same
- | | | | | 4 A bit better off, or
- | | | | | 5 Much better off
- | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre[Pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]*

| | | | | *[QWP1.QWPA.Qre[Pnum].WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **EXRELD**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELD are recorded in variables EXRELD1 to EXRELD2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AU  
| | | | | And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close  
| | | | | work colleagues, (would you say your household is...)  
| | | | | 1 Much worse off  
| | | | | 2 A bit worse off  
| | | | | 3 About the same  
| | | | | 4 A bit better off, or  
| | | | | 5 Much better off  
| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXRELE**  
| | | | | *[Multiple responses to EXRELE are recorded in variables EXRELE01 to EXRELE10]*  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXRELE are recorded in variables EXRELE1 to EXRELE2]*  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AV  
| | | | | Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following  
| | | | | things?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.  
| | | | | 01 Buy your first choices of food items  
| | | | | 02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal  
| | | | | 03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions  
| | | | | 04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration  
| | | | | 05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods  
| | | | | 06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you  
| | | | | want to go  
| | | | | 07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year  
  
| | | | | 08 Take the sorts of holidays you want  
| | | | | 09 Treat yourself from time to time  
| | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **EXSBINTA**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXSBINTA are recorded in variables EXSBIN1 to EXSBIN2]*  
| | | | | Growing older can mean different things to different people. As well as  
| | | | | knowing about your overall situation, we are interested in your experience of  
| | | | | growing older. The following questions might seem strange at first but please  
| | | | | try to answer them as best as you can.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and .  
| | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | **EXPOSAGA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXPOSAGA are recorded in variables EXPOSA1 to EXPOSA2]*

| | | | What would you say are the most positive things about growing older?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe fully. Press to close and save the answer.

| | | | Open

| | | |

| | | | **EXNEGAGA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXNEGAGA are recorded in variables EXNEGA1 to EXNEGA2]*

| | | | What would you say are the most negative things about growing older?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe fully. Press to close and save the answer.

| | | | Open

| | | |

| | | | **EXTSET**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EXTSET are recorded in variables EXTSET1 to EXTSET2]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program

| | | | store the current time and date.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | |

| | | | *IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpAct OR*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpVW <> never OR Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpAct [((VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpAct)*

| | | | *OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpVW <> never)) OR (Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[2].WpAct)]*

| | | |

| | | | **ERVOLCAR**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERVOLCAR are recorded in variables ERVOLC1 to ERVOLC2]*

| | | |

| | | | Earlier in the interview you told me that you had [CareVol].

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to continue.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | |

| | | | *IF Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring IN*

| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct]*

| | | |

| | | | **ERCAA**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCAA are recorded in variables ERCAA1 to ERCAA2]*

| | | | Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or

| | | | other people in your household)?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.

| | | | 1 Yes

```

| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ErCAA = Yes [ErCAA = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCAB
| | | | | [Multiple responses to ERCAB are recorded in variables ERCAB1 to ERCAB8]]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCAB are recorded in variables ERCAB1 to ERCAB2]]
| | | | | What relation is this person or people to you? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Spouse or partner
| | | | | 2 Child
| | | | | 3 Grandchild
| | | | | 4 Parent
| | | | | 5 Parent in law
| | | | | 6 Other relative
| | | | | 7 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95 Other
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND other IN ErCAB [(EditQre = Yes) AND
| | | | | (other IN ErCAB)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCABZ
| | | | | [Multiple responses to ERCABZ are recorded in variables ERCABZ01 to
ERCABZ10]]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCABZ are recorded in variables ERCABZ1 to
ERCABZ2]]
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 4 What relation is this
| | | | | person or people to you?
| | | | | 01 Spouse or partner
| | | | | 02 Child
| | | | |
| | | | | 03 Grandchild
| | | | | 04 Parent
| | | | | 05 Parent in law
| | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | 07 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | 95 other
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF other IN ErCAB AND EditQre <> Yes OR ErCABZ = EMPTY

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | OR other IN ErCABZ [(other IN ErCAB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (ErCABZ = EMPTY OR (other IN ErCABZ)))]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ERCAX
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCAX are recorded in variables ERCAX1 to ERCAX2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
| | | | | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ErCAB = RESPONSE [ErCAB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx IN ErCAB [idx IN ErCAB]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx = 1 [idx = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ERCABNUM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCABNUM are recorded in variables ERCABN1
to ERCABN2]
| | | | | | | | | | How many [people[idx]] did you look after in the past week?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF idx = 8 AND 95 IN ErCAB [(idx = 8) AND (95 IN
| | | | | | | | | | ErCAB)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ERCABNUM
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCABNUM are recorded in variables ERCABN1
to ERCABN2]
| | | | | | | | | | How many [people[idx]] did you look after in the past week?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ErTotNum > 0 [ErTotNum > 0]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ERCALIVE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCALIVE are recorded in variables ERCALI1 to
ERCALI2]
| | | | | | | | | [Does_person] you care for live with you?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ErCALive = Yes [ErCALive = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ERCADPN
| | | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to ERCADPN are recorded in variables ERCADP01 to
ERCADP16]
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCADPN are recorded in variables ERCADP1 to
ERCADP2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for.
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]

| | | | | | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ERCAC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCAC are recorded in variables ERCAC1 to ERCAC2]
| | | | | | | | How many hours in the past week did you do this?
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..168
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ERMOTIVA
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to ERMOTIVA are recorded in variables ERMOTI01 to
ERMOTI10]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERMOTIVA are recorded in variables ERMOTI1 to
ERMOTI2]
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD AW
| | | | | | | | For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, did you care for
| | | | | | | | someone last week? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 01 To meet other people
| | | | | | | | 02 To contribute something useful
| | | | | | | | 03 For personal achievement
| | | | | | | | 04 Because I am needed
| | | | | | | | 05 To earn money
| | | | | | | | 06 Because I enjoy it
| | | | | | | | 07 To use my skills
| | | | | | | | 08 To keep fit
| | | | | | | | 09 Because I feel obliged to do it
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF None IN ErMotivA [None IN ErMotivA]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: ErMotivA.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an
| | | | | | | | exclusive code for this question."

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct OR
| | | | | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW <> never [(VolWork IN

```

| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW  
| | | | | < never])  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **ERVOLINT**  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERVOLINT are recorded in variables ERVOLI1 to ERVOLI2]*  
| | | | | | I would now like to ask you about voluntary work.  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press and to continue.  
| | | | | | Range: 1..1  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **ERMOTIV**  
| | | | | | *[Multiple responses to ERMOTIV are recorded in variables ERMOTI01 to  
ERMOTI10]*  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERMOTIV are recorded in variables ERMOTI1 to ERMOTI2]*  
| | | | | | SHOW CARD AW  
| | | | | | For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary  
| | | | | | work?  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | | | | | 01 To meet other people  
| | | | | | 02 To contribute something useful  
| | | | | | 03 For personal achievement  
| | | | | | 04 Because I am needed  
| | | | | | 05 To earn money  
| | | | | | 06 Because I enjoy it  
| | | | | | 07 To use my skills  
| | | | | | 08 To keep fit  
| | | | | | 09 Because I feel obliged to do it  
| | | | | | 96 None of these  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | *IF None IN ErMotiv [None IN ErMotiv]*  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | CHECK: ErMotiv.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of these' is an exclusive  
| | | | | | | code for this question."  
| | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | END FILTER  
  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | END FILTER  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | **ERINTRO**  
| | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERINTRO are recorded in variables ERINTR1 to ERINTR2]*  
| | | | | | I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment  
| | | | | | towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree,  
| | | | | | disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.

```

| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | IF VolWork IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct OR
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW <> never [(VolWork IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpVW
| | | | | <> never)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERVOLA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERVOLA are recorded in variables ERVOLA1 to ERVOLA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I am
| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far. Would you say that you
| | | | | strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | ERVOLB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERVOLB are recorded in variables ERVOLB1 to ERVOLB2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have invested into my voluntary work, I
| | | | | have always received adequate appreciation from others. (Would you say
| | | | | that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring IN
| | | | | QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCARA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to ERCARA are recorded in variables ERCARA1 to ERCARA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AX
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am
| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far. (Would you say that you
| | | | | strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?)
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree

```

| | | | | 3 Disagree

| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree

| | | | |

| | | | | **ERCARB**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ERCARB are recorded in variables ERCARB1 to ERCARB2]*

| | | | | SHOW CARD AX

| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I have

| | | | | always received adequate appreciation from others. (Would you say that

| | | | | you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?)

| | | | | 1 Strongly agree

| | | | | 2 Agree

| | | | | 3 Disagree

| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDI**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDEI are recorded in variables PSCEDEI1 to PSCEDEI2]*

| | | | | Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please

| | | | | tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the

| | | | | past week.

| | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDA**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDEA are recorded in variables PSCEDEA1 to PSCEDEA2]*

| | | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDEB**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDEB are recorded in variables PSCEDEB1 to PSCEDEB2]*

| | | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was

| | | | | an effort?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | **PSCEDEC**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDEC are recorded in variables PSCEDEC1 to PSCEDEC2]*

| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDD**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDD are recorded in variables PSCEDD1 to PSCEDD2]*  
| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDE**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDE are recorded in variables PSCEDE1 to PSCEDE2]*  
| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDF**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDF are recorded in variables PSCEDF1 to PSCEDF2]*  
| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDG**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDG are recorded in variables PSCEDG1 to PSCEDG2]*  
| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | **PSCEDH**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to PSCEDH are recorded in variables PSCEDH1 to PSCEDH2]*  
| | | | (Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'  
| | | |

| | | | 1 Yes  
| | | | 2 No  
| | | |

| | | | *IF TotalPSC >= 5 [TotalPSC >= 5]*  
| | | | |

```

| | | | | PSFEEL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSFEEL are recorded in variables PSFEEL1 to PSFEEL2]
| | | | | Have you spoken to a doctor, nurse or mental health professional about
| | | | | these feelings?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PsFeel <> EMPTY AND PsNTimb = EMPTY [PsFeel <> EMPTY AND
| | | | | PsNTimb = EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | PSNTIMB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSNTIMB are recorded in variables PSNTIM1 to PSNTIM2]
| | | | | Time at start of Quality of care section
| | | | |
| | | | | PSNDATB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSNDATB are recorded in variables PSNDAT1 to PSNDAT2]
| | | | | Date at start of Quality of care section
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PsFeel = Yes AND QHe.QHE4.Qre[PNum].HePsya = EMPTY [(PsFeel
| | | | | = Yes) AND QHe.QHE4.Qre[PNum].HePsya = EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | PSPSYA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYA are recorded in variables PSPSYA1 to PSPSYA2]
| | | | | I have some questions about any treatment you may have had for
| | | | | [DepFeel]. Did a doctor or nurse suggest that you take medication, or see
| | | | | a mental health professional for counselling?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This may include seeing a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social
| | | | | worker for counselling or psychotherapy.'
| | | | | 1 Medication
| | | | | 2 Counseling
| | | | | 3 Both medication and counseling
| | | | | 4 None
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PsPsya <> None [PsPsya <> None]
| | | | |
| | | | | PSPSYB
| | | | |
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYB are recorded in variables PSPSYB1 to PSPSYB2]
| | | | | Did you start [PsPsyaTxt] response within 2 weeks of being offered this
| | | | | treatment?
| | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsyb = Yes [PsPsyb = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYC are recorded in variables PSPSYC1 to PSPSYC2]
| | | | | | | Did you feel better within 6 weeks after [PsPsyaTxt]?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsysc = No [PsPsysc = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYD are recorded in variables PSPSYD1 to
PSPSYD2]
| | | | | | | Did any doctor or nurse start you on medication, change the dose
| | | | | | | of the medication that you were taking or, change the medications
| | | | | | | to help you feel better?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PsPsya = Coun [PsPsya = Coun]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PSPSYE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PSPSYE are recorded in variables PSPSYE1 to PSPSYE2]
| | | | | | | When you talked about these feelings with a doctor or nurse, did
| | | | | | | they ask you on that day if you had thoughts about suicide?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

```



```

| | | | PSTSET
| | | | [Loop: Responses to PSTSET are recorded in variables PSTSET1 to PSTSET2]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Psychosocial section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | | store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[2] = Yes [Session[2] = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | FQNR
| | | | [Loop: Responses to FQNR are recorded in variables FQNR1 to FQNR2]
| | | | [SkipTxt]
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | |
| | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqEthn = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqEthn =
| | | | RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | | FQETHN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQETHN are recorded in variables FQETHN1 to FQETHN2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AY
| | | | | Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that
| | | | | [youname[pnum]] belong?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
| | | | | 1 White
| | | | | 2 Mixed ethnic group
| | | | | 3 Black
| | | | | 4 Black British
| | | | | 5 Asian
| | | | | 6 Asian British
| | | | | 95 Any other group
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEthn = Whi [FqEthn = Whi]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqWCult = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqWCult =
| | | | | RESPONSE]

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQWCULT
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQWCULT are recorded in variables FQWCUL1 to
FQWCUL6]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQWCULT are recorded in variables FQWCUL1 to
FQWCUL2]
| | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... English?
| | | | | 2 ... Irish?
| | | | | 3 ... Scottish?
| | | | | 4 ... Welsh?
| | | | | 5 ... Other European?
| | | | | 95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEthn = MixEthG [FqEthn = MixEthG]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqBcg = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqBcg =
RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | | FQBCG
| | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQBCG are recorded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG4]
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQBCG are recorded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG2]
| | | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
| | | | | | 2 ... White British and Black African?
| | | | | | 3 ... White British and Asian?
| | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background?(specify)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF FqEthn IN [Black, BlackBr] [FqEthn IN [Black, BlackBr]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqBack = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqBack =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQBACK
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQBACK are recorded in variables FQBACK1 to
FQBACK3]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQBACK are recorded in variables FQBACK1 to
FQBACK2]
| | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... Caribbean?
| | | | | 2 ... African?
| | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEthn IN [Asian, AsianBr] [FqEthn IN [Asian, AsianBr]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqCbac = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqCbac =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCBAC
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQCBAC are recorded in variables FQCBAC1 to
FQCBAC5]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCBAC are recorded in variables FQCBAC1 to
FQCBAC2]
| | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... African-Indian?
| | | | | 2 ... Indian?
| | | | | 3 ... Pakistani?
| | | | | 4 ... Bangladeshi?
| | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | |

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCULTO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCULTO are recorded in variables FQCULT1 to FQCULT2]
| | | | | How would you describe [yourName[PNum]] cultural background?
| | | | | STRING 60
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCUL
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQCUL are recorded in variables FQCUL1 to FQCUL8]
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCUL are recorded in variables FQCUL1 to FQCUL2]
| | | | | What is [yourname[pnum]] cultural background? : [fqculto] Is it ... READ
| | | | | OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ...
| | | | | 01 British
| | | | | 02 Irish
| | | | | 03 English
| | | | | 04 Scottish
| | | | | 05 Welsh
| | | | | 06 Cornish
| | | | | 07 Cypriot (part not stated)
| | | | | 08 Greek
| | | | | 09 Greek Cypriot
| | | | | 10 Turkish
| | | | | 11 Turkish Cypriot
| | | | | 12 Italian
| | | | | 13 Irish Traveller
| | | | | 14 Traveller/Gypsy/Romany
| | | | | 15 Polish
| | | | | 16 All republics which made up the former USSR
| | | | | 17 Kosovan
| | | | | 18 Albanian
| | | | | 19 Bosnian
| | | | | 20 Croatian
| | | | | 21 Serbian
| | | | | 22 Other republics which made up the former Yugoslavia
| | | | | 23 Other white European
| | | | | 24 South American
| | | | | 25 Mixed white

```

- | | | | | 26 Other white, white unspecified
- | | | | | 27 White and Black Caribbean
- | | | | | 28 White and Black African
- | | | | | 29 White and Asian
- | | | | | 30 Black and Asian
- | | | | | 31 Black and Chinese
- | | | | | 32 Black and White
- | | | | | 33 Chinese and White
- | | | | | 34 Asian and Chinese
- | | | | | 35 Other mixed, mixed unspecified
- | | | | | 36 Indian or British Indian
- | | | | | 37 Pakistani or British Pakistani
- | | | | | 38 Bangladeshi or British Bangladeshi
- | | | | | 39 Mixed Asian
- | | | | | 40 Punjabi
- | | | | | 41 Kashmiri
- | | | | | 42 East African Asian
- | | | | | 43 Sri Lankan
- | | | | | 44 Tamil
- | | | | | 45 Sinhalese
- | | | | | 46 British Asian
- | | | | | 47 Other Asian, Asian unspecified
- | | | | | 48 Caribbean
- | | | | | 49 African
- | | | | | 50 Somali
- | | | | | 51 Mixed Black
- | | | | | 52 Nigerian
- | | | | | 53 Black British
- | | | | | 54 Other black, black unspecified
- | | | | | 55 Chinese
- | | | | | 56 Africa - colour not defined
- | | | | | 57 Middle East
- | | | | | 58 Vietnamese
- | | | | | 59 Japanese
- | | | | | 60 Filipino
- | | | | | 61 Any other group
- | | | | | 62 Buddhist
- | | | | | 63 Hindu
- | | | | | 64 Jewish
- | | | | | 65 Muslim
- | | | | | 66 Sikh
- | | | | | 67 Arab

```

| | | | | 68 Kurdish
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 68

| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 68
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PFqCbth <> RESPONSE [PFqCbth <> RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCBTH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCBTH are recorded in variables FQCBTH1 to FQCBTH2]
| | | | | In which country [werewas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] born?
| | | | | 1 England
| | | | | 2 Scotland
| | | | | 3 Wales
| | | | | 4 Northern Ireland
| | | | | 5 Republic of Ireland
| | | | | 6 Elsewhere outside of UK
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> Engl OR IW1[PNum].FqCbthD
| | | | | = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNum].FqCbthD <> 1 AND IW1[PNum].FqCeng <>
| | | | | RESPONSE [((FqCbth = RESPONSE) AND (FqCbth <> Engl)) OR
| | | | | (((IW1[PNum].FqCbthD = RESPONSE) AND (IW1[PNum].FqCbthD <> 1))
| | | | | AND (IW1[PNum].FqCeng <> RESPONSE))]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCENG
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCENG are recorded in variables FQCENG1 to FQCENG2]
| | | | | [EngText] what year did [youname[pnum]] come to live in England?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in year.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqCeng = RESPONSE [FqCeng = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (QInit.IntDat.YEAR >= FqCeng) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^fqceng)! Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE [IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE]
| | | | |

| | | | | CHECK: (IDoB[PNum].YEAR <= FqCeng) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This is before ^iname[pnum] was born! Please
| | | | | check!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].IIntYr = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].IIntYr =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (FqCeng <= IW1[PNum].IIntYr) INVOLVING (FqCeng) ENG
| | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This suggests ^iname[pnum] came to live in England
| | | | | after they completed the wave 1 interview (The wave 1 interview was
| | | | | in ^IW1[PNum].iintyr). Please check."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqQualD = RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqQualD =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMQUA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQMQUA are recorded in variables FQMQUA1 to FQMQUA2]
| | | | | Since the last time that we interviewed [youname[pnum]] [hseidate],
| | | | | [havehas[pnum]] [youname[pnum]] obtained any[Further] qualifications?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQAQUA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQAQUA are recorded in variables FQAQUA1 to FQAQUA2]
| | | | | SHOW CARD AZ
| | | | | Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down
| | | | | the whole list before telling me.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

```



| | | | |  
| | | | END FILTER  
| | | |  
| | | | IF FqMqua = Yes OR FqAQua = Yes [(FqMqua = Yes) OR (FqAQua =  
| | | | Yes)]  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **FQUAL**  
| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQUAL are recorded in variables FQUAL1 to FQUAL3]  
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQUAL are recorded in variables FQUAL1 to FQUAL2]  
| | | | | SHOW CARD AZ  
| | | | | Which of the qualifications on this card [have]? Just tell me the number  
| | | | | written beside each one.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all that apply. PROBE - 'Any others?'  
| | | | | 01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)  
| | | | | 02 Teaching qualification  
| | | | | 03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife  
| | | | | 04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTTECH Higher  
| | | | | 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher  
| | | | | 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate  
| | | | | 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level  
| | | | | 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level  
| | | | | 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate  
| | | | | 10 AS level  
| | | | | 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year  
| | | | | Studies  
| | | | | 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier  
| | | | | 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C  
| | | | | 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E  
| | | | | 15 GCSE GRADES A-C  
| | | | | 16 GCSE GRADES D-G  
| | | | | 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3  
| | | | | 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E  
| | | | | 19 CSE Ungraded  
| | | | | 20 SLC Lower  
| | | | | 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary  
| | | | | 22 School Certificate or Matric  
| | | | | 23 NVQ Level 5  
| | | | | 24 NVQ Level 4  
| | | | | 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ  
| | | | | 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ  
| | | | | 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ  
| | | | | 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed

| | | | | 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg  
| | | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)  
| | | | | 95 Other qualifications  
| | | | |  
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND Other IN FqQual [(EditQre = Yes) AND (Other

| | | | | IN FqQual)]

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQQUAZ**

| | | | | [Multiple responses to FQQUAZ are recorded in variables FQQUAZ1 to  
FQQUAZ5]

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQQUAZ are recorded in variables FQQUAZ1 to FQQUAZ2]

| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 35

| | | | | SHOW CARD AX Which of the qualifications on this card [have]? Just  
| | | | | tell me the number written beside each one. RECORD ALL THAT

| | | | | APPLY. PROBE: 'Any others?'

| | | | | 01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)

| | | | | 02 Teaching qualification

| | | | | 03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV,  
| | | | | Midwife

| | | | | 04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH  
| | | | | Higher

| | | | | 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher

| | | | | 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate

| | | | | 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level

| | | | | 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level

| | | | | 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate

| | | | | 10 AS level

| | | | | 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year  
| | | | | Studies

| | | | | 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier

| | | | | 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C

| | | | | 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E

| | | | | 15 GCSE GRADES A-C

| | | | | 16 GCSE GRADES D-G

| | | | | 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3

| | | | | 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E

| | | | | 19 CSE Ungraded

| | | | | 20 SLC Lower

| | | | | 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary

| | | | | 22 School Certificate or Matric

| | | | | 23 NVQ Level 5

| | | | | 24 NVQ Level 4

| | | | | 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ  
 | | | | | 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed  
 | | | | | 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg  
 | | | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)  
  
 | | | | | 51 Other - Qualifications outside the UK  
 | | | | | 52 Other - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise codeable  
 | | | | | 53 Other - NVQ level not specified  
 | | | | | 54 Other - Nursery nurse examination board qualification  
 | | | | | 55 Other - Qualification obtained during military service  
 | | | | | 56 Other - Diploma  
 | | | | | 57 Other - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable  
 | | | | | 58 Other - Other professional qualification not otherwise codeable  
 | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96  
 | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96  
 | | | | | 95 Other qualifications  
 | | | | | 96 None of these  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF Other IN FqQual AND EditQre <> Yes OR FqQuaZ = EMPTY OR*  
 | | | | | *Other IN FqQuaZ [(Other IN FqQual) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (FqQuaZ*  
 | | | | | *= EMPTY OR (Other IN FqQuaZ)))]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | **FQOQ**  
 | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQOQ are recorded in variables FQOQ1 to FQOQ2]*  
 | | | | | What qualifications are these?  
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all other qualifications in full. PROBE - 'What else?'  
 | | | | | STRING 60  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].FqEnd <> RESPONSE [IW1[PNum].FqEnd <>*  
 | | | | | *RESPONSE]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | **FQEND**  
 | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEND are recorded in variables FQEND1 to FQEND2]*  
 | | | | | At what age did [YOUNAME[PNUM]] finish [HISHER[pnum]] continuous  
 | | | | | full-time education at school or college?

| | | | | 1 Not yet finished

| | | | | 2 Never went to school

| | | | | 3 14 or under

| | | | | 4 At 15

| | | | | 5 At 16

| | | | | 6 At 17

| | | | | 7 At 18

| | | | | 8 19 or over

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQPROX**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQPROX are recorded in variables FQPROX1 to FQPROX2]*

| | | | | Sometime in the next two years, we will wish to contact you again. If we  
| | | | | are unable to contact you personally when we next visit, for example if you  
| | | | | were ill at the time, or had moved into a residential or nursing home and  
| | | | | were unable to speak to us, would you be prepared for us to collect  
| | | | | information about your circumstances from[spouse] a relative or a close  
| | | | | friend?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally  
| | | | | approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only approach  
| | | | | the person if you were too sick, either physically or mentally, or if you had died. We would  
| | | | | not give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.' INTERVIEWER: If  
| | | | | given, write details on ARF at Section G (Proxy Informant).

| | | | | 1 Willing to give proxy nomination

| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give proxy nomination

| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing [IW1[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQADDR**

| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQADDR are recorded in variables FQADDR1 to FQADDR2]*

| | | | | [Again] In case [youname[pnum]] move[s[pnum]] from this address, could  
| | | | | you tell me the address and telephone number of a relative or close friend  
| | | | | we could contact to find out where [youname[pnum]] [areis1[pnum]]?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not planning to  
| | | | | move, add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their  
| | | | | circumstances change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address

| | | | | of a contact person just in case you do move unexpectedly.' INTERVIEWER:If given, write the  
| | | | | details on ARF at Section G (Stable Address).  
| | | | | 1 Willing to give contact address  
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give contact address  
| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be re-contacted  
| | | | |  
| | | | | ELSE  
| | | | |

| | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FqAddr = Willing [IW1[PNum].FqAddr = Willing]

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQSTC**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQSTC are recorded in variables FQSTC1 to FQSTC2*]

| | | | | Sometime in next two years, we will wish to contact you again. Last time  
| | | | | we interviewed [youname[PNum]] [heshe[PNum]] gave us the address  
| | | | | and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to  
| | | | | find out where you are if [heshe[PNum]] move from this address. Can I  
| | | | | check that these details are still correct?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Check name, address and telephone number of stable contact, as given on  
| | | | | the ARF cover sheet, are still correct. If different, write correct details on ARF at Section G  
| | | | | (Stable Address).

| | | | | 1 Contact address details correct  
| | | | | 2 Contact address details not correct  
| | | | | 3 Does not wish to be recontacted

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97 [QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt =  
| | | | | 97]

| | | | |

| | | | | **FQADDP**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQADDP are recorded in variables FQADDP1 to FQADDP2*]

| | | | | For our records, we would like to record who answered the interview on  
| | | | | [IName[pnum]]'s behalf. Could you please give me your full name, address  
| | | | | and telephone number?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given write on ARF at Section G (Proxy Informant).

| | | | | 1 Willing to give address  
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give address  
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | |  
| | | | IF IW1[PNum].NewName IN [CM, CP] [IW1[PNum].NewName IN [CM,  
| | | | CP]]  
| | | |  
| | | | | **FQNURSE**  
| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQNURSE are recorded in variables FQNURS1 to FQNURS2*]  
| | | | | There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the first  
| | | | | part. We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is a visit by  
| | | | | a qualified nurse to collect more medical information and carry out some  
  
| | | | | measurements. I would like to make an appointment for the nurse to come  
| | | | | round and explain some more about what is required. May I suggest some  
| | | | | dates and times and see when you are free?  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked for details say - 'The nurse will take some measurement including  
| | | | | your height, weight and blood pressure. You will not have any measurements taken if you  
| | | | | do not wish to.'  
| | | | | 1 Yes to nurse visit  
| | | | | 2 No to nurse visit  
| | | | |  
| | | | | IF FqNurse = No [FqNurse = No]  
| | | | |  
| | | | | | **FQNURRF**  
| | | | | | [*Multiple responses to FQNURRF are recorded in variables FQNURR1 to*  
| | | | | | *FQNURR6*]  
| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQNURRF are recorded in variables FQNURR1 to*  
| | | | | | *FQNURR2*]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record reason why respondent refused nurse contact.  
| | | | | | 0 Own doctor already has information  
| | | | | | 1 Given enough time already to this survey/expecting too much  
| | | | | | 2 Too busy, cannot spare the time (if Code 1 does not apply)  
| | | | | | 3 Had enough of medical tests/medical profession at present time  
| | | | | | 4 Worried about what nurse may find out/'might tempt fate'  
| | | | | | 5 Scared/of medical profession/ particular medical procedures (eg  
| | | | | | blood sample)  
| | | | | | 6 Not interested/Can't be bothered/No particular reason  
| | | | | | 7 Other reason (specify)  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | IF Other IN FqNurRf [Other IN FqNurRf]  
| | | | | |  
| | | | | | | **FQNRRFO**  
| | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQNRRFO are recorded in variables FQNRRF1 to*  
| | | | | | | *FQNRRF2*]

```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Please specify other reason for refusal.
| | | | | | | STRING 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF FqNurse = Yes [FqNurse = Yes]
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | FQAPT
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQAPT are recorded in variables FQAPT1 to FQAPT2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Fill in details on the nurse appointment record card including the date
| | | | | | | and time of appointment if arranged. Explain to respondent that the nurse will try to
| | | | | | | call to confirm or arrange the appointment. Explain that the card gives details of how
| | | | | | | they can prepare for the nurse visit, including the fasting blood sample, and the nurse
| | | | | | | will run through it with them when they telephone. Don't forget to leave the genetics
| | | | | | | leaflet. Code how the nurse appointment is arranged:
| | | | | | | 1 Nurse appointment arranged by the nurse
| | | | | | | 2 Nurse appointment arranged by me
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF FqApt <> EMPTY [FqApt <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | FQAPREM
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQAPREM are recorded in variables FQAPRE1 to
| | | | | | | FQAPRE2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please tell the respondent not to fast if they are aged 80 or over, are
| | | | | | | diabetic, on treatment, have ever had a fit, have a clotting or bleeding disorder, or
| | | | | | | are taking any anti-coagulant drugs. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].FQCons <> Con AND IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given

```

```

| | | | AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb <> Given [(IW1[PNum].FQCons <> Con) AND
| | | | ((IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb <> Given))]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQCONS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONS are recorded in variables FQCONS1 to FQCONS2]
| | | | | We have asked about your health and economic circumstances. To make
| | | | | this information complete we would like to find out more about your health
| | | | | and treatment and more about your National Insurance contributions,
| | | | | social security benefits and tax credits. We would like to collect this
| | | | | information from administrative records held by the Office for National
| | | | | Statistics, the National Health Service, Inland Revenue and the Department

| | | | | for Work and Pensions. Like the answers you have given us, the
| | | | | information collected from these records will be completely confidential in
| | | | | accordance with the Data Protection Act. This form explains in more detail
| | | | | and you can ask me any questions that you may have.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give respondent the yellow consent form. If respondent signs form,
| | | | | remember to leave them the white tear-off copy. Press for help on where to find NI
| | | | | number.
| | | | | 1 Consents A and B given
| | | | | 2 Consent A only given
| | | | | 3 Consent B only given
| | | | | 4 Both consents refused
| | | | | 5 Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (FQCons = RefAB) OR (FQCons = LeftCon) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the consent
| | | | | | form?"
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb = Given
| | | | | | [(IW1[PNum].Conreca <> Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb =
| | | | | | Given)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQCONA
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQCONA are recorded in variables FQCONA1 to FQCONA2]
| | | | | | @TLast time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us written

```



| | | | | permission to obtain more information about your National Insurance  
 | | | | | contributions, social security benefits and tax credits from administrative  
 | | | | | records held by the Inland Revenue and the Department for Work and  
 | | | | | Pensions. In order to make our information about your health complete,  
 | | | | | we would like to find out more about your health and treatment from  
 | | | | | administrative records held by the National Health Service. The  
 | | | | | information from these records will be completely confidential in  
 | | | | | accordance with the Data Protection Act.  
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe to find out if respondent is likely to give additional consent. If yes,  
 | | | | | give yellow form. If no, give orange form and tick box 'B'. Say: 'Would you be willing to  
 | | | | | give us this additional consent, or would you prefer to leave your consent status as it is?'  
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they can  
  
 | | | | | do so by writing to NatCen.@T  
 | | | | | 1 @TAdditional consent given  
 | | | | | 2 @TAdditional consent refused - reminder form left with  
 | | | | | respondent  
 | | | | | 3 @TYellow Consent form left with respondent  
 | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | CHECK: (FqConA = ConRef) OR (FqConA = ConLeft) ENG  
 | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the  
 | | | | | consent form?"  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | ELSE  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb <> Given*  
 | | | | | *[(IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb <>*  
 | | | | | *Given)]*  
 | | | | |  
 | | | | | **FQCONB**  
 | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQCONB are recorded in variables FQCONB1 to*  
**FQCONB2]**  
 | | | | | @TLast time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us  
 | | | | | written permission to obtain more information about your health and  
 | | | | | treatment from administrative records held by the National Health  
 | | | | | Service. You may still have a copy of the form you signed. In order to  
 | | | | | make our information about your economic circumstances complete,  
 | | | | | we would like to find out more about your National Insurance  
 | | | | | contributions, social security benefits and tax credits from

| | | | | | administrative records held by the Inland Revenue and Department for  
| | | | | | Work and Pensions. The information from these records will be  
| | | | | | completely confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for help on where to find the NI number. INTERVIEWER:  
| | | | | | Probe to find out if respondent is likely to give additional consent. If yes, give yellow  
| | | | | | form. If no, give orange form and tick box 'A'. Say: 'Would you be willing to give us  
| | | | | | this additional consent, or would you prefer to leave your consent status as it is?'  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they  
| | | | | | can do so by writing to NatCen.@T  
| | | | | | 1 @TAdditional consent given  
| | | | | | 2 @TAdditional consent refused - reminder form left with  
| | | | | | respondent

| | | | | | 3 @TYellow Consent form left with respondent

| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF EditQre = No [EditQre = No]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | CHECK: (FqConB = ConRef) OR (FqConB = ConLeft) ENG

| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Have you given the respondent the copy of the  
| | | | | | consent form?"

| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IW1[PNum].Conrecb =*

| | | | | | *Given [(IW1[PNum].Conreca = Given) AND (IW1[PNum].Conrecb =*

| | | | | | *Given)]*

| | | | | |

| | | | | | **FQCONC**

| | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQCONC are recorded in variables FQCONC1 to*  
*FQCONC2]*

| | | | | | Last time we interviewed you [HSEIDate] you kindly gave us written  
| | | | | | permission to obtain more information about your health and  
| | | | | | treatment from administrative records held by the National Health  
| | | | | | Service and your National Insurance contributions, social security  
| | | | | | benefits and tax credits from administrative records held by the  
| | | | | | Inland Revenue and the Department for Work and Pensions. You  
| | | | | | may still have a copy of the form you signed. I'd like to give you this  
| | | | | | form to remind you of the permission that you gave us last time.

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give the respondent the orange consent reminder form. If

| | | | | | respondent wishes to withdraw their consent, explain that they can do so by writing



```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF DMEExit[idx] = AllocP[PNum] [DMEExit[idx] = AllocP[PNum]]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PElig = Yes [PElig = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | | FQEIINT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIINT are recorded in variables FQEIIN01 to FQEIIN12]
| | | | | | I was told earlier that [PName] has passed away. In order to ensure
| | | | | | that we understand the end of [hisher] life, we have some questions we
| | | | | | would like to ask about [himher]. Would you be willing to answer
| | | | | | these questions at a future date?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of content of exit interview. It will cover the deceased
| | | | | | respondent's activities in the last year of life, [hisher] health and some summary
| | | | | | financial information. Offer a telephone unit appointment if respondent would prefer.

| | | | | | Say 'If you would prefer I can organise for another interviewer to ask you the questions
| | | | | | over the telephone. Priority code.
| | | | | | 1 willing to answer exit interview face-to-face
| | | | | | 2 willing to answer exit interview by telephone
| | | | | | 3 unwilling to answer exit interview
| | | | | | 4 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the exit
| | | | | | interview
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF PElig = No [PElig = No]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | FQEILAT
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEILAT are recorded in variables FQEILA01 to
| | | | | | | FQEILA12]
| | | | | | | I understand that [PName]'s death occurred very recently. If at some
| | | | | | | time in the future we'd like to talk to you about [himher], may we
| | | | | | | contact you to see if you would be willing to help us?
| | | | | | | 1 Willing to be approached
| | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to be approached
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF FqEiInt = UnWilling OR FqEiLat = UnWilling [(FqEiInt =
| | | | | | | UnWilling) OR (FqEiLat = UnWilling)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | FQEIANY

```

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEIANANY are recorded in variables FQEIAN01 to FQEIAN12]*

| | | | | | | | | | Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions? If appropriate, refer to stable address contact.

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Willing to give details of exit interview informant

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give details of exit interview informant

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF FqEiAny = Willing [FqEiAny = Willing]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF PElig = No [PElig = No]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **FQEINOAR**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEINOAR are recorded in variables FQEINO01 to FQEINO12]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please collect contact details for nominated person on ARF at D4 and record this in admin block. You do not need to open an ERF. Press 1 and to continue.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **FQEIHMEM**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEIHMEM are recorded in variables FQEIHM01 to FQEIHM12]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter person number of potential exit interview respondent.

| | | | | | | | | | [AllNames] 97 : Not a household member

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..97

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | *IF FqEiHMem = RESPONSE [FqEiHMem = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (DMPres[FqEiHMem] = Yes) OR (FqEiHMem = 97) ENG

| | | | | | | | | | "This is not a valid person number. Please check."

| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **FQEIREL**

| | | | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQEIREL are recorded in variables FQEIRE01 to FQEIRE12]*

| | | | | | | | | | How is the potential exit interview respondent related to

| | | | | | | | | | [PName]?

| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife

| | | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee

| | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter  
 | | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter  
 | | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter  
 | | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner  
 | | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law  
 | | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent  
 | | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent  
 | | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent  
 | | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner  
 | | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law  
 | | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister  
 | | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister  
 | | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister  
 | | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister  
 | | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister  
  
 | | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law  
 | | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild  
 | | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent  
 | | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative  
 | | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative  
 | | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)  
 | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | IF FqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU] OR PELig = Yes AND FqEiAny =  
 | | | | | | | | | Willing [(FqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU]) OR ((PElig = Yes) AND (FqEiAny  
 | | | | | | | | | = Willing))]  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | **FQEIARF**  
 | | | | | | | | | [*Loop: Responses to FQEIARF are recorded in variables FQEIAR01 to*  
**FQEIAR12]**  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Open an ERF (Exit Record Form) and complete contact details as  
 | | | | | | | | | directed. Press 1 and to continue.  
 | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | END FILTER  
 | | | | | | | | |  
 | | | | | | | | | IF PELig = Yes AND FqEiAny = Willing [(PElig = Yes) AND (FqEiAny

```

| | | | | = Willing)]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIWH
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIWH are recorded in variables FQEIWH01 to
FQEIWH12]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Will it be possible for you to follow this up? If it is within a reasonable
| | | | | distance, please attempt to.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEiInt = WillFtF [FqEiInt = WillFtF]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIAPT

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIAPT are recorded in variables FQEIAP01 to
FQEIAP12]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: You are required to to follow this up. Arrange appointment and write
| | | | | details on appointment record card. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF FqEiInt = WillTU [FqEiInt = WillTU]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEITU
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEITU are recorded in variables FQEITU01 to
FQEITU12]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Collect telephone details.
| | | | | STRING 15
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIBT
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIBT are recorded in variables FQEIBT01 to
FQEIBT12]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Establish when would be the best time for the telephone unit to call.
| | | | | 1 9 am - 12 pm
| | | | | 2 12 pm - 3 pm
| | | | | 3 3 pm - 6 pm

```

```

| | | | | | | | 4 6 pm - 9 pm
| | | | | | | | 5 Any time in morning (before midday)
| | | | | | | | 6 Any time in afternoon (after midday)
| | | | | | | | 7 Any time at all
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | FQEIBD
| | | | | | | | [Multiple responses to FQEIBD are recorded in variables FQEIBD1 to
FQEIBD4]
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to FQEIBD are recorded in variables FQEIBD01 to
FQEIBD12]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Which is the best day for the telephone unit to call? CODE ALL
| | | | | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Monday
| | | | | | | | 2 Tuesday
| | | | | | | | 3 Wednesday
| | | | | | | | 4 Thursday

| | | | | | | | 5 Friday
| | | | | | | | 6 Saturday
| | | | | | | | 7 Sunday
| | | | | | | | 8 Any weekday
| | | | | | | | 9 At the weekend
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AllocP[PNum] = INTERVIEWER: Code who answer [AllocP[PNum] =
| | | | | | | | QHD.DhResp]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DMInst[idx] IN [Personal .. ProxyOth] [DMInst[idx] IN [Personal ..
| | | | | | | | ProxyOth]]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF PType = 3 [PType = 3]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | FQMIPRX

```



| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQMIPRX are recorded in variables FQMIPR01 to FQMIPR12]*

| | | | | | | | You told me earlier that [PName] has moved into a residential/nursing home and would not be capable of answering questions [himherself]. Please can you give me the details of the person you would like us to talk to about [himher].

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, please write on ARF section C5.

| | | | | | | | 1 Willing to give institution proxy informant details

| | | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **FQMIADD**

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQMIADD are recorded in variables FQMIAD01 to FQMIAD12]*

| | | | | | | | You told me earlier that [PName] has moved into a residential/nursing home. [Earlier] Would you be prepared to give me the contact details of [PName]'s residential/nursing

| | | | | | | | home[for\_records]?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF section C7.

| | | | | | | | 1 Willing to give institution details

| | | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution details

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **TITL**

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to TITL are recorded in variables TITL1 to TITL2]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check/collect respondents title, first name and surname. If new/different, write the details on ARF at Section G.

| | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **ADDR**

| | | | | | | | *[Loop: Responses to ADDR are recorded in variables ADDR1 to ADDR2]*

| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check address as written on the ARF is correct. If not, correct.

| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | **TEL**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to TEL are recorded in variables TEL1 to TEL2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondents telephone number. If new/different, write the details  
| | | | on ARF.  
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | **EMAIL**  
| | | | *[Loop: Responses to EMAIL are recorded in variables EMAIL1 to EMAIL2]*  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Ask respondent for their email address (if they have one). If given, write on ARF  
| | | | at G.  
| | | | 1 Press and to continue.  
| | | |  
| | | | *IF IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes [IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **FQHELP**  
| | | | |  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to FQHELP are recorded in variables FQHELP1 to FQHELP2]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?  
| | | | | 1 Yes - due to sight problems  
| | | | | 2 Yes - due to literacy problems  
| | | | | 3 Yes - don't know reason  
| | | | | 4 No  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **END FILTER**  
| | | | |  
| | | | **END FILTER**  
| | | |  
| | | | *IF Session[1] = Yes AND Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND*  
| | | | *IAskPx[2] <> Yes [((Session[1] = Yes) AND (Session[2] = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx[1]*  
| | | | *<> Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes))]*  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **SC5END**  
| | | | | That is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part.  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Ask [iname[1]] to come back into the room. Code whether or not  
| | | | | self-completion was obtained from [iname[1]].  
| | | | | 1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer  
| | | | | 2 To be posted back by respondent  
| | | | | 3 Respondent did not complete self-completion

```

| | | |
| | | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[1] >= 60 OR
| | | | Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[2] >= 60 [(((Session[1] =
| | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[1] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[1] >= 60)) OR (((Session[2] =
| | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[2] >= 60))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | REMINDC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to REMINDC are recorded in variables REMIND1 to REMIND4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now? - To enter the measurements
| | | | | questionnaire, press . - Else, press to continue.
| | | | | STRING 1
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | ELSE

| | | |
| | | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND Session[2] <> Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes OR
| | | | Session[1] <> Yes AND Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes OR Session[1]
| | | | = Yes AND Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes OR
| | | | IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND IAskPx[2] = Yes [((((Session[1] = Yes) AND (Session[2]
| | | | <> Yes)) AND (IAskPx[1] <> Yes)) OR (((Session[1] <> Yes) AND (Session[2] =
| | | | Yes)) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes))) OR (((Session[1] = Yes) AND (Session[2] =
| | | | Yes)) AND (((IAskPx[1] = Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)) OR ((IAskPx[1] <>
| | | | Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] = Yes)))))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Session[1] = Yes AND IAskPx[1] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[1] >= 60 OR
| | | | | Session[2] = Yes AND IAskPx[2] <> Yes AND IAgeOf[2] >= 60
| | | | | [(((Session[1] = Yes) AND (IAskPx[1] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[1] >= 60)) OR
| | | | | (((Session[2] = Yes) AND (IAskPx[2] <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf[2] >= 60))]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | REMINDD
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to REMINDD are recorded in variables REMIND1 to
REMIND4]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now? - To enter the measurements

```



```

| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter to allow the program to calculate the interview length.
| | Range: 1..1
| |
| | IF QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes OR
| | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[2].HoMExt = Yes OR
| | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[3].HoMExt = Yes OR
| | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[4].HoMExt = Yes OR
| | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[5].HoMExt = Yes OR QHo.QOwner.HoMNew = Yes OR
| | InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR OR PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR AND IAgeOf[1]
| | >= 60 OR InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR OR PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR AND
| | IAgeOf[2] >= 60 OR InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP OR PensTC IN
| | QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP AND IAgePart[1] >= 60 OR InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP OR
| | PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP AND IAgePart[2] >= 60
| | [((((((((QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes) OR
| | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[2].HoMExt = Yes)) OR
| | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[3].HoMExt = Yes)) OR
| | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[4].HoMExt = Yes)) OR
| | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[5].HoMExt = Yes)) OR (QHo.QOwner.HoMNew =
| | Yes)) OR ((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR))
| | AND (IAgeOf[1] >= 60))) OR (((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR) OR (PensTC IN
| | QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR)) AND (IAgeOf[2] >= 60))) OR (((InSupp IN
| | QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP)) AND (IAgePart[1] >=
| | 60))) OR (((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP))
| | AND (IAgePart[2] >= 60))]
| |
| | | FQDEV
| | | [Loop: Responses to FQDEV are recorded in variables FQDEV1 to FQDEV4]
| | | We are developing a couple of the questions we asked you in this interview. I
| | | would be grateful if you could tell me how you found them.
| | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter. If respondent refuses, press CTR+R.
| | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF IncPlan IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc OR HRevSch IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc
| | | OR PrivArr IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc OR Otherw IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc
| | | [(((IncPlan IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc) OR (HRevSch IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc))
| | | OR (PrivArr IN QHo.QOwner.HoRinc)) OR (Otherw IN
| | | QHo.QOwner.HoRinc)]
| | |
| | | FQDEVA

```

| | | **[Loop: Responses to FQDEVA are recorded in variables FQDEVA1 to FQDEVA4]**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: How did respondent find the question on checking and/or updating their equity

| | | release scheme? INTERVIEWER: RECORD ANY DIFFICULTIES EXPERIENCED E.G.

| | | COMPREHENSION, WORDING, RECALL, TIME TAKEN, PROVIDING ANSWERS

| | | Open

| | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

| | | IF QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes OR

| | | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[2].HoMExt = Yes OR

| | | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[3].HoMExt = Yes OR

| | | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[4].HoMExt = Yes OR

| | | QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[5].HoMExt = Yes OR QHo.QOwner.HoMNew = Yes

| | | [((((QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes) OR

| | | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[2].HoMExt = Yes)) OR

| | | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[3].HoMExt = Yes)) OR

| | | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[4].HoMExt = Yes)) OR

| | | (QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[5].HoMExt = Yes)) OR (QHo.QOwner.HoMNew =

| | | Yes)]

| | |

| | | **FQDEVB**

| | | **[Loop: Responses to FQDEVB are recorded in variables FQDEVB1 to FQDEVB4]**

| | | Earlier I asked you the following question: [fqdevbtxt]

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE HOW WELL THE RESPONDENT UNDERSTOOD THE EXPLANATION OF

| | | AN EXTENDED/ADDITIONAL MORTGAGE. RECORD ANY DIFFICULTIES YOU OR

| | | RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED E.G. RECALL, TIME TAKEN, PROVIDING ANSWERS.

| | | Open

| | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

| | | IF InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR OR PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR AND

| | | IAgeOff[1] >= 60 OR InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR OR PensTC IN

| | | QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR AND IAgeOff[2] >= 60 OR InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP OR

| | | PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP AND IAgePart[1] >= 60 OR InSupp IN

| | | QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP OR PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP AND IAgePart[2] >= 60

| | | [((((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeR)) AND

| | | (IAgeOff[1] >= 60)) OR ((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR) OR (PensTC IN

| | | QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeR)) AND (IAgeOff[2] >= 60))) OR (((InSupp IN

| | | QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[1].IaBeP)) AND (IAgePart[1] >=

| | | 60))) OR (((InSupp IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP) OR (PensTC IN QIA.Qiab[2].IaBeP))

| | | AND (IAgePart[2] >= 60))]

| | |

| | | **FQDEVC**

| | | *[Loop: Responses to FQDEVC are recorded in variables FQDEVC1 to FQDEVC4]*

| | | Earlier I asked you about your receipt of pension credit. How did you find  
| | | answering questions about this benefit?

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE HOW WELL THE RESPONDENT UNDERSTOOD PENSION CREDIT AND  
| | | THE DISTINCTIN BETWEEN IT AND MIG/INCOME SUPPORT. RECORD ANY DIFFICULTIES  
| | | YOU OR RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED E.G. RECALL, TIME TAKEN, PROVIDING ANSWERS.

| | | Open

| | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

| | | **INCENT**

| | | *[Loop: Responses to INCENT are recorded in variables INCENT1 to INCENT4]*

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a cheque with the respondent?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | | *IF Incent = No [Incent = No]*

| | |

| | | **VOUCH**

| | | *[Loop: Responses to VOUCH are recorded in variables VOUCH1 to VOUCH4]*

| | |

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Code if any further action needed on incentives.

| | | 1 Need to replace cheque with voucher

| | | 2 Need to send voucher to new partner

| | | 3 Other action needed (specify)

| | | 4 No action needed

| | |

| | | *IF Vouch = Other [Vouch = Other]*

| | | |

| | | | **VOUCHOTH**

| | | | *[Loop: Responses to VOUCHOTH are recorded in variables VOUCHO1 to VOUCHO4]*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Specify other action needed Press when finished.

| | | | Open

| | | |

| | | | END FILTER

| | | |

| | | END FILTER

| | |

```

| | IILEN
| | [Loop: Responses to IILEN are recorded in variables IILEN1 to IILEN4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Enter length of Individual Interview in minutes.
| | Range: 0..9997
| |
| | ENDIINT
| | [Loop: Responses to ENDIINT are recorded in variables ENDIIN1 to ENDIIN4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The Individual Interview is finished. - To enter another Individual Questionnaire
| | press - To update the Admin details, press .
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF QInd[iloop].VAllocP[2] = RESPONSE [QInd[iloop].VAllocP[2] =
| | RESPONSE]
| |
| | MFIRST
| | [Loop: Responses to MFIRST are recorded in variables MFIRST1 to MFIRST4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Qre for... [AlcName[1]][AlcName[2]]
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| | MINTDAT
| |
| | [Loop: Responses to MINTDAT are recorded in variables MINTDA1 to MINTDA4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below. Please amend it if it's not correct.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | IF EditQre <> Yes AND MIntDat = RESPONSE [(EditQre <> Yes) AND
| | (MIntDat = RESPONSE)]
| |
| | | CHECK: (MIntDat.YEAR >= QInit.IntDat.YEAR) AND (MIntDat <= SYSDATE)
| | | ENG "This can't be right. Please check the year."
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] = Yes)
| | | AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]

```



```

| | | |
| | | | IF IAgeOF[MPNo] >= 60 [IAgeOF[MPNo] >= 60]
| | | |
| | | | | MMSCHS
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMSCHS are recorded in variables MMSCHS1 to MMSCHS2]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.
| | | | | 1 Observed walking without help of another person or using support
| | | | | 2 Observed walking with help of another person or using support
| | | | | 3 Not observed - in wheelchair
| | | | | 4 Not observed - bed bound
| | | | | 5 Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MmSchs <> walkunaid [MmSchs <> walkunaid]
| | | | |
| | | | | | MMALONE
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMALONE are recorded in variables MMALON1 to
MMALON2]
| | | | | | I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance
| | | | | | comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without
| | | | | | holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if
| | | | | | necessary)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 Yes but aid unavailable
| | | | | | 3 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MmSchs = walkunaid OR MmAlone = Yes [(MmSchs = walkunaid)
| | | | | OR (MmAlone = Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | | MMHSS
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMHSS are recorded in variables MMHSS1 to MMHSS2]
| | | | | | [HSSTXTFirst], I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to
| | | | | | carry out the test. Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury,
| | | | | | or other health conditions that might prevent you from walking?
| | | | | | 1 No apparent restriction
| | | | | | 2 Yes, Recent surgery
| | | | | | 3 Yes, Injury
| | | | | | 4 Yes, Other health condition
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF MmHSS = NoRestr [MmHSS = NoRestr]

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | MMWILL
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMWILL are recorded in variables MMWILL1 to
MMWILL2]
| | | | | | Are you willing to do the walking test?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF MmWill = Yes [MmWill = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | MMSAF
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMSAF are recorded in variables MMSAF1 to MMSAF2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking test?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF MmHSS IN [RecSurg, Injury, Other] OR MmHSS = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | MmHSS = REFUSAL OR MmAlone IN [No, YesCant] OR MmAlone =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW OR MmAlone = REFUSAL OR MmSaf = No OR MmSaf =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW OR MmSaf = REFUSAL [(((((((MmHSS IN [RecSurg, Injury,
| | | | | | Other]) OR (MmHSS = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmHSS = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | | (MmAlone IN [No, YesCant])) OR (MmAlone = DONTKNOW)) OR
| | | | | | (MmAlone = REFUSAL)) OR (MmSaf = No)) OR (MmSaf = DONTKNOW))
| | | | | | OR (MmSaf = REFUSAL)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | MMSTOP
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMSTOP are recorded in variables MMSTOP1 to
MMSTOP2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this test and move
| | | | | | on to the next set of questions.
| | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF Session[Perno] = Yes AND IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes [(Session[Perno] = Yes)
| | | | AND (IAskPx[Perno] <> Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IAgeOF[MPNo] >= 60 [IAgeOF[MPNo] >= 60]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QMM1.Qre[MPNo].MmWill = Yes AND QMM1.Qre[MPNo].MmSaf
| | | | | | = Yes [(QMM1.Qre[MPNo].MmWill = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (QMM1.Qre[MPNo].MmSaf = Yes)]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | MMAVSP
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMAVSP are recorded in variables MMAVSP1 to
MMAVSP2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.
| | | | | | | 1 Suitable space available
| | | | | | | 2 No suitable space
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF MmAvsp = SafeSpace [MmAvsp = SafeSpace]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | MMWALA
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMWALA are recorded in variables MMWALA1 to
MMWALA2]
| | | | | | | | This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the
| | | | | | | | course at your usual walking pace, just as if you were walking down
| | | | | | | | the street to go to the shops. Walk all the way past the other end of the
| | | | | | | | tape before you stop.
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent. (I will walk with you.) Do
| | | | | | | | you feel this would be safe?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF MmWala = Yes [MmWala = Yes]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | MMSTRT

```

| | | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to MMSTRT are recorded in variables MMSTRT1 to MMSTRT2]**

| | | | | | | | | When I want you to start, I will say: 'Ready, begin!'  
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at the start of  
| | | | | | | | | the walking course. When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the  
| | | | | | | | | walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!' Press the start/stop button to start the stopwatch  
| | | | | | | | | as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line. If possible walk behind  
| | | | | | | | | and to the side of the respondent. Stop timing when the respondent's foot hits the  
| | | | | | | | | floor after the end of the walking course. Enter 1 to continue.  
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | | **MMTRYA**  
| | | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to MMTRYA are recorded in variables MMTRYA1 to MMTRYA2]**

| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record results of first trial. Enter time at next question.  
| | | | | | | | | 1 Completed successfully  
| | | | | | | | | 2 Attempted but unable to complete  
| | | | | | | | | 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons  
| | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent refused

| | | | | | | | | IF MmTrya = Success [MmTrya = Success]

| | | | | | | | | **MMWLKA**  
| | | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to MMWLKA are recorded in variables MMWLKA1 to MMWLKA2]**

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

| | | | | | | | | **MMWALB**

| | | | | | | | | **[Loop: Responses to MMWALB are recorded in variables MMWALB1 to MMWALB2]**

| | | | | | | | | Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your  
| | | | | | | | | usual pace, and go all the way past the other end of the course.  
| | | | | | | | | 1 Press and to continue.

| | | | | | | | | IF MMWIkA = RESPONSE [MMWIkA = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (MMWIkA >= 1) AND (MMWIkA <= 50) ENG  
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible. Please change!"

| | | | | | | | | CHECK: MMWIkA <= 15 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems  
| | | | | | | | | rather high. Please check!"

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: MMWlkA >= 2 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | This seems rather low.Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | MMTRYB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMTRYB are recorded in variables MMTRYB1 to
MMTRYB2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record result of second trial. Enter time at next question.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Completed successfully
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Attempted but unable to complete
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent refused
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF MmTryb = Success [MmTryb = Success]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | MMWLKB
| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MMWLKB are recorded in variables MMWLKB1 to
MMWLKB2]
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF EditQre = Yes AND MMWlkB = RESPONSE [(EditQre =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes) AND (MMWlkB = RESPONSE)]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (MMWlkB >= 1) AND (MMWlkB <= 10) ENG "EDIT
| | | | | | | | | | : MMWlkB is ^MMwIkB Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF MMWlkB = RESPONSE [MMWlkB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: (MMWlkB >= 1) AND (MMWlkB <= 50) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible. Please change!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: MMWlkB <= 15 ENG "INTERVIEWER: This seems
| | | | | | | | | | rather high. Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CHECK: MMWlkB >= 2 ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?
| | | | | | | | | | This seems rather low.Please check!"
| | | | | | | | | |

```



| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | |

| | | | | **MMRECR**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to MMRECR are recorded in variables MMRECR1 to MMRECR2*]

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.

| | | | | 1 Linoleum/tile/ wood

| | | | | 2 Low-pile carpet

| | | | | 3 Thick-pile carpet

| | | | | 4 Concrete

| | | | | 5 Others

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF MmRecR = Other [MmRecR = Other]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **MMRECRO**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to MMRECRO are recorded in variables MMRECR1 to MMRECR2*]

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.

| | | | | STRING 20

| | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |

| | | | | **MMAID**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to MMAID are recorded in variables MMAID1 to MMAID2*]

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.

| | | | | 1 None

| | | | | 2 Walking stick or cane

| | | | | 3 Elbow crutches

| | | | | 4 Walking frame

| | | | | 5 Others

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF MmAid = Other [MmAid = Other]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **MMAIDO**

| | | | | [*Loop: Responses to MMAIDO are recorded in variables MMAIDO1 to MMAIDO2*]

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.





```

| |
| | MMX
| | [Loop: Responses to MMX are recorded in variables MMX1 to MMX4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | store the current time and date.
| | Range: 1..1
| |
| | MTHANK
| | [Loop: Responses to MTHANK are recorded in variables MTHANK1 to MTHANK4]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished. - to return to the Individual Qre, press
| | Enter> - to start another Individual Qre, press - to update the Admin details, press
| | Enter>
| | 1 Press and to continue.
| |
| | END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR tloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF QHD.EligA[tloop] = Yes OR QHD.EligB[tloop] = Yes OR
| HW1.P[tloop].W2Issue = IntCon [((QHD.EligA[tloop] = Yes) OR (QHD.EligB[tloop] =
| Yes)) OR (HW1.P[tloop].W2Issue = IntCon)]
| |
| | IF AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Comp[PSeq] <> No
| | AND H16Comp[PSeq] <> No [(((AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes) AND (I16Full[PSeq] = Yes))
| | AND (I16Comp[PSeq] <> No)) AND (H16Comp[PSeq] <> No)]
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes OR I16Part[PSeq] = Yes
| | | [(AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes) AND ((I16Full[PSeq] = Yes) OR (I16Part[PSeq] =
| | | Yes))]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | IF AskPx[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Comp[PSeq] <>
| | | | No AND H16Comp[PSeq] <> No [(((AskPx[PSeq] = Yes) AND (I16Full[PSeq]
| | | | = Yes)) AND (I16Comp[PSeq] <> No)) AND (H16Comp[PSeq] <> No)]
| | | | |
| | | | |

```



```

| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | CHECK: NOT (IndOutC IN [c52]) ENG "INTERVIEWER: If respondent is away in
| | hospital, attempt to conduct a proxy interview before returning work with this
| | code."
| |
| | CHECK: NOT (IndOutC IN [c53]) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Please attempt to
| | conduct a proxy interview before returning work with this code."
| |
| | END FILTER
|
END FILTER

```

```

LOOP FOR loop:= 1 TO 16

```

```

|
| IF QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = WillFtF OR QPers[loop].AFqEiWh = Yes OR
| QIOut.P[loop].AEiMode = FtF [((QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = WillFtF) OR
| (QPers[loop].AFqEiWh = Yes)) OR (QIOut.P[loop].AEiMode = FtF)]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = WillTU OR QPers[loop].AFqEiWh = No OR
| | QIOut.P[loop].AEiMode = TU [((QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = WillTU) OR
| | (QPers[loop].AFqEiWh = No)) OR (QIOut.P[loop].AEiMode = TU)]
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF QPers[loop].AEiEl = Elig AND QPers[loop].AFqEiAny = UnWilling OR
| | | QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = Spont OR QIOut.P[loop].AEiIntF = Refused
| | | [(QPers[loop].AEiEl = Elig) AND (((QPers[loop].AFqEiAny = UnWilling) OR
| | | (QPers[loop].AFqEiInt = Spont)) OR (QIOut.P[loop].AEiIntF = Refused))]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: QPers[loop].AEiAny = Noattem
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | |
| | | |
| | | | IF QPers[loop].AEiEl = NoElig [QPers[loop].AEiEl = NoElig]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: QPers[loop].AEiAny = NoElig
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

```

| | | |  
| | | END FILTER  
| | |  
| | END FILTER  
| |  
| END FILTER  
|  
END FILTER

## HSTATUS

### Current Interview Status

INTERVIEWER: Use code 4 below if you haven't completed the household grid, but have contact details for exit and/or institution interview.

- 0 No work done yet
  - 1 Calls
  - 2 Cont
  - 3 Any interviewing done.
  - 4 Have contact details for exit and/or institution interview
  - 5 Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible, refusal)
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

## MENUNOTE

INTERVIEWER:Reminder/Note for the opening menu (optional) Enter here any useful details you wish to appear on the Address Menu. If nothing to say, just press .

STRING 50

## CHOICE

INTERVIEWER: Do you now want to...

- 1 Return to the address menu - without completing the Admin. block
  - 5 Complete Admin details - and prepare for return to Head Office.
- INTERVIEWER: Do not select code 5 until you are sure you wish to send this questionnaire to Head Office
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF INTERVIEWER: Do you now want = Exit [Choice = Exit]*

|  
| CHECK: VChoice <> Admin ENG "INTERVIEWER: You cannot now select code 1, as  
  
| this would delete the Admin details already entered. Please reinstate code 5 at  
| 'Choice'."  
|  
END FILTER

```

IF INTERVIEWER: Do you now want = Admin OR Protects Choice = Admin
[(Choice = Admin) OR (VChoice = Admin)]
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: For your informat <> EMPTY OR INTERVIEWER: There is
| no-one <> EMPTY OR Current Interview Status @ = Exit [(Eligible <> EMPTY OR
| NoInts <> EMPTY) OR (HStatus = Exit)]
| |
| | LOOP FOR tloop:= 1 TO 16
| | |
| | | IF QHD.EligA[tloop] = Yes OR QHD.EligB[tloop] = Yes OR
| | | HW1.P[tloop].W2Issue = IntCon [((QHD.EligA[tloop] = Yes) OR
| | | (QHD.EligB[tloop] = Yes)) OR (HW1.P[tloop].W2Issue = IntCon)]
| | | |
| | | | IF AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Comp[PSeq] <>
| | | | No AND H16Comp[PSeq] <> No [(((AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes) AND (I16Full[PSeq]
| | | | = Yes)) AND (I16Comp[PSeq] <> No)) AND (H16Comp[PSeq] <> No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to INDOUT16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown

| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | IF AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes OR I16Part[PSeq] =
| | | | | Yes [(AskPx[PSeq] <> Yes) AND ((I16Full[PSeq] = Yes) OR (I16Part[PSeq] =
| | | | | Yes))]
| | | | |
| | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to
INDOUT16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF AskPx[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Comp[PSeq]
| | | | | <> No AND H16Comp[PSeq] <> No [(((AskPx[PSeq] = Yes) AND
| | | | | (I16Full[PSeq] = Yes)) AND (I16Comp[PSeq] <> No)) AND
| | | | | (H16Comp[PSeq] <> No)]
| | | | |
| | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to
INDOUT16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | 13 Full proxy interview

```

```

| | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF AskPx[PSeq] = Yes AND I16Full[PSeq] = Yes OR I16Part[PSeq] =
| | | | | | | Yes [(AskPx[PSeq] = Yes) AND ((I16Full[PSeq] = Yes) OR
| | | | | | | (I16Part[PSeq] = Yes))]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to
INDOUT16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties

| | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | 71 In a institution

```

```

| | | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF I16Star[PSeq] = Yes [I16Star[PSeq] = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to
INDOUT16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QHD.QInstMove[IPNo].DhMiPrx <> EMPTY
| | | | | | | | [QHD.QInstMove[IPNo].DhMiPrx <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01 to
INDOUT16]
| | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] - [PName].
| | | | | | | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | | | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF DMExitEl[PSeq] = Yes [DMExitEl[PSeq] = Yes]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | INDOUTC

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01
to INDOUT16]

```

```

| | | | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] -
| | | | | | | | | | [PName].

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 11 Full interview in person

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 13 Full proxy interview

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 31 No contact

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF DMExitEl[PSeq] = No [DMExitEl[PSeq] = No]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INDOUTC
| | | | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to INDOUTC are recorded in variables INDOUT01
| | | | | | | | | | | to INDOUT16]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record individual outcome code for person [PSeq] -
| | | | | | | | | | | [PName].
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 Full interview in person
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Full proxy interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 21 Partial interview in person
| | | | | | | | | | | 23 Partial interview by proxy
| | | | | | | | | | | 31 No contact
| | | | | | | | | | | 43 Refusal before interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 44 Refusal during interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | | | | | | | | 51 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 Away /ill in hospital during survey period
| | | | | | | | | | | 53 Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | | | | | | | | 54 Language difficulties
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 Other unproductive
| | | | | | | | | | | 71 In a institution
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 Died and eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 Died and not eligible for exit interview
| | | | | | | | | | | 97 Died and eligibility for exit interview unknown
| | | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CHECK: NOT (IndOutC IN [c11, c13, c21, c23, c44]) ENG
| | | | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: This outcome code is not valid! Please
| | | | | | | | | | | amend."
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | | INTERVIEW: Code whether or not self-completion was obtained from
| | | | | | [PName[2]].
| | | | | | 1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
| | | | | | 2 To be posted back by respondent
| | | | | | 3 Respondent did not complete self-completion
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QPers[PSeq].SCStat = ref [QPers[PSeq].SCStat = ref]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SCNOSC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to SCNOSC are recorded in variables SCNOSC01 to
| | | | | | SCNOSC16]
| | | | | | Code why respondent did not complete self-completion. Person [PSeq]
| | | | | | - [PName]
| | | | | | 1 Refused
| | | | | | 2 Unable
| | | | | | 3 Other reason
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ScNoSc = other [ScNoSc = other]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SCNOOTH
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to SCNOOTH are recorded in variables SCNOOT01 to
| | | | | | SCNOOT16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason. Person [PSeq] - [PName]
| | | | | | STRING 20
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF IndOutC IN [c95 .. c97] [IndOutC IN [c95 .. c97]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QPers[PSeq].AEiEl <> RESPONSE [QPers[PSeq].AEiEl <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DEDQDAT
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQDAT are recorded in variables DEDQDA01 to
| | | | | | DEDQDA16]

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you know date of [PName]'s death?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF DedqDat = Yes [DedqDat = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DEDQDAD
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQDAD are recorded in variables DEDQDA01 to
DEDQDA16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter day, month and year of [PName]'s date of death
| | | | | | | | separately. Enter day here.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DEDQDAM
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQDAM are recorded in variables DEDQDA01 to
DEDQDA16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter month here.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DEDQDAY
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQDAY are recorded in variables DEDQDA01 to
DEDQDA16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Date of death, enter year here.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1950..2050
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

```

| | | | | | | | |  
| | | | | | | | | IF DedqDat = No [DedqDat = No]  
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **DEDQDAE**

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQDAE are recorded in variables DEDQDA01 to DEDQDA16]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Estimate if the date of death was more or less than 6 months ago.

| | | | | | | | | 1 More than 6 months ago

| | | | | | | | | 2 Less than 6 months ago

| | | | | | | | | 3 Cannot estimate

| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **DEDQWHO**

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to DEDQWHO are recorded in variables DEDQWH01 to DEDQWH16]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Describe where the information about [PName]'s date of death comes from.

| | | | | | | | | STRING 100

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | IF HW1.P[PSeg].W2Issue = IntCon AND QPers[PSeg].AFqEiInt =

| | | | | | | | | EMPTY AND QPers[PSeg].AEilat = EMPTY [((HW1.P[PSeg].W2Issue =

| | | | | | | | | IntCon) AND QPers[PSeg].AFqEiInt = EMPTY) AND

| | | | | | | | | QPers[PSeg].AEilat = EMPTY]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | **AEIINTF**

| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to AEIINTF are recorded in variables AEIINT01 to AEIINT16]

| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Have you been given contact details for anyone to do an exit interview?

| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No, no-one available to provide contact details

| | | | | | | | | 3 Contact details refused

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF AEiIntF = Yes [AEiIntF = Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QPers[PSeq].AEiEl = Elig [QPers[PSeq].AEiEl = Elig]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | AEIARF
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to AEIARF are recorded in variables AEIARF01 to
AEIARF16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please complete an exit interview address record form (ERF)
| | | | | | | | for [PName]. Press 1 and to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | AEIREL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to AEIREL are recorded in variables AEIREL01 to
AEIREL16]
| | | | | | | | How is the potential exit interview respondent related to
| | | | | | | | [PName]?
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative

```





|  
| IF Number with individual outcome  $\geq 1$  AND Number with individual outcome  
| = Number of individuals expectin [(NFull  $\geq 1$ ) AND (NFull = NTot)]  
| |

| | **OUT3D**  
| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Enter the final household outcome code from ARF Section F.  
| | 110 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed in person  
| | 120 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed (some by proxy)  
| | 210 Some but not all eligible respondents intvwd  
| | 310 No contact with anyone at address  
| | 330 Contact made at address but not with responsible resident  
| | 340 Contact made but not with eligible respondent  
| | 410 Office refusal  
| | 420 Complete refusal of info about occupants of address  
| | 430 Refusal at introduction/ before HH module  
| | 440 Refusal after HH module  
| | 450 Broken appointment - no re-contact  
| | 510 Ill at home during survey period  
| | 520 Away from home/in hospital during survey period  
| | 530 Physically/ mentally unable/incompetent  
| | 540 Language difficulties  
| | 560 Other unproductive  
| | 610 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address not attempted  
| | 620 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address inaccessible  
| | 630 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to locate address  
| | 640 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to establish whether address is  
| | residential  
| | 700 Address does not exist  
| | 710 Not yet built/under construction  
| | 720 Address demolished / derelict  
| | 730 Address vacant / empty  
| | 740 Non-residential address  
| | 780 All eligible respondents moved out of Britain  
| | 781 All eligible respondents moved into institution  
| | 790 Sample members are ineligible  
| | 791 All eligible respondents died  
| | 900 Re-allocated to another interviewer  
| | 910 Moved - no follow-up address  
| | 920 Moved - follow-up address outside area  
| |  
| | ELSE

| |  
| | IF Number with productive individ  $\geq 1$  AND Number with individual  
| | outcome + Number of proxy interviews (13 = Number of individuals expectin  
| | [(NProd  $\geq 1$ ) AND ((NFull + NProxy) = NTot)]  
| | |

| | | **OUT3D**  
| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the final household outcome code from ARF Section F.  
| | | 110 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed in person  
| | | 120 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed (some by proxy)  
| | | 210 Some but not all eligible respondents intvwd  
| | | 310 No contact with anyone at address  
| | | 330 Contact made at address but not with responsible resident  
| | | 340 Contact made but not with eligible respondent  
| | | 410 Office refusal  
| | | 420 Complete refusal of info about occupants of address  
| | | 430 Refusal at introduction/ before HH module  
| | | 440 Refusal after HH module  
| | | 450 Broken appointment - no re-contact  
| | | 510 Ill at home during survey period  
| | | 520 Away from home/in hospital during survey period  
| | | 530 Physically/ mentally unable/incompetent  
| | | 540 Language difficulties  
| | | 560 Other unproductive  
| | | 610 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address not attempted  
| | | 620 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address inaccessible  
| | | 630 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to locate address  
| | | 640 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to establish whether address is  
| | | residential  
| | | 700 Address does not exist  
| | | 710 Not yet built/under construction  
| | | 720 Address demolished / derelict  
| | | 730 Address vacant / empty  
| | | 740 Non-residential address  
| | | 780 All eligible respondents moved out of Britain  
| | | 781 All eligible respondents moved into institution  
| | | 790 Sample members are ineligible  
| | | 791 All eligible respondents died  
| | | 900 Re-allocated to another interviewer  
| | | 910 Moved - no follow-up address  
| | | 920 Moved - follow-up address outside area  
| | |

```

| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF Number with productive individ >= 1 AND Number with unproducioie
| | | indiv >= 1 [(NProd >= 1) AND (NUnprod >= 1)]
| | | |
| | | | OUT3D
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the final household outcome code from ARF Section F.

| | | | 110 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed in person
| | | | 120 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed (some by proxy)
| | | | 210 Some but not all eligible respondents intvwd
| | | | 310 No contact with anyone at address
| | | | 330 Contact made at address but not with responsible resident
| | | | 340 Contact made but not with eligible respondent
| | | | 410 Office refusal
| | | | 420 Complete refusal of info about occupants of address
| | | | 430 Refusal at introduction/ before HH module
| | | | 440 Refusal after HH module
| | | | 450 Broken appointment - no re-contact
| | | | 510 Ill at home during survey period
| | | | 520 Away from home/in hospital during survey period
| | | | 530 Physically/ mentally unable/incompetent
| | | | 540 Language difficulties
| | | | 560 Other unproductive
| | | | 610 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address not attempted
| | | | 620 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address inaccessible
| | | | 630 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to locate address
| | | | 640 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to establish whether address is
| | | | residential
| | | | 700 Address does not exist
| | | | 710 Not yet built/under construction
| | | | 720 Address demolished / derelict
| | | | 730 Address vacant / empty
| | | | 740 Non-residential address
| | | | 780 All eligible respondents moved out of Britain
| | | | 781 All eligible respondents moved into institution
| | | | 790 Sample members are ineligible
| | | | 791 All eligible respondents died
| | | | 900 Re-allocated to another interviewer
| | | | 910 Moved - no follow-up address
| | | | 920 Moved - follow-up address outside area
| | | |

```

| | | ELSE

| | | |

| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: For your informat  $\diamond$  EMPTY AND Number with  
| | | | unproducivie indiv  $\geq$  1 AND Number with unproducivie indiv = Number of  
| | | | individuals expectin [(Eligible  $\diamond$  EMPTY AND (NUnprod  $\geq$  1)) AND  
| | | | (NUnprod = NTot)]

| | | | |

| | | | | **OUT3D**

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the final household outcome code from ARF Section F.

| | | | | 110 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed in person

| | | | | 120 All eligible respondent(s) interviewed (some by proxy)

| | | | | 210 Some but not all eligible respondents intvwd

| | | | | 310 No contact with anyone at address

| | | | | 330 Contact made at address but not with responsible resident

| | | | | 340 Contact made but not with eligible respondent

| | | | | 410 Office refusal

| | | | | 420 Complete refusal of info about occupants of address

| | | | | 430 Refusal at introduction/ before HH module

| | | | | 440 Refusal after HH module

| | | | | 450 Broken appointment - no re-contact

| | | | | 510 Ill at home during survey period

| | | | | 520 Away from home/in hospital during survey period

| | | | | 530 Physically/ mentally unable/incompetent

| | | | | 540 Language difficulties

| | | | | 560 Other unproductive

| | | | | 610 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address not attempted

| | | | | 620 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Address inaccessible

| | | | | 630 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to locate address

| | | | | 640 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Unable to establish whether address is  
| | | | | residential

| | | | | 700 Address does not exist

| | | | | 710 Not yet built/under construction

| | | | | 720 Address demolished / derelict

| | | | | 730 Address vacant / empty

| | | | | 740 Non-residential address

| | | | | 780 All eligible respondents moved out of Britain

| | | | | 781 All eligible respondents moved into institution

| | | | | 790 Sample members are ineligible

| | | | | 791 All eligible respondents died

| | | | | 900 Re-allocated to another interviewer

| | | | | 910 Moved - no follow-up address

| | | | | 920 Moved - follow-up address outside area  
| | | | |  
| | | | | ELSE  
| | | | |  
| | | | | CHECK: NOT (Out3d IN [c110, c120, c210, c440]) ENG "INTERVIEWER:  
| | | | | This outcome is only valid for partial or full interviews. Please change."  
| | | | |  
| | | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Enter the final = c430 [Out3d = c430]  
| | | | |  
| | | | | **OUT43X**

| | | | | |  
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Was this refusal given by someone eligible for interview or another  
| | | | | | person?  
| | | | | | 1 Eligible respondent  
| | | | | | 2 Other person  
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | |  
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |  
| | | END FILTER

| | |  
| | END FILTER

| |  
| END FILTER

|  
| IF NOT INTERVIEWER: Enter the final IN [c410, c900] [NOT (Out3d IN [c410,  
| c900])]

| |  
| | **NUMTRACE**

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Including the address on the front of the ARF, how many addresses did you  
| | personally visit? Only include addresses you tried to contact because you thought a sample member  
| | was resident.

| | Range: 1..10  
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| |  
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a = RESPONSE [NumTrace =  
| | RESPONSE]

| | |  
| | | CHECK: NumTrace <= 1 ENG "Are you sure that you visited ^numtrace  
| | | addresses in order to interview (or attempt to interview) the respondent(s)?"  
| | |

```

| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a = RESPONSE AND INTERVIEWER:
| | Including the a > 1 [(NumTrace = RESPONSE) AND (NumTrace > 1)]
| | |
| | | OUTC
| | | [Loop: Responses to OUTC are recorded in variables OUTC1 to OUTC5]
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code outcome of your attempts to contact the [txt50].
| | | 68 All of sample members have moved
| | | 71 Address not yet built / under construction
|
| | | 72 Address demolished / derelict
| | | 73 Address vacant / empty
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a > 2 [NumTrace > 2]
| | | |
| | | | OUTC
| | | | [Loop: Responses to OUTC are recorded in variables OUTC1 to OUTC5]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code outcome of your attempts to contact the [txt50].
| | | | 68 All of sample members have moved
| | | | 71 Address not yet built / under construction
| | | | 72 Address demolished / derelict
| | | | 73 Address vacant / empty
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a > 3 [NumTrace > 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | OUTC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to OUTC are recorded in variables OUTC1 to OUTC5]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code outcome of your attempts to contact the [txt50].
| | | | | 68 All of sample members have moved
| | | | | 71 Address not yet built / under construction
| | | | | 72 Address demolished / derelict
| | | | | 73 Address vacant / empty
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |

```



```

| IN [c410, c900, c910, c920]]
| |
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a = 1 AND Household Number = 1
| | [(NumTrace = 1) AND (HHNo = 1)]
| | |
| | | ADRCHK
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Is the address correct, as printed on the ARF? If the address on the ARF was
| | | incorrect in any way please code 'No' For example, if the address printed is 33 the Avenue, but the
| | | actual address is 33A the Avenue, code 'No' and record correct contact address.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a > 1 OR INTERVIEWER: Is the address = No
| | OR Household Number > 1 [((NumTrace > 1) OR (AdrChk = No)) OR (HHNo >
| | 1)]
| | |
| | | ADD1
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the correct address. First line...
| | | STRING 30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | ADD2
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: (Please enter the correct address.) Second line...
| | | STRING 30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | ADD3
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: (Please enter the correct address.) Third line... (Just press if no more to
| | | add.)
| | | STRING 30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER: (Please enter t <> EMPTY [Add3 <> EMPTY]
| | | |
| | | | ADD4
| | | |

```



```

| | | | INTERVIEWER: (Please enter the correct address.) Fourth line... (Just press if no more to
| | | | add.)
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: (Please enter t <> EMPTY [Add4 <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | ADD5
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: (Please enter the correct address.) Fifth line... (Just press if no more
| | | | | to add.)
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | ADDPC
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: (Please enter the correct address.) Postcode...
| | | | STRING 8
| | | |
| | | | CONADD
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please read the address below, and confirm it is correct and matches corrections
| | | | made on the ARF / follow-up address written on ARF. Address:[Add1] [Add2] [Add3] [Add4] [add5]
| | | | PC:[AddPc] Go back and change if not correct.
| | | | 1 Address correct
| | | | 2 Address not correct
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Please enter th <> EMPTY [Add1 <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConAdd = Correct) INVOLVING (Add1) ENG "INTERVIEWER:
| | | | | Press to change the address."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a = 1 AND Household Number = 1

```

```

| | [(NumTrace = 1) AND (HHNo = 1)]
| | |
| | | TELCHK
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Is the telephone number correct, as printed on the ARF?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a > 1 OR INTERVIEWER: Is the telephon =
| | | No OR Household Number > 1 [((NumTrace > 1) OR (TelChk = No)) OR (HHNo >
| | | 1)]
| | |
| | | ASKPHONE
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Enter correct telephone number. Include standard code. If not obtained, press
| | | K>
| | | STRING 15
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER:Enter correct = RESPONSE [AskPhone =
| | | RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR T:= 1 TO 15
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Admin.T <= LEN INTERVIEWER:Enter correct [T <= LEN
| | | | | (AskPhone)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (TASCII IN [32, 45, 48 .. 57]) INVOLVING (AskPhone) ENG
| | | | | | "Please enter the telephone number using digits only, except for hyphen
| | | | | | (-) or blank."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (THyph < 2) INVOLVING (AskPhone) ENG "Only use ONE hyphen
| | | | | | (-) in the telephone number."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: SUBSTRING (AskPhone, 1, 1) = '0' ENG "Please include the Standard
| | | | | | Code. The telephone number must start with a zero (0)."
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

```

```

| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | CONPHONE
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The telephone number is: [txt50] Is this correct? Go back and change if not correct.
| | | 1 Correct
| | | 2 NOT correct
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF INTERVIEWER:Enter correct <> EMPTY [AskPhone <> EMPTY]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: (ConPhone = Correct) INVOLVING (AskPhone) ENG
| | | | "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the telephone number."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Enter the final IN [c110 .. c210, c340, c430 .. c560, c780, c781,
| c791, c920] OR Current Interview Status @ = Exit [(Out3d IN [c110 .. c210, c340,
| c430 .. c560, c780, c781, c791, c920]) OR (HStatus = Exit)]
| |
| | LOOP FOR nloop:= 1 TO 16
| | |
| | | IF QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC IN [c11, c13, c21, c23] [QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC
| | | IN [c11, c13, c21, c23]]
| | | |
| | | | IF IPNo <= Number people in HH [IPNo <= HW1.NumPers]
| | | | |
| | | | | NOK
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to NOK are recorded in variables NOK01 to NOK16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Is the title, name and surname for Person [IPNo] correct as printed on the
| | | | | Cover Sheet? Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | IF NOK = Yes [NOK = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | NF
| | | | [Loop: Responses to NF are recorded in variables NF01 to NF16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - please enter name from G on ARF. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | [dmname[IPNo]] ... First name:
| | | | STRING 20
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | NS
| | | | [Loop: Responses to NS are recorded in variables NS01 to NS16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - please enter name from G on ARF. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | [dmname[IPNo]] ... Surname:
| | | |
| | | | STRING 20
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | AEMAIL
| | | | [Loop: Responses to AEMAIL are recorded in variables AEMAIL01 to AEMAIL16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - please enter email address from G on ARF. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | [dmname[IPNo]] If none, press
| | | | STRING 30
| | | |
| | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFQProx = Willing [QPers[IPNo].AFQProx = Willing]
| | | |
| | | | PNNAM
| | | | [Loop: Responses to PNNAM are recorded in variables PNNAM01 to PNNAM16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | Please enter name of proxy nomination recorded on ARF section G.
| | | | STRING 30
| | | |
| | | | PNREL
| | | | [Loop: Responses to PNREL are recorded in variables PNREL01 to PNREL16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]

```

```

| | | | | Please enter relationship of proxy nomination person to person [IPNo].
| | | | | STRING 40
| | | | |
| | | | | PNINAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PNINAM are recorded in variables PNINAM01 to PNINAM16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Did you record a proxy nomination address for person [IPNo]? Person
| | | | | [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Code 'Yes' and enter address unless person [IPNo]'s contact address
| | | | | is the same as one already entered for another respondent.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PNInam = Yes [PNInam = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | PNADA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PNADA are recorded in variables PNADA01 to PNADA16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy nomination address. Line 1:
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PNAdA = RESPONSE [PNAdA = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | PNADB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PNADB are recorded in variables PNADB01 to PNADB16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy nomination address. Line 2: (Just press if
| | | | | no more to add.)
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PNAdB <> EMPTY [PNAdB <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | PNADC
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PNADC are recorded in variables PNADC01 to
| | | | | PNADC16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy nomination address. Line 3: (Just press
| | | | | if no more to add.)

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | PNTEL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to PNTEL are recorded in variables PNTEL01 to PNTEL16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy nomination address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy nomination address. Telephone Number: Include
| | | | | standard code. If not obtained, enter
| | | | | STRING 15
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF PNStab = Yes OR PNInam = Yes [(PNStab = Yes) OR (PNInam =
| | | | | Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | CONDETN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDETN are recorded in variables CONDET01 to
| | | | | CONDET16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo]: Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Name : [nametxt] Email
| | | | |
| | | | | : [emailtxt] Contact person Name : [LNNam] Relationship : [LNRel] Address :[LNAda]
| | | | | [LNadb] [LNadc] [LNadd] [LNade] PC: [LNadf] Telephone :[LNTel] Is this correct? Go back
| | | | | and change if not correct.
| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ConDetN <> EMPTY [ConDetN <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConDetN = Correct) INVOLVING (PNNam, PNAdA, PNTel)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFQAddr = Willing OR QPers[IPNo].AFQStC = NCorr
| | | | | [(QPers[IPNo].AFQAddr = Willing) OR (QPers[IPNo].AFQStC = NCorr)]
| | | | |
| | | | | STSAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to STSAM are recorded in variables STSAM01 to STSAM16]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you want to enter a stable contact address for person [IPNo]? Person
| | | | | [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Code 'Yes' and enter address unless person [IPNo]'s contact address
| | | | | is the same as one already entered for another respondent.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF StSam = No [StSam = No]
| | | | |
| | | | | STSNO
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to STSNO are recorded in variables STSNO01 to STSNO16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Which other respondent has given same contact address as person [IPNo]?
| | | | | Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | |
| | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF StSNo = RESPONSE [StSNo = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR tt:= 1 TO 16
| | | | |
| | | | | IF StSNo = tt [StSNo = tt]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: DMName[tt] <> EMPTY ENG "INTERVIEWER: ^tt is not
| | | | | a valid person number. Please change!"
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

```



```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CHECK: StSNo.ORD < IPNo ENG "INTERVIEWER: This is a higher
| | | | | | | person number than ^ipno! Please change!"
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF PNStab = No [PNStab = No]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | STNAM
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STNAM are recorded in variables STNAM01 to STNAM16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | Please enter name of contact person from section G on ARF.
| | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | STREL

| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STREL are recorded in variables STREL01 to STREL16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | Please enter relationship of contact person to person [IPNo] (from section G on ARF.)
| | | | | | | STRING 40
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | STADA
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADA are recorded in variables STADA01 to STADA16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | Please enter contact address. Line 1: (From section G on ARF.)
| | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF StAdA = RESPONSE [StAdA = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | STADB
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADB are recorded in variables STADB01 to STADB16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | Please enter contact address. Line 2: (From section G on ARF.) (Just press if
| | | | | | | no more to add.)
| | | | | | | STRING 30

```

```

| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF StAdB <> EMPTY [StAdB <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | STADC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADC are recorded in variables STADC01 to
STADC16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | | | Please enter contact address. Line 3: (From section G on ARF.) (Just press
| | | | | | | | | if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF StAdC <> EMPTY [StAdC <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | STADD
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADD are recorded in variables STADD01 to
STADD16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter contact address. Line 4: (From section G on
| | | | | | | | | ARF.) (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF StAdD <> EMPTY [StAdD <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | STADE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADE are recorded in variables STADE01 to
STADE16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter contact address. Line 5: (From section G on
| | | | | | | | | ARF.) (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | STADF
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STADF are recorded in variables STADF01 to STADF16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | | Please enter contact address. Postcode: (From section G on ARF.) (Just press
| | | | | | | | if none.)
| | | | | | | | STRING 8
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | STTEL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to STTEL are recorded in variables STTEL01 to STTEL16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - contact address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | | Please enter contact address. Telephone Number (From section G on ARF.) Include
| | | | | | | | standard code. If not obtained, enter
| | | | | | | | STRING 15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF StTel = RESPONSE [StTel = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR tt:= 1 TO 15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF tt <= LEN StTel [tt <= LEN (StTel)]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (TASCII IN [32, 45, 48 .. 57]) INVOLVING (StTel)
| | | | | | | | ENG "Please enter the telephone number using digits only,
| | | | | | | | except for hyphen (-) or blank."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: (THyph < 2) INVOLVING (StTel) ENG "Only use one
| | | | | | | | hyphen (-) in the telephone number."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHECK: SUBSTRING (StTel, 1, 1) = '0' ENG "Please include the
| | | | | | | | Standard Code. The telephone number must start with a zero (0)."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CONDET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDET are recorded in variables CONDET01 to CONDET16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo]: Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Name : [nametext] Email :
| | | | | [emailtxt] Contact person Name : [StNam] Relationship : [Strel] Address :[StAda] [stadb] [stadc]
| | | | | [stadd] [stade] PC: [stadf] Telephone :[StTel] Is this correct? Go back and change if not correct.
| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ConDet <> EMPTY [ConDet <> EMPTY]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (ConDet = Correct) INVOLVING (StNam, AEmail, NT) ENG
| | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFQAddP = Will [QPers[IPNo].AFQAddP = Will]
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | PRINAM
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRINAM are recorded in variables PRINAM01 to PRINAM16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you want to enter a contact address for the proxy informant of person
| | | | | | [IPNo]? Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Code 'Yes' and enter address unless person [IPNo]'s
| | | | | | contact address is the same as one already entered for another respondent.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | PRNAM
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRNAM are recorded in variables PRNAM01 to PRNAM16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | Please enter name of proxy informant from section G on ARF.
| | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | |
| | | | | | PRREL
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRREL are recorded in variables PRREL01 to PRREL16]

```

| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]  
| | | | | Please enter relationship of proxy informant to person [IPNo] (from section G on ARF.)  
| | | | | STRING 40

| | | | |  
| | | | | **PRADA**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PRADA are recorded in variables PRADA01 to PRADA16]*

| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]  
| | | | | Please enter proxy informant address. Line 1: (From section G on ARF.)  
| | | | | STRING 30

| | | | | IF PrAdA = RESPONSE [PrAdA = RESPONSE]

| | | | |  
| | | | | **PRADB**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PRADB are recorded in variables PRADB01 to PRADB16]*

| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :  
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy informant address. Line 2: (From section G on ARF.)  
| | | | | (Just press if no more to add.)

| | | | | STRING 30  
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | IF PrAdB <> EMPTY [PrAdB <> EMPTY]

| | | | |  
| | | | | **PRADC**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PRADC are recorded in variables PRADC01 to PRADC16]*

| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :  
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy informant address. Line 3: (From section G on  
| | | | | ARF.) (Just press if no more to add.)

| | | | | STRING 30  
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | IF PrAdC <> EMPTY [PrAdC <> EMPTY]

| | | | |  
| | | | | **PRADD**  
| | | | | *[Loop: Responses to PRADD are recorded in variables PRADD01 to PRADD16]*

| | | | |  
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :  
| | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy informant address. Line 4: (From section G on

```

| | | | | | | | ARF.) (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF PrAdD <> EMPTY [PrAdD <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PRADE
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRADE are recorded in variables PRADE01 to
PRADE16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy informant address. Line 5: (From section G
| | | | | | | | on ARF.) (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PRADF
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRADF are recorded in variables PRADF01 to PRADF16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | [dmname[IPNo]] Please enter proxy informant address. Postcode: (From section G on
| | | | | | | | ARF.) (Just press if none.)
| | | | | | | | STRING 8
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PRTEL
| | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to PRTEL are recorded in variables PRTEL01 to PRTEL16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]]
| | | | | | | | Please enter proxy informant address. Telephone Number(From section G on ARF.) Include
| | | | | | | | standard code. If not obtained, enter
| | | | | | | | STRING 15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CONDETR

```

```

| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDETR are recorded in variables CONDET01 to
CONDET16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo]: Person [IPNo] : [dmname[IPNo]] Name : [nametxt] Email :
| | | | | [emailtxt] Contact person Name : [PrNam] Relationship : [Prrel] Address :[PrAda] [Pradb]
| | | | | [Pradc] [Pradd] [Prade] PC: [Pradf] Telephone :[PrTel] Is this correct? Go back and change if
| | | | | not correct.
| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ConDetR <> EMPTY [ConDetR <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConDetR = Correct) INVOLVING (PrInam, PrAdA, PrTel)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QHD.QInstMove[IPNo].DhMiPrx IN [No, DKnow] OR
| | | | | QPers[IPNo].AMiPrx = Willing OR QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC = c71
| | | | | [((QHD.QInstMove[IPNo].DhMiPrx IN [No, DKnow]) OR (QPers[IPNo].AMiPrx
| | | | | = Willing)) OR (QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC = c71)]
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRINAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRINAM are recorded in variables MIPRIN01 to MIPRIN16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you want to enter a contact address for the Institution proxy informant of
| | | | | person [IPNo]? Person [IPNo] : [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MIPrINam = Yes [MIPrINam = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRNAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRNAM are recorded in variables MIPRNA01 to
MIPRNA16]
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - Institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF Please enter name of Institution proxy informant from ARF section
| | | | | C5.
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRREL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRREL are recorded in variables MIPRRE01 to MIPRRE16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF Please enter relationship of institution proxy informant to person
| | | | | [IPNo].
| | | | | STRING 40
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRADA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRADA are recorded in variables MIPRAD01 to
MIPRAD16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF Please enter institution proxy informant address. Line 1:
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MIPrAdA = RESPONSE [MIPrAdA = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRADB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRADB are recorded in variables MIPRAD01 to
MIPRAD16]
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF Please enter institution proxy informant address. Line 2: (Just press
| | | | | | if no more to add.)
| | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF MIPrAdB <> EMPTY [MIPrAdB <> EMPTY]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | MIPRADC
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRADC are recorded in variables MIPRAD01 to
MIPRAD16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF Please enter institution proxy informant address. Line 3: (Just
| | | | | | press if no more to add.)

```





```

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | MIPRTEL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIPRTEL are recorded in variables MIPRTE01 to MIPRTE16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution proxy informant address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution proxy informant address. Telephone
| | | | | NumberInclude standard code. If not obtained, enter .
| | | | | STRING 15
| | | | |
| | | | | CONDETM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDETM are recorded in variables CONDET01 to
| | | | | CONDET16]
| | | | | Institution Proxy Informant Name : [MIPrNam] Relationship : [MIPrRel]
| | | | | Address: [MIPrAdA] [MIPrAdB] [MIPrAdC] [MIPrAdD] [MIPrAdE] PC:
| | | | | [MIPrAdF] Telephone : [MIPrTel] Is this correct? Go back and change if not
| | | | | correct.
| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ConDetM <> EMPTY [ConDetM <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConDetM = Correct) INVOLVING (MIPrNam, MIPrAdA,
| | | | | MIPrTel) ENG "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFqMiAdd = Willing OR QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC = c71
| | | | | [(QPers[IPNo].AFqMiAdd = Willing) OR (QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC = c71)]
| | | | |
| | | | | MIDET
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIDET are recorded in variables MIDET01 to MIDET16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you want to enter an institution address of person [IPNo]? Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFCode 'Yes' and enter address.
| | | | | 1 Yes

```

```

| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF MIDet = Yes [MIDet = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | | MINAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MINAM are recorded in variables MINAM01 to MINAM16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - Institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter name of Institution from ARF section C7.
| | | | | STRING 100
| | | | |
| | | | | MIMAN
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIMAN are recorded in variables MIMAN01 to MIMAN16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - Institution address. Person [IPNo] : [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNF
| | | | | Please enter name of contact person at Institution.
| | | | | STRING 100
| | | | |
| | | | | MIADA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADA are recorded in variables MIADA01 to MIADA16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address. Line 1:
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | IF MIAdA = RESPONSE [MIAdA = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | | MIADB
| | | | | |
| | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADB are recorded in variables MIADB01 to MIADB16]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address.Line 2: (Just press if no
| | | | | | more to add.)
| | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF MIAdB <> EMPTY [MIAdB <> EMPTY]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | MIADC
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADC are recorded in variables MIADC01 to MIADC16]
| | | | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address.Line 3: (Just press if no
| | | | | | | more to add.)
| | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF MIAdC <> EMPTY [MIAdC <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | MIADD
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADD are recorded in variables MIADD01 to
MIADD16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address.Line 4: (Just press if
| | | | | | | no more to add.)
| | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF MIAdD <> EMPTY [MIAdD <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | MIADE
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADE are recorded in variables MIADE01 to
MIADE16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address.Line 5: (Just press
| | | | | | | if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | MIADF
| | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to MIADF are recorded in variables MIADF01 to MIADF16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address. Postcode: (Just press if
| | | | | | | none.)

```

```

| | | | | STRING 8
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | MITEL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to MITEL are recorded in variables MITEL01 to MITEL16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - institution address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter institution address. Telephone NumberInclude standard
| | | | | code. If not obtained, enter
| | | | | STRING 15
| | | | |
| | | | | CONDETI
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDETI are recorded in variables CONDETI01 to CONDETI16]
| | | | | Institution Name : [MINam] Contact Person : [MIMan] Address: [MIAdA]
| | | | | [MIAdB] [MIAdC] [MIAdD] [MIAdE] PC: [MIAdF] Telephone : [MITel] Is
| | | | | this correct? Go back and change if not correct.
| | | | | 1 Correct
| | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ConDetI <> EMPTY [ConDetI <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConDetI = Correct) INVOLVING (MINam, MIAdA, MITel)
| | | | | ENG "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: ERROR ENG "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure?According to the
| | | | | CAPI you did collect an address."
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU] OR QPers[IPNo].AFqEiAny =
| | | | | Willing OR QIOut.P[IPNo].AEiIntF = Yes OR QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC IN [c95 ..
| | | | | c97] [(((QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU]) OR (QPers[IPNo].AFqEiAny
| | | | | = Willing)) OR (QIOut.P[IPNo].AEiIntF = Yes)) OR (QIOut.P[IPNo].IndOutC IN

```

```

| | | [c95 .. c97]]
| | |
| | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt = WillTU [QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt = WillTU]
| | |
| | | | AEITU
| | | | [Loop: Responses to AEITU are recorded in variables AEITU01 to AEITU16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter telephone number of the exit interview respondent.
| | | | STRING 15
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | AEIBT
| | | | [Loop: Responses to AEIBT are recorded in variables AEIBT01 to AEIBT16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Establish when would be the best time for the telephone unit to call.
| | | | 1 9 am - 12 pm
| | | | 2 12 pm - 3 pm
| | | | 3 3 pm - 6 pm
| | | | 4 6 pm - 9 pm
| | | | 5 Any time in morning (before midday)
| | | | 6 Any time in afternoon (after midday)
| | | | 7 Any time at all
| | | |
| | | | AEIBD
| | | | [Multiple responses to AEIBD are recorded in variables AEIBD1 to AEIBD4]
| | | | [Loop: Responses to AEIBD are recorded in variables AEIBD01 to AEIBD16]
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Which is the best day for the telephone unit to call?
| | | | 1 Monday
| | | | 2 Tuesday
| | | | 3 Wednesday
| | | | 4 Thursday
| | | |
| | | | 5 Friday
| | | | 6 Saturday
| | | | 7 Sunday
| | | | 8 Any weekday
| | | | 9 At the weekend
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt = UnWilling AND QPers[IPNo].AFqEiWh =
| | | | Yes [(QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt = UnWilling) AND (QPers[IPNo].AFqEiWh =

```

```

| | | | | Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU] OR
| | | | | QPers[IPNo].AFqEiAny = Willing OR QIOut.P[IPNo].AEiIntF = Yes
| | | | | [((QPers[IPNo].AFqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU]) OR
| | | | | (QPers[IPNo].AFqEiAny = Willing)) OR (QIOut.P[IPNo].AEiIntF =
| | | | | Yes)]
| | | | |
| | | | | EIPRNAM
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRNAM are recorded in variables EIPRNA01 to
EIPRNA16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter name of exit interview respondent from ARF
| | | | | section D.
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | EIPRREL
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRREL are recorded in variables EIPRRE01 to
EIPRRE16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter relationship of exit interview respondent to person
| | | | | [IPNo].
| | | | | STRING 40
| | | | |
| | | | | EIPRADA
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADA are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | |
| | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent address. Line 1:
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EiPrAdA = RESPONSE [EiPrAdA = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | EIPRADB
| | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADB are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :

```

```

| | | | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent address. Line 2: (Just
| | | | | | | | | press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF EiPrAdB <> EMPTY [EiPrAdB <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | EIPRADC
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADC are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo]
| | | | | | | | | : [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent address. Line 3:
| | | | | | | | | (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF EiPrAdC <> EMPTY [EiPrAdC <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | EIPRADD
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADD are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person
| | | | | | | | | [IPNo] : [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent
| | | | | | | | | address. Line 4: (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF EiPrAdD <> EMPTY [EiPrAdD <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | EIPRADE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADE are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person
| | | | | | | | | [IPNo] : [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent
| | | | | | | | | address. Line 5: (Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | EIPRADF
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRADF are recorded in variables EIPRAD01 to
EIPRAD16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent address. Postcode:
| | | | | | | | | (Just press if none.)
| | | | | | | | | STRING 8
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | EIPRTEL
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to EIPRTEL are recorded in variables EIPRTE01 to
EIPRTE16]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Person [IPNo] - exit interview respondent address. Person [IPNo] :
| | | | | | | | | [HW1].P[IPNo].DhNNFPlease enter exit interview respondent address. Telephone
| | | | | | | | | NumberInclude standard code. If not obtained, enter .
| | | | | | | | | STRING 15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CONDETE
| | | | | | | | | [Loop: Responses to CONDETE are recorded in variables CONDET01 to
CONDET16]
| | | | | | | | | Exit interview respondent: [EIPrNam] Address: [EIPrAdA] [EIPrAdB]
| | | | | | | | | [EIPrAdC] [EIPrAdD] [EIPrAdE] PC: [EIPrAdF] Telephone : [EIPrTel]
| | | | | | | | | Relationship : [EIPrRel] Is this correct? Go back and change if not
| | | | | | | | | correct.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Correct

| | | | | | | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ConDetE <> EMPTY [ConDetE <> EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CHECK: (ConDetE = Correct) INVOLVING (EiPrAdA, EiPrTel) ENG
| | | | | | | | | "INTERVIEWER: Press to change the name."
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF QNames[nloop].StSNo = RESPONSE [QNames[nloop].StSNo =
| | | RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | CHECK: QNames[tmpint].StNam = RESPONSE ENG "INTERVIEWER: You
| | | | have not entered a Stable Contact for Person ^tmpint. Please change."
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | END FILTER
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Enter the final IN [c110, c120, c210] [Out3d IN [c110, c120,
| c210]]
| |
| | NEWADD
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Did the respondent(s) tell you that they were planning to move from this address?
| | Did you record the new address?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF INTERVIEWER: Did the respond = Yes [NewAdd = Yes]
| | |
| | | NADD1
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: What is the new address? First line...
| | | STRING 30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | NADD2
| | | Second line...
| | | STRING 30

```

```

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | NADD3
| | | Third line...(Just press if no more to add.)
| | | STRING 30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF Third line...(Just pr <> EMPTY [NAdd3 <> EMPTY]
| | | |
| | | | NADD4
| | | | Fourth line...(Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF Fourth line...(Just p <> EMPTY [NAdd4 <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | NADD5
| | | | | Fifth line...(Just press if no more to add.)
| | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | NADDP
| | | | | Postcode...
| | | | | STRING 8
| | | | |
| | | | | NTEL
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter telephone number of the new address. Include standard code. If not obtained,
| | | | | enter .
| | | | | STRING 15
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | NEWDAT
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter date moving to this address.
| | | | |
| | | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Please enter da = RESPONSE AND Interview date - from
| | | | | qinit.in = RESPONSE [(NewDat = RESPONSE) AND (AIntDat =
| | | | | RESPONSE)]

```

```

| | | |
| | | | CHECK: NewDat >= AIntDat ENG "INTERVIEWER: This date is before the
| | | | Date of Interview (^Aintdat). Please change!"
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Enter telephone = RESPONSE AND INTERVIEWER:
| | | | Enter telephone <> 'Given' [(NTel = RESPONSE) AND (NTel <> 'Given')]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR T:= 1 TO 15
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Admin.T <= LEN INTERVIEWER: Enter telephone [T <= LEN
| | | | | (NTel)]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (TASCII IN [32, 45, 48 .. 57]) INVOLVING (NTel) ENG "Please
| | | | | | enter the telephone number using digits only, except for hyphen (-) or
| | | | | | blank."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: (THyph < 2) INVOLVING (NTel) ENG "Only use ONE hyphen (-) in
| | | | | | the telephone number."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CHECK: SUBSTRING (NTel, 1, 1) = '0' ENG "Please include the Standard
| | | | | | Code. The telephone number must start with a zero (0)."
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | CONNEW
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please read the details below, and confirm they are correct and match the details
| | | | written on the ARF at question E2. Address:[nAdd1] [nAdd2] [nAdd3] [nAdd4] [nAdd5] PC:[nAddPc]
| | | | Phone : [txt50] Go back and change if not correct.
| | | | 1 Correct
| | | |
| | | | 2 Not correct
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF INTERVIEWER: What is the new <> EMPTY [NAdd1 <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK: (ConNew = Correct) INVOLVING (NAdd1) ENG "INTERVIEWER:

```

```

| | | | Press to change the address."
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | FLEXI
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Did you need to use any of the features of 'flexible interviewing' e.g. choosing not to
| | interview two people concurrently, deliberately selecting an alternative order which people entered a
| | concurrent session, carrying out the housing or income and assets modules later in the interview or at
| | a later date or carrying out the timed walk earlier or later than the first prompt (at the end of the
| | social participation questions)? If so, please explain what you did and why here.
| | Open
| |
| | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = Yes]
| | |
| | | FLEXIZ
| | | [Multiple responses to FLEXIZ are recorded in variables FLEXIZ1 to FLEXIZ5]
| | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 41 Flexi reason : [flexi]
| | | 1 No/None
| | | 2 Chose not to interview 2 people concurrently
| | | 3 Deliberately selected alternative order which people entered a concurrent
| | | session
| | | 4 Carried out the housing or income and assets modules later in the interview
| | | or at a later date
| | | 5 Carried out the timed walk earlier or later than the first prompt
| | | 6 Changed the order of the questions (NOT CODEABLE TO 03 OR 05)
| | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 06
| | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 06
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | IF Any nurse visit for this seria = Yes [AnyNurse = Yes]
| | |
| |
| | NRF
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Ring code A at 'interviewer outcome summary' on Nurse Record Form (NRF). Check
| | pages 1 and 2 completed. Send NRF to nurse. PNo·Name··········Sex·Age·Code
| | [Ind[1]][Ind[2]][Ind[3]][Ind[4]][Ind[5]][Ind[6]][Ind[7]][Ind[8]][Ind[9]]

```

| | [Ind[10]][Ind[11]][Ind[12]][Ind[13]][Ind[14]][Ind[15]][Ind[16]] Press to continue.  
| | STRING 1  
| |  
| | END FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF NOT INTERVIEWER: Enter the final IN [c410, c900 .. c920] [NOT (Out3d IN*  
| | *[c410, c900 .. c920])]*  
| |  
| | *IF INTERVIEWER: Including the a > 1 OR Household Number > 1 [(NumTrace*  
| | *> 1) OR (HHNo > 1)]*  
| | |  
| | | **AREATYP**  
| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code type of area (from H1 on ARF).  
| | | 1 Inner City  
| | | 2 Other dense urban / town centre  
| | | 3 Suburban residential  
| | | 4 Rural residential / village centre  
| | | 5 Rural  
| | |  
| | | **RESTYP**  
| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code predominant residential building type in area (from H2 on ARF).  
| | | 1 Houses - terraced  
| | | 2 Houses - semi-detached  
| | | 3 Houses - detached  
| | | 4 Houses - mixed  
| | | 5 Low rise flats (5 storey blocks or less)  
| | | 6 High rise flats (block over 5 storeys)  
| | | 7 Flats with commercial premises  
| | | 8 Flats - mixed  
| | | 9 Mixed houses and flats  
| | |  
| | | **DWELTYP**  
| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code household dwelling type (from H3 on ARF).  
| | | 1 Whole house or bungalow - detached  
| | | 2 Whole house or bungalow - semi-detached  
| | |  
| | | 3 Whole house or bungalow - terraced  
| | | 4 Flat or maisonette in purpose built block - basement to 3rd floor  
| | | 5 Flat or maisonette in purpose built block - 4th floor or higher  
| | | 6 Flat or maisonette in a converted house or some other kind of building

| | | 7 Caravan, mobile home or houseboat  
| | | 8 Some other kind of accommodation  
| | |  
| | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Code household = other [DwelTyp = other]*  
| | | |  
| | | | **DTYPOTH**  
| | | |  
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other kind of accommodation.  
| | | | STRING 20  
| | | |  
| | | END FILTER  
| | |  
| | END FILTER  
| |  
| END FILTER  
|  
| *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter the final IN [c110 .. c210] [Out3d IN [c110 .. c210]]*  
| |  
| | **BESTT**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: As this is a panel study, you will be revisiting this household in the future. Which is  
| | the best time to call?  
| | 1 9 am - 12 pm  
| | 2 12 pm - 3 pm  
| | 3 3 pm - 6 pm  
| | 4 6 pm - 9 pm  
| | 5 Any time in morning (before midday)  
| | 6 Any time in afternoon (after midday)  
| | 7 Any time at all  
| |  
| | **BESTD**  
| | *[Multiple responses to BESTD are recorded in variables BESTD1 to BESTD4]*  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Which is the best day to call? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| | 1 Monday  
| | 2 Tuesday  
| | 3 Wednesday  
| | 4 Thursday  
| | 5 Friday  
  
| | 6 Saturday  
| | 7 Sunday  
| | 8 Any weekday

```

| | 9 At the weekend
| |
| | BESTI
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please enter any other information that will be helpful.
| | STRING 150
| |
| | END FILTER
|
| INTDONE
|
| INTERVIEWER: Have you completed all post-interviewing coding, checking and notes? Code 1 (Yes)
| signals that this interview is ready for return of work to Head Office.
| 1 Yes, completed all coding etc.
| 2 Not yet
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| IF INTERVIEWER: Have you comple = Yes [IntDone = Yes]
| |
| | CHECK: Out3d = RESPONSE ENG "INTERVIEWER: You haven't completed the
| | outcome coding. Please do so, or amend IntDone to '2' for 'Not yet'."
| |
| | END FILTER
|
| IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> Yes]
| |
| | INFO
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: That completes the Admin details. Press to leave the questionnaire.
| | 1 Exit
| |
| | END FILTER
|
END FILTER

```